HG

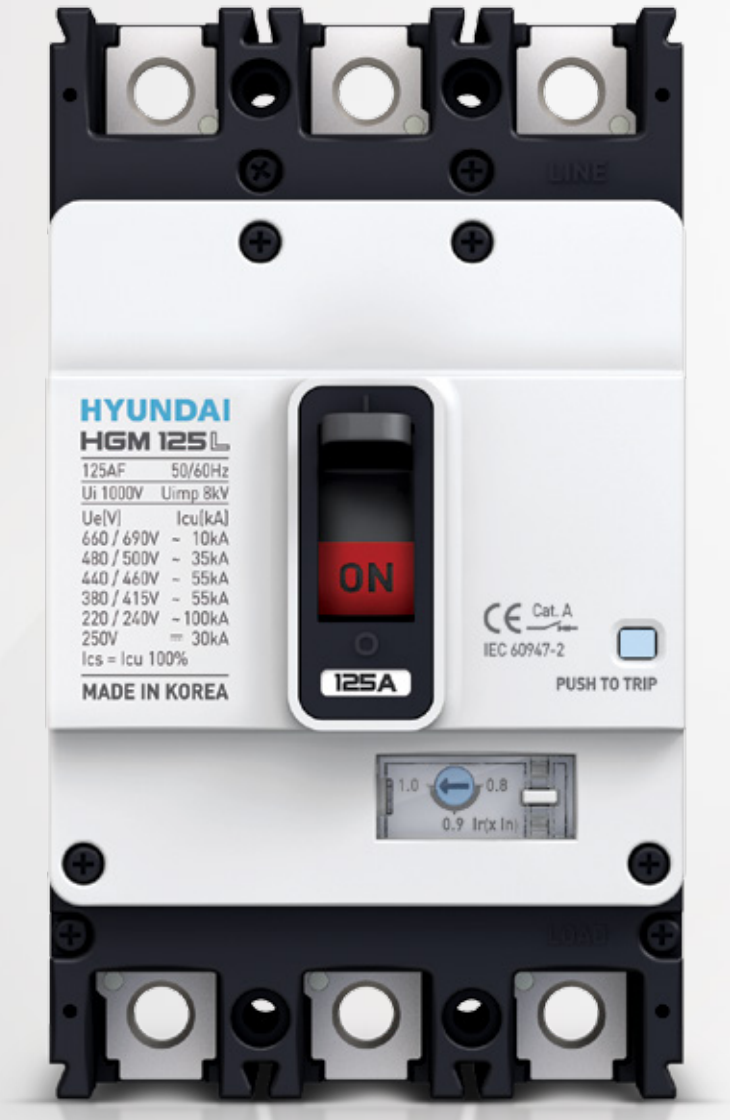
Molded Case Circuit Breakers & Earth Leakage Circuit Breakers

MCCB

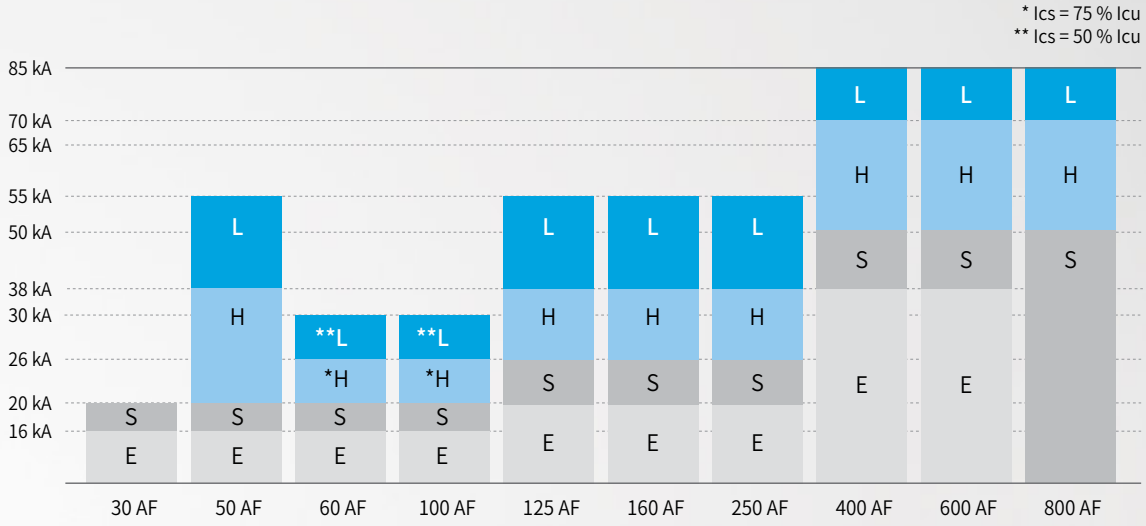
HG Series

Molded Case Circuit Breakers & Earth Leakage Circuit Breakers

Maximized selectivity and safety with wide product range and reinforced breaking performance!



Rated Short-Circuit Current by AF, (Ics = 100 % Icu at 440/460 V)



Wide Product Range

HGM/HGE 32 AF ~ 800 AF

Best Breaking Capacity

16 kA ~ 85 kA (at 460 V), Ics = 100 % Icu

Rated Insulation Voltage of 1,000 V

Reinforcement of Protective Coordination

It enables selective breaking.

Adjustable Rated Current (Molded Case Circuit Breaker)

32 ~ 250 AF : 0.8 - 0.9 - 1 Times the Rated Current

400 ~ 800 AF : 0.63 - 0.8 - 1 Times the Rated Current

Adjustable Residual Current (Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker)

100 - 300 - 500 - 1,000 (mA)

Adjustable Residual Current's Non-Operation Hour (Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker)

0 - 200 - 500 - 1,000 (ms)

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Earth Leakage Circuit Breakers

Overview and Characteristics

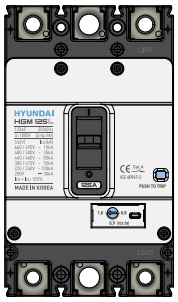
Enhanced Performance and Various Selectivity

Various Range of Products : 10 Frames, 32 ~ 800 AF

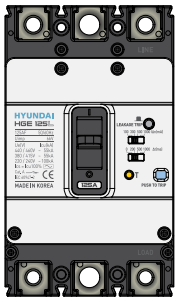
Compatible MCCB, ELCB Dimensions and Common use of Accessories

Standardization of Product Depth per Frame : 32 ~ 250 AF (68 mm), 400 ~ 800 AF (110 mm)

32, 50, 63, 100 AF | 50, 125 AF | 160, 250 AF



MCCB



ELCB

400 AF

630, 800 AF

Unit : mm

Overview and Characteristics

HGM Type of Molded Case Circuit Breaker

Maximized Insulation Performance

The safety of the product has been maximized through enhanced insulation voltage

- Rated Insulation Voltage, Ui : 1,000 V
- Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp : 8 kV

High Breaking Capacity

Maximum domestic breaking capacity was realized with high breaking capacity.

- 16 ~ 30 kA at 460 V (100 AF)
- 20 ~ 55 kA at 460 V (125 ~ 250 AF)
- 38 ~ 85 kA at 460 V (400 ~ 800 AF)

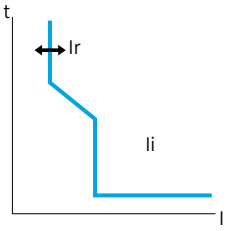
Cable Insulation Performance Suitability

In case there is a presence of abnormal condition such as welding of the main contact after tripping of the circuit breaker by realizing the cable insulation performance in accordance with IEC 60947-2, the handle does not move from ON to OFF position. This makes it safe by preventing the operation of circuit breaker caused by the operator's negligence.

Adjustable Rated Current in all Frames

The adjustable rated current of up to 800 AF provides optimal protection for load variations in customer's equipment.

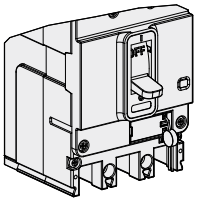
- Long Time (≤ 250 AF) :
  3-step adjusting, 80 % - 90 % - 100 % of rated current
- Long Time (400 AF, 800 AF) :
  3-step adjusting, 63 % - 80 % - 100 % of rated current

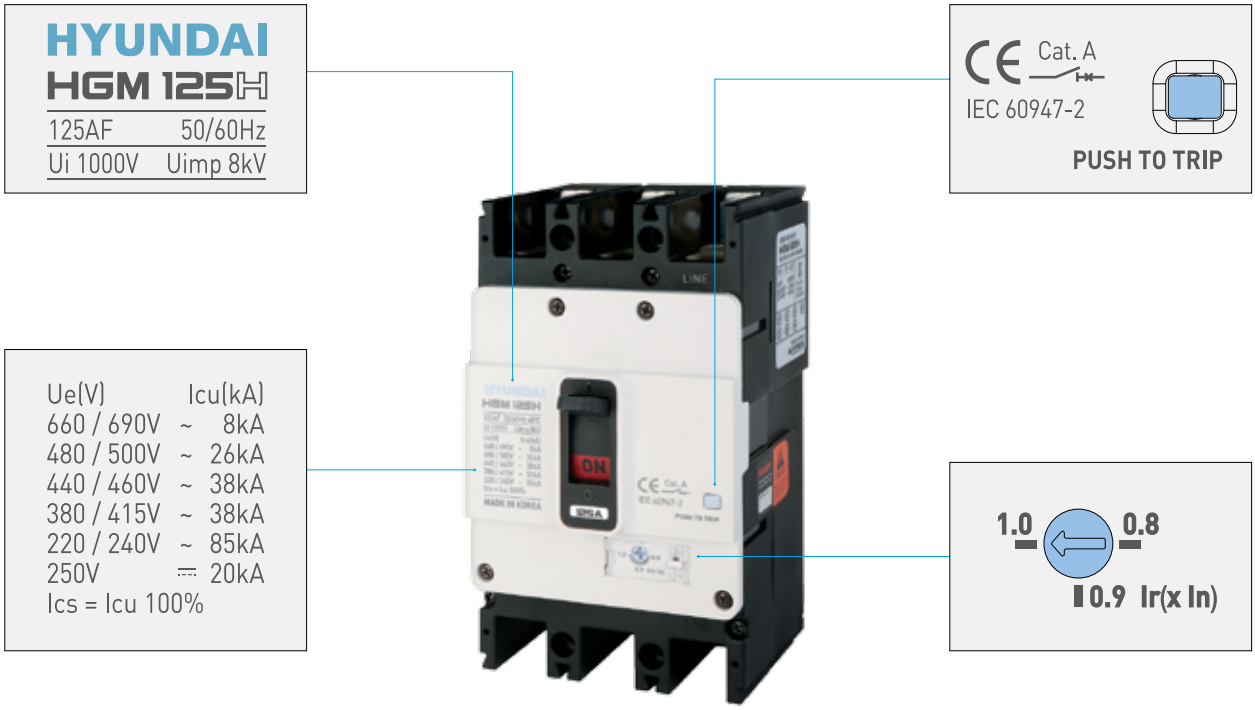


Characteristics Curve
(I - t Curve)

Sealing Structure (Option) Applied

Dial sealing structure was applied to prevent arbitrary change of the current set value using a protection cover (Prevent operation of thermal magnetic adjustment knob) (Option).

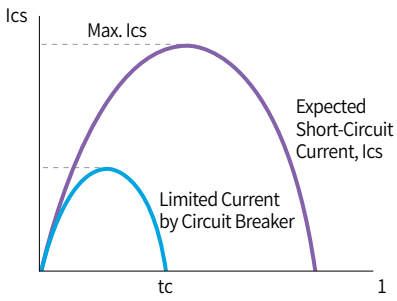




Service Breaking Capacity (Ics = 100 % × Icu)

100 % service breaking capacity has been realized by significantly improving the breaking capacity by restricting accidental current using an internal current limiting device in case of short-circuit accidents.

- 32 ~ 800 AF
- 16 ~ 55 kA @ 460 Vac (Below 250 AF)
- 38 ~ 85 kA @ 460 Vac (400 ~ 800 AF)
  (HGM60, 100 H Type Ics = 75 % Icu, HGM60,
  100 L Type Ics = 50 % Icu)



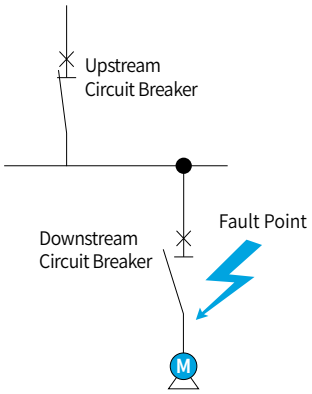
Current Limiting Characteristics

Various Low Voltage System Protections

HGM Type MCCB realizes current limiting characteristics and outstanding breaking performance and enables various low voltage system protections such as discrimination and cascading.

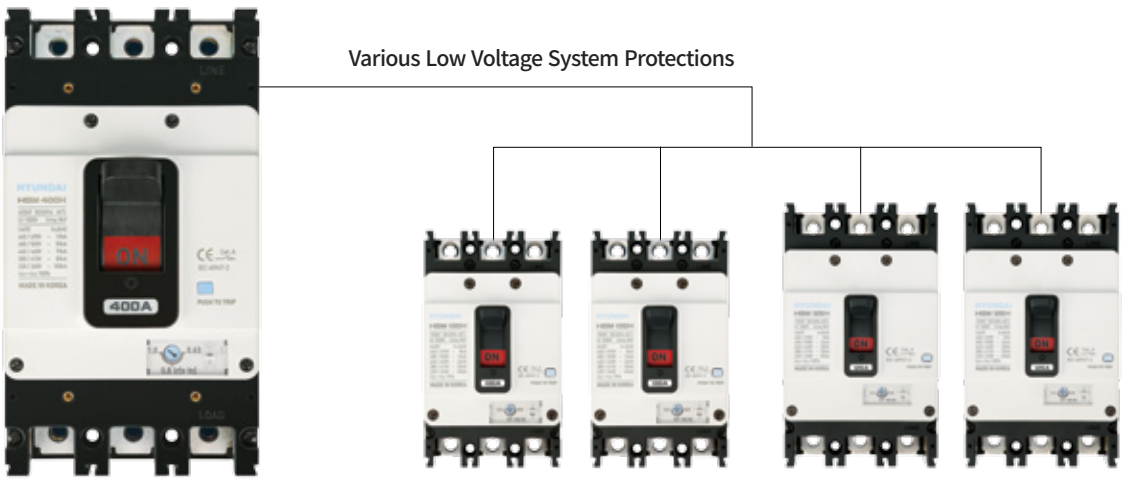
Discrimination

It is a protection method in which when an accident occurs during load, the downstream circuit breaker that is directly related to the accident circuit operates first so that the other sound branch circuit breaker and the upstream main circuit breaker can feed continuously. It is a low voltage system protection method that can minimize the fault point by selectively preventing faults.



Cascading

In case an accident occurs during load, the upstream main circuit breaker operates earlier than the downstream circuit breaker of the accident circuit for back-up protection. It is an economic protection method. Thus, a circuit breaker with lower breaking capacity than the estimated short-circuit current can to be applied.



Overview and Characteristics

HGE Type of Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker

Secures Equivalent Breaking Performance with MCCB, Maintains Compatibility with Dimensions and Accessories

- Service Breaking Current, Ics = 100 % Icu
- Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp : 6 kV

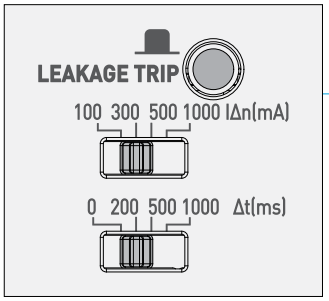
Characteristics of Earth Leakage Protection

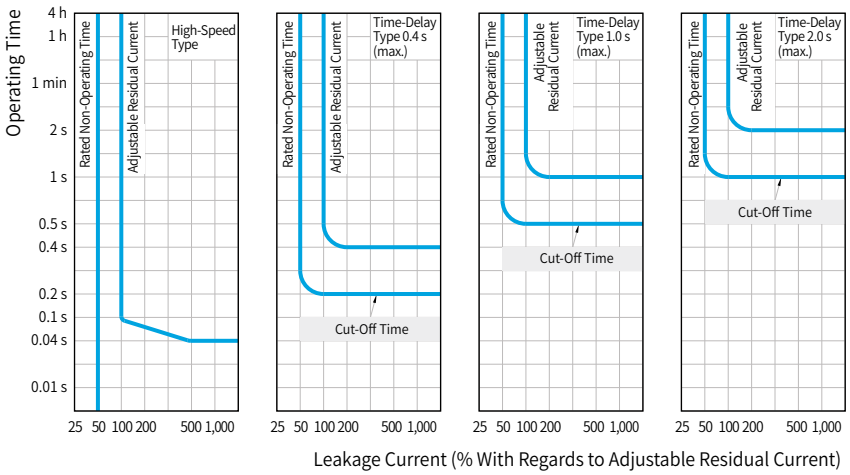
- Prevention function of damage caused by reverse connection : A circuit capable of preventing damage in PCB and Trip Coil has been applied to prevent damage despite usage during reserve connection caused by the misuse of user.
- The device is safe as it is equipped with a function that prevents unnecessary malfunction of earth leakage circuit breaker caused by temporary drop of voltage and noise signal.
- With the 3-phase power supply method, it safely breaks even during abnormal system voltage caused by open phase.
- By deploying filter circuit in IC, it safely protects the inverter load from grounding.

Adjustable Residual Current / Operating Time

Item	Adjustable Residual Current					Cut-Off Time			
	30 mA	100 mA	300 mA	500 mA	1,000 mA	0 ms	200 ms	500 ms	1,000 ms
Previous (U-ELCB)	Fixed	Adjustable (3 Steps)			-	Fixed	-	-	-
New Product (HG-ELCB)	Fixed	Adjustable (4 Steps)				Adjustable (4 Steps)			

- With adjustable leakage current sensitivity (4 stages), prompt action can be taken without replacing the product depending on the load status.
- Selective protection coordination between upstream circuit breaker and downstream circuit breaker is possible through adjustable residual current and operating time, protecting the circuit safely





Applicable standards and certifications

Applicable Standards

Domestic Standards

KS C 8321 Molded Case Circuit Breaker for Industrial Uses
(Molded Case Circuit Breaker for Industrial Uses)

KS C 4613 Circuit Breaker Incorporating Residual Current Protection for Industrial Uses (CBR)
(Circuit Breaker Incorporating Residual Current Protection for Industrial Uses (CBR))

International Standards

IEC 60947-1
Low Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear, Part 1 (General Rules)

IEC 60947-2
Low Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear, Part 2 (Circuit Breakers)

Approvals and Certifications

HG-Series MCCB has acquired the testing/certification from certified testing institutes registered in STL in accordance with the IEC standard and domestic safety certifications (K 60747-2) and can be installed and applied depending on the usage environment and condition permitted in the standard.

- CB Certification (Certifying Institute, DEKRA)
- Safety Certification
- KS Certification
- Marine Approvals (8 Classifications)

Vibration/Shock-Proof Test Certification Acquired

Our product has qualified the vibration/shock-proof test in accordance with the IEC 60068-2-6 which is a requirement of IACS, an international vessel inspection institute.

- 5 ~ 13.2 Hz : Displacement (1 mm)
- 13.2 ~ 100 Hz : Acceleration (0.7 g)

DEKRA

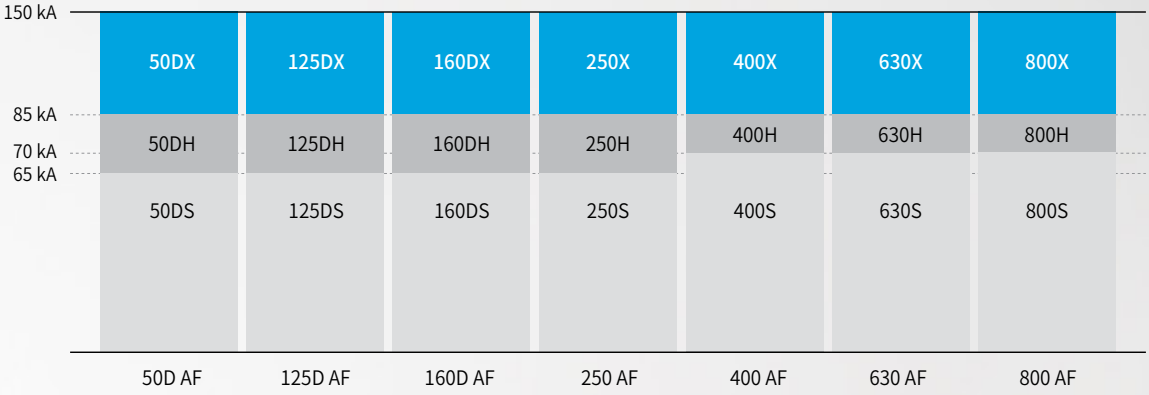
Our services
Testing, Inspections, Certification DEKRA provides certification of management systems as well as technical support, testing and certification of a wide range of products throughout the life cycle.

HG Series

Molded Case Circuit Breakers (HGP Type)

Realizes optimal protection performance regardless of changes in load situation with rated adjustment design!

Rated Short-Circuit Current by AF (Ics = 100 % Icu at 440/460 V)



Wide Product Range

HGP 50 AF ~ 800 AF

Realizes Maximum Domestic Breaking Capacity

150 kA (at 460 V)

Reinforcement of Protective Coordination

It enables selective breaking.

Acquisition of Various Certifications

DEKRA, marine and KS certifications have been acquired.

Adjustable Operating Characteristics

Rated Current

3-Steps, 0.8 - 1 Times the Rated Current
(Thermal Magnetic Type)
9-Steps, 0.4 - 1 Times the Rated Current
(Electronic Type)

Instantaneous Current

6-Steps, 5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10 Times the Rated Current
(Thermal Magnetic Type)
7-Steps, 1.5 - 11 Times the Rated Current
(Electronic Type)

Overview and Characteristics (HGP)

Perfect Protection Coordination and Maximized Breaking Capacity

Simplified Dimension with 4 Types from 50 ~ 800 AF

Adjustable Rated Currents in all Models

Owns the Best Domestic Breaking Capacity in all Frames : 150 kA at 460 V

Various Breaking Coordination such as Selective Breaking and Others

Guaranteed Breaking Capacity in Reverse Connection

Trip Device : Thermal Magnetic Type

50D, 125D, 160D AF

Trip Device : Thermal Magnetic Type, Electronic Type

250 AF

Trip Device : Thermal Magnetic Type, Electronic Type

400, 630 AF

Trip Device : Thermal Magnetic Type, Electronic Type

800 AF

Unit : mm

Overview and Characteristics (HGP)

HGP Type of Molded Case Circuit Breaker

Maximized Insulation Performance

The safety of the product has been maximized through improved insulation voltage

- Rated Insulation Voltage, Ui : 1,000 V
- Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp : 8 kV

Best Breaking Capacity

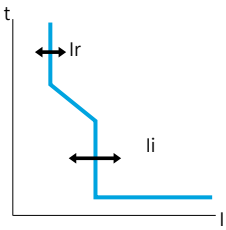
Best domestic breaking capacity has been realized with regards to all frames with the best breaking capacity.

- 150 kA at 460 V (Same performance secured in all frames)

Adjustable Rated Current in all Frames

The adjustable rated current of up to 800 AF provides optimal protection for load variations in customer's equipment.

- Rated Current
  Thermal Magnetic Type : 0.8 - 1 times the rated current (3 Step)
  Electronic Type : 0.4 - 1 times the rated current (9 Step)
- Instantaneous Current
  Thermal Magnetic Type : 5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10 times the rated current (6 Step)



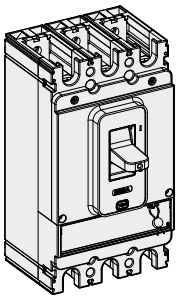
Characteristics Curve
(I - t Curve)

Cable Insulation Performance Suitability

In case there is presence of abnormal condition such as welding of the main contact after tripping the circuit breaker by realizing the cable insulation performance in accordance with IEC 60947-2, the handle does not move from ON to OFF position, making it safe by preventing the operation of circuit breaker caused by the operator's negligence.

Sealing Structure (Option) Applied

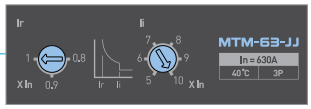
Dial sealing structure was applied to prevent arbitrary change of the current set value using a protection cover (Prevent operation of thermal magnetic adjustment knob) (Option).



HYUNDAI
HGP 630S
630AF 50/60Hz
Ui 1000V Uimp 8kV

CE Cat. A
IEC 60947-2

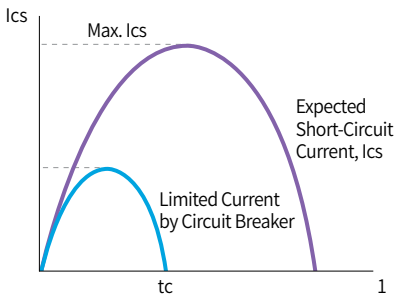
Ue(V)	Icu(kA)
660 / 690V ~	10kA
480 / 500V ~	50kA
440 / 460V ~	70kA
380 / 415V ~	85kA
220 / 240V ~	100kA
240V	65kA
Ics = Icu 100%	



Service Breaking Capacity (Ics = 100 % × Icu)

100 % service breaking capacity has been realized by significantly enhancing the breaking capacity by restricting accidental current using an internal current limiting device in case of short-circuit accidents.

- 50 ~ 800 AF
- 36 ~ 150 kA @ 460 Vac



Current Limiting Characteristics

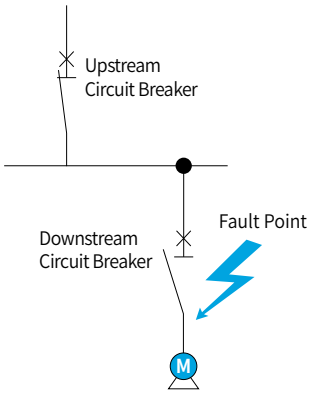
Guaranteed Breaking Capacity in Reverse Connection

The same breaking performance is guaranteed even if the device is used by mixing LINE (Line side)/LOAD (Load side).

- Realizes integrated barrier circuit breaker that reinforces phase to phase insulation
- Realizes fast breaking operating characteristics by applying instantaneous mechanism part

Various Low Voltage System Protections

HGP Type MCCB realizes current limiting characteristics and outstanding breaking performance and enables various low voltage system protections such as discrimination and cascading.

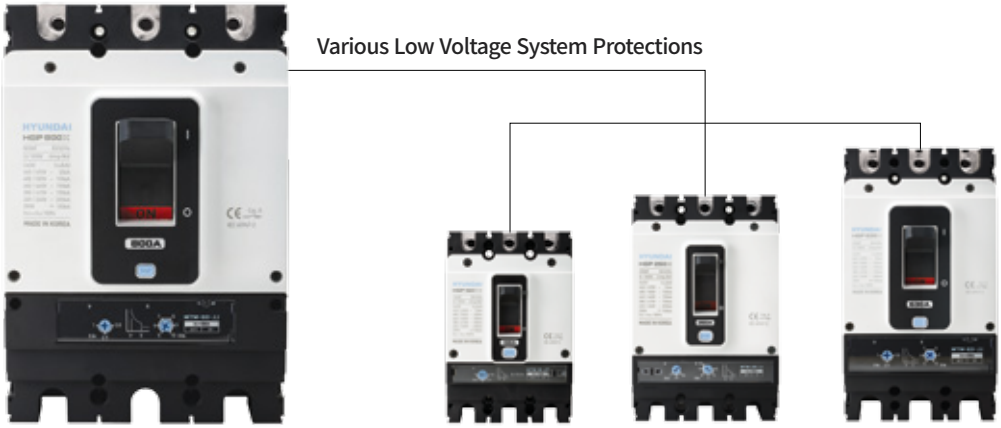


Discrimination

It is a protection method in which when an accident occurs during load, the downstream circuit breaker that is directly related to the accident circuit operates first so that the other sound branch circuit breaker and the upstream main circuit breaker can feed continuously. It is a low voltage system protection method that can minimize the fault point by selectively preventing faults.

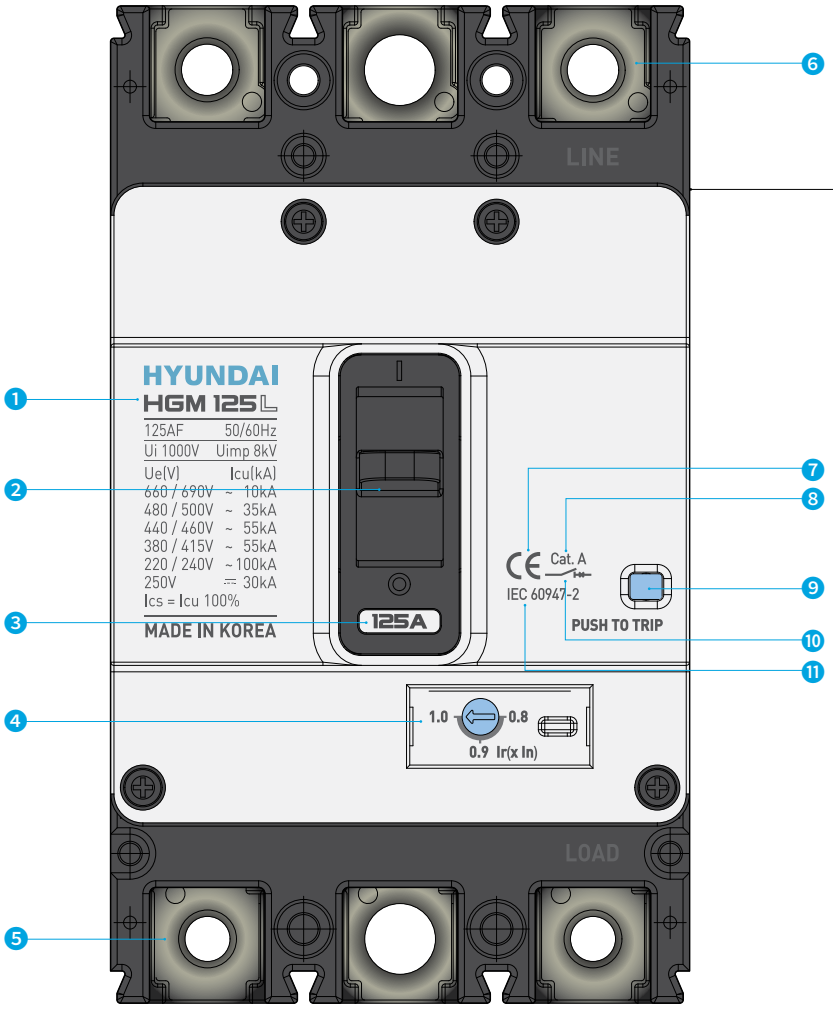
Cascading

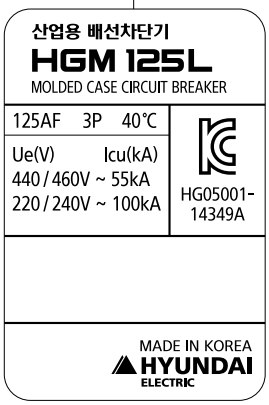
In case an accident occurs during load, the upstream main circuit breaker operates earlier than the downstream circuit breaker of the accident circuit for back-up protection. It is an economic protection method that enables circuit breaker with lower breaking capacity than the estimated short-circuit current to be applied.



External Structure and Indications

Molded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB)





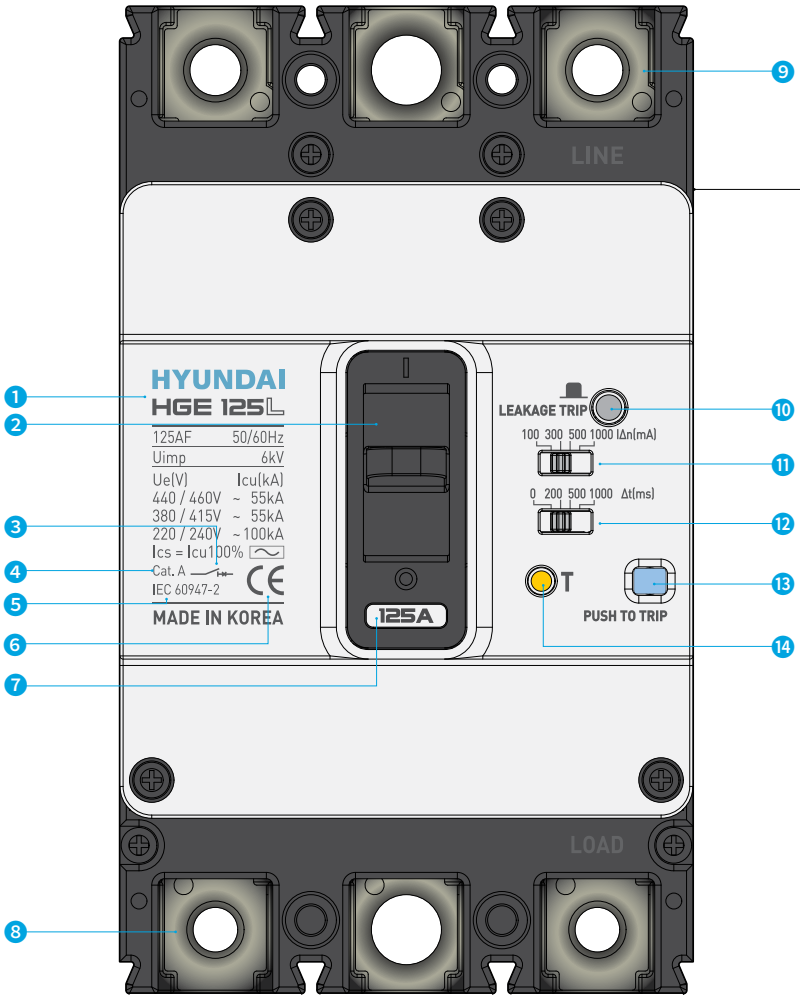
Description of Nameplate at the Side of Product

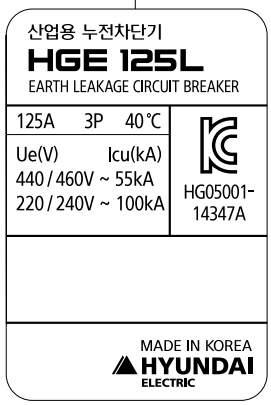
- Ui : Rated Insulation Voltage
- Uimp : Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage
- Ue : Rated Operational Voltage
- Icu : Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity (o-co)
- Ics : Rated Service Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity (o-co-co)

Molded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB)

1. Manufacturer and Product Name
2. Operating Handle
3. Rated Current Nameplate
4. Rated Current Adjusting Dial
5. Load Side Terminal
6. Line Side Terminal
7. CE Marking
8. Utilization Category
9. Trip Button
10. Cable Insulation Performance Suitability
11. Reference Standard

Earth Leakage Circuit Breakers (ELCB)





Description of Nameplate at the Side of Product

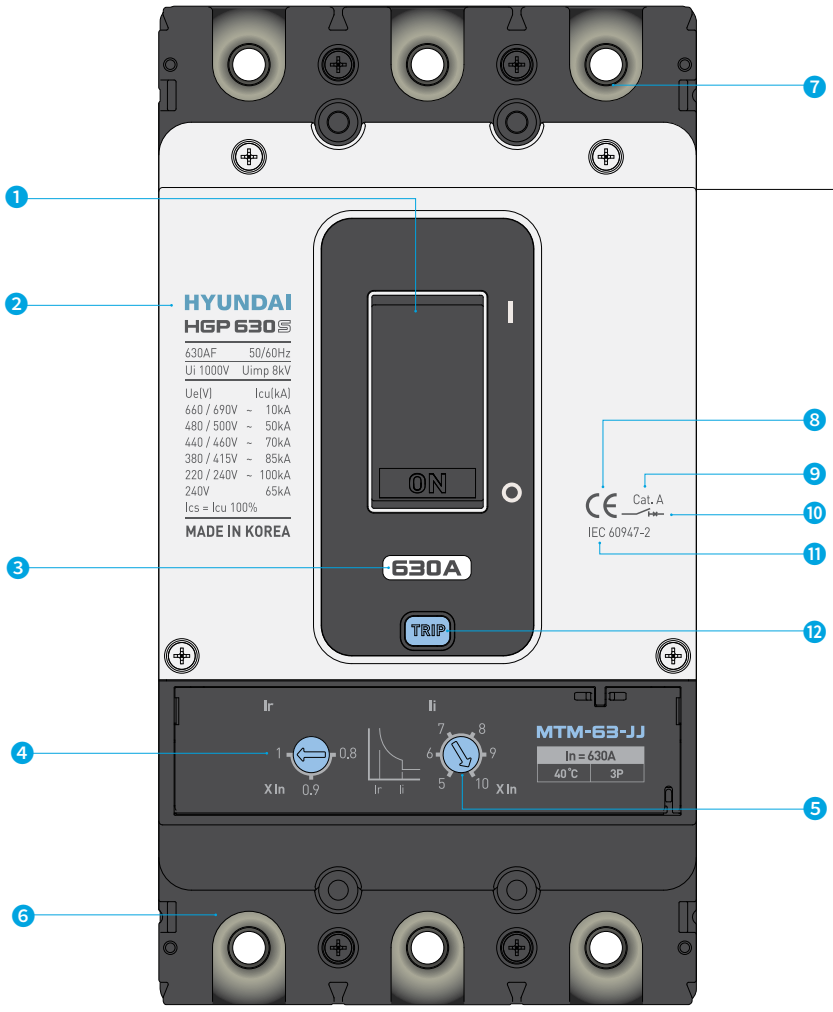
- Ui : Rated Insulation Voltage
- Uimp : Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage
- Ue : Rated Operational Voltage
- Icu : Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity (o-co)
- Ics : Rated Service Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity (o-co-co)

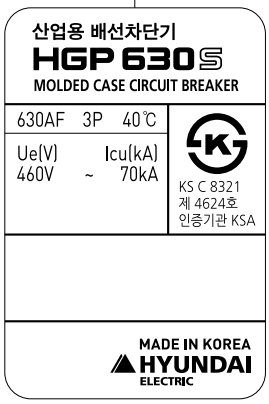
Earth Leakage Circuit Breakers (ELCB)

1. Manufacturer and Product Name
2. Operating Handle
3. Cable Insulation Performance Suitability
4. Utilization Category
5. Reference Standard
6. CE Marking
7. Rated Current Nameplate
8. Load Side Terminal
9. Line Side Terminal
10. Leakage Trip Indication Device
11. Adjustable Residual Current Setting Switch
12. Rated Non-Operating Time Setting Switch
13. Trip Button
14. Leakage Test Button

External Structure and Indications

Molded Case Circuit Breaker (HGP Type)





Description of Nameplate at the Side of Product

- Ui : Rated Insulation Voltage
- Uimp : Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage
- Ue : Rated Operational Voltage
- Icu : Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity (o-co)
- Ics : Rated Service Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity (o-co-co)

Molded Case Circuit Breaker (HGP Type)

1. Operating Handle
2. Manufacturer and Product Name
3. Rated Current Nameplate
4. Long Operating Current Adjusting Dial
5. Instantaneous Operating Current Adjusting Dial
6. Load Side Terminal
7. Line Side Terminal
8. CE Marking
9. Utilization Category
10. Cable Insulation Performance Suitability
11. Reference Standard
12. Trip Button

Technical Data

Environmental Operating Conditions

Temperature Derating

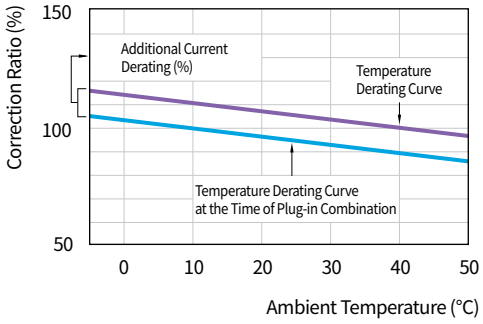
The overcurrent characteristic of MCCB has been set to the ambient temperature of 40 °C. If the ambient temperature is less or more than 40 °C, the overcurrent characteristics may differ.

If the Ambient Temperature is less than 40 °C

In order to ensure that the circuit breaker's overcurrent meet the derating curve at the given ambient temperature, the real current (Ir) has to be adjusted. The temperature correction ratio or each MCCB is shown in the circuit breaker's characteristics curve.

If the Ambient Temperature is more than 40 °C

As the internal temperature of MCCB is a sum of increased temperature due to current flow and the ambient temperature, if the ambient temperature exceeds 40 °C, thermal damage of internal insulation material of MCCB may occur causing the circuit breaker to trip at an early stage. When applying ambient temperature higher than 40 °C, the rated current must be adjusted as shown in the following rated current correction table.



In (Rated Current)：
Circuit breaker's rating at ambient temperature of 40 °C
Ir (Real Current)：
Circuit breaker's rating at the given temperature
Ir = Correction Ratio (%) × In

Rated Current Derating Table：HG Type/Standard Mounting

Model	Rated Current (A)	Ambient Temperature (°C)									
		10	20	30	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
HGM/HGE 30, 50E/S, 60, 100	16	18.9	18.6	17.8	16	15.2	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.2	12.8
	20	23.58	23.3	22.2	20	19.1	18.3	17.6	17.0	16.5	16.0
	25	26.8	26.2	25.6	25	24.7	24.4	24.1	23.8	23.5	23.2
	32	34.3	33.5	32.8	32	31.6	31.3	30.9	30.5	30.1	29.7
	40	42.9	41.9	41.0	40	39.5	39.0	38.6	38.1	37.6	37.1
	50	53.6	52.4	51.2	50	49.4	48.8	48.2	47.6	47.0	46.4
	63	67.5	66.0	64.5	63	62.2	61.5	60.7	60.0	59.2	58.5
	75	80.4	78.6	76.8	75	74.1	73.2	72.3	71.4	70.5	69.6
	80	85.8	83.8	81.9	80	79.0	78.1	77.1	76.2	75.2	74.2
	100	107.2	104.8	102.4	100	98.8	97.6	96.4	95.2	94.0	92.8
HGM/HGE 50H/L, 125	16	18.9	18.6	17.8	16	15.2	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.2	12.8
	20	23.6	23.3	22.2	20	19.1	18.3	17.6	17.0	16.5	16.0
	25	27.3	26.6	25.8	25	24.6	24.2	23.8	23.4	23.0	22.6
	32	35.0	34.0	33.0	32	31.5	31.0	30.5	30.0	29.5	29.0
	40	43.8	42.5	41.3	40	39.4	38.8	38.1	37.5	36.8	36.2
	50	54.7	53.1	51.6	50	49.2	48.4	47.7	46.9	46.1	45.3
	63	68.9	66.9	65.0	63	62.0	61.0	60.1	59.1	58.0	57.0
	75	82.0	79.7	77.3	75	73.8	72.7	71.5	70.3	69.1	67.9
	80	87.5	85.0	82.5	80	78.8	77.5	76.3	75.0	73.7	72.4
	100	109.4	106.3	103.1	100	98.4	96.9	95.3	93.8	92.1	90.5
	125	136.7	132.8	128.9	125	123.1	121.1	119.1	117.2	115.1	113.1
HGM/HGE 160, 250	100	107.8	105.2	102.6	100	96.0	94.0	92.0	88.0	85.5	83.0
	125	134.8	131.5	128.3	125	120.0	117.5	115.0	110.0	106.9	103.8
	150	161.7	157.8	153.9	150	144.0	141.0	138.0	132.0	128.3	124.5
	160	172.5	168.3	164.2	160	153.6	150.4	147.2	140.8	136.8	132.8
	175	188.7	184.1	179.6	175	168.0	164.5	161.0	154.0	149.6	145.3
	200	215.6	210.4	205.2	200	192.0	188.0	184.0	176.0	171.0	166.0
	225	242.6	236.7	230.9	225	216.0	211.5	207.0	198.0	192.4	186.8
	250	269.5	263.0	256.5	250	240.0	235.0	230.0	220.0	213.8	207.5

Rated Current Derating Table : HG Type/Standard Mounting

Model	Rated Current (A)	Ambient Temperature (°C)									
		10	20	30	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
HGM/HGE 400	250	269.5	263.0	256.5	250	246.8	243.5	240.2	237.0	233.6	230.3
	300	324	316.5	309	300	291	282	273	264	255	246
	350	378	369.25	360.5	350	340	330	320	310	300	290
	400	432	422	412	400	388	376	364	352	340	328
HGM/HGE 630, 800	500	540	527.5	515	500	485	470	455	440	425	410
	630	680.4	664.65	648.9	630	611	592	573	554	535	516
	700	756	738.5	721	700	679	658	637	616	595	574
	800	864	844	824	800	776	752	728	704	680	656

Rated Current Derating Table : HG Type/Plug-in Method

Model	Rated Current (A)	Ambient Temperature (°C)									
		10	20	30	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
HGM/HGE 30, 50E/S, 60, 100	16	18.5	18.3	17.4	16	14.9	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.9	12.5
	20	23.1	22.8	21.8	20	18.7	17.9	17.2	16.7	16.1	15.7
	25	26.3	25.7	25.1	25	24.2	23.9	23.6	23.3	23.0	22.7
	32	33.6	32.9	32.1	31	31.0	30.6	30.2	29.9	29.5	29.1
	40	42.0	41.1	40.1	39	38.7	38.3	37.8	37.3	36.8	36.4
	50	52.5	51.4	50.2	49	48.4	47.8	47.2	46.6	46.1	45.5
	63	66.2	64.7	63.2	62	61.0	60.3	59.5	58.8	58.0	57.3
	75	78.8	77.0	75.3	74	72.6	71.7	70.9	70.0	69.1	68.2
	80	84.0	82.2	80.3	78	77.5	76.5	75.6	74.6	73.7	72.8
	100	105.1	102.7	100.4	98	96.8	95.6	94.5	93.3	92.1	90.9
HGM/HGE 50H/L, 125	16	18.5	18.2	17.4	16	14.9	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.9	12.5
	20	23.1	22.8	21.8	20	18.7	17.9	17.2	16.7	16.1	15.7
	25	26.8	26.0	25.3	25	24.1	23.7	23.4	23.0	22.6	22.2
	32	34.3	33.3	32.3	31	30.9	30.4	29.9	29.4	28.9	28.4
	40	42.9	41.7	40.4	39	38.6	38.0	37.4	36.8	36.1	35.5
	50	53.6	52.0	50.5	49	48.2	47.5	46.7	45.9	45.1	44.4
	63	67.5	65.6	63.7	62	60.8	59.8	58.8	57.9	56.9	55.9
	75	80.4	78.1	75.8	74	72.4	71.2	70.1	68.9	67.7	66.5
	80	85.8	83.3	80.9	78	77.2	76.0	74.7	73.5	72.2	71.0
	100	107.2	104.1	101.1	98	96.5	94.9	93.4	91.9	90.2	88.7
	125	134.0	130.2	126.3	123	120.6	118.7	116.8	114.8	112.8	110.9
HGM/HGE 160, 250	100	103.5	101.0	98.5	96	92.2	90.2	88.3	84.5	82.1	79.7
	125	129.4	126.2	123.1	120	115.2	112.8	110.4	105.6	102.6	99.6
	150	155.3	151.5	147.8	144	138.2	135.4	132.5	126.7	123.1	119.5
	160	165.6	161.6	157.6	154	147.5	144.4	141.3	135.2	131.3	127.5
	175	181.1	176.7	172.4	168	161.3	157.9	154.6	147.8	143.6	139.4
	200	207.0	202.0	197.0	192	184.3	180.5	176.6	169.0	164.2	159.4
	225	232.9	227.3	221.6	216	207.4	203.0	198.7	190.1	184.7	179.3
	250	258.7	252.5	246.2	240	230.4	225.6	220.8	211.2	205.2	199.2
HGM/HGE 400	250	261.4	255.1	248.8	242.5	239.3	236.2	233.0	229.9	226.6	223.4
	300	314.3	307.0	299.7	291.0	282.3	273.5	264.8	256.1	247.4	238.6
	350	366.7	358.2	349.7	339.5	329.8	320.1	310.4	300.7	291.0	281.3
	400	405.2	395.8	387.6	378	373.7	367.9	363.2	357.9	352.6	347.3
HGM/HGE 630, 800	500	523.8	511.7	499.6	485.0	470.5	455.9	441.4	426.8	412.3	397.7
	630	660.0	644.7	629.4	611.1	592.7	574.2	555.8	537.4	519.0	500.5
	700	725.8	709.0	692.2	672.0	651.8	631.7	611.5	591.4	571.2	551.0
	800	777.8	759.7	744.1	726	717.4	706.3	697.3	687	676.9	666.7

Technical Data

Environmental Operating Conditions

Altitude Derating

The characteristics of the circuit breaker is not affected at an altitude of less than 2,000 m Characteristics of insulation and air cooling of the circuit breaker are reduced at an altitude of more than 2,000 m and the rated current and rated voltage must be adjusted as shown in the table below However, there is no change in the characteristics of breaking capacity.

Circuit Breaker	Altitude		2,000 m	3,000 m	4,000 m	5,000 m
HGM Type MCCB 32 ~ 800 AF	Withstand Voltage (V)		3,000	2,500	2,100	1,800
	Insulation Voltage (V)	Ui	1,000	850	750	600
	Maximum Operational Voltage (V)	Ue	690	590	520	460
	Average Through-Current (A), at 40 °C	In x	1	0.96	0.93	0.9
HGE Type ELCB 32 ~ 800 AF	Withstand Voltage (V)		3,000	2,500	2,100	1,800
	Insulation Voltage (V)	Ui	800	700	600	500
	Maximum Operational Voltage (V)	Ue	460	390	345	275
	Average Through-Current (A), at 40 °C	In x	1	0.96	0.93	0.9

Vibrations

The excessive vibration may cause problems such as decrease of breaking capacity, lower dynamic, strength, reduction of electric current conductivity or compromising safety of operating characteristics. Therefore, proper consideration is required with regards to these environmental stresses when it comes to designating the circuit breakers. These stresses are generated by the vibration during transportation, magnetic impact during opening and closing operation and influence of adjacent devices. Our circuit breaker has been verified in accordance with the standards with regards to vibration resistance.

Vibration test

Vibration test is verified with the standard requested by the shipping certification institute in compliance with IEC 60068-2-6. Out of the vibration test items, resonance test and vibration Endurance test were verified based on the following standard.

Vibration Endurance test

A sinusoidal wave with frequency of 30 Hz is applied for 90 minutes to check for abnormalities.

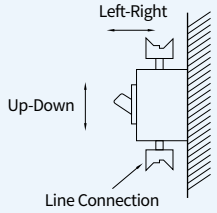
- 30 Hz : 0.7 g Acceleration

Resonance test

It confirms whether vibration is generated in the characteristics part of MCCB by slowly changing the frequency in the frequency sector of the following sinusoidal wave.

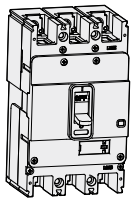
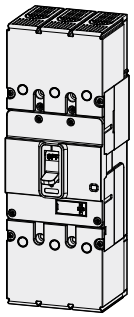
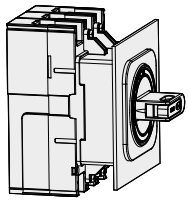
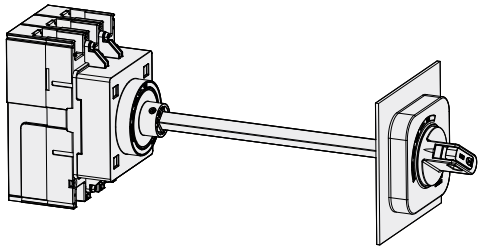
- 5 ~ 13.2 Hz : 1 mm Displacement
- 13.2 ~ 100 Hz : 0.7 g Acceleration

Seismic Performance and Shock Tolerance Table

Item		Seismic
Test Condition	Mounting Posture Direction of Vibration, Shock	• Vertical mounting • Up-down, left-right, front-back 
	Status of MCCB	• Non-conduction (ON of OFF status) • Status where rated current has been conducted on until the temperature of MCCB becomes constant and continuous
Test Result	Judgment Condition	• If it is ON, it should not turn OFF • If it is OFF, it should not turn ON • No abnormal status such as damage, deformation or loosened screw part • The characteristics of switch and trip after the test must be normal

Degree of Protection

By stipulating the IP Grade of MCCB based on IEC 60529 standard, the IP degree is changed according to the product condition.

Condition	Circuit Breaker	Circuit Breaker + Terminal Cover	Circuit Breaker + Terminal Cover + Rotary Handle (Surface Placement Type)	Circuit Breaker + Terminal Cover + Rotary Handle (Extension Type)
Appearance				
Protection Degree	IP20	IP40	IP40	IP54

Technical Data

Power Losses / Resistance

HGM Type MCCB

Type	Rated Current (A)	HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100		HGM50H/L, 125		HGM160, 250		HGM400		HGM630, 800	
		R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)
Fixed / Adj 	16	16.0	4.10	17.0	4.35						
	20	16.0	6.40	17.0	6.80						
	25	4.0	2.50	4.3	2.69						
	32	4.0	4.10	3.0	3.07						
	40	2.9	4.64	1.9	3.06						
	50	2.3	5.75	1.6	3.90						
	63	1.2	4.88	0.9	3.37						
	75	0.7	4.11	0.6	3.38						
	80	0.9	5.76	0.6	3.84						
	100	0.7	7.30	0.6	5.60	0.6	5.60				
	125			0.5	7.97	0.4	6.72				
	150					0.4	8.55				
	160					0.3	8.70				
	175					0.3	9.80				
	200					0.3	10.80				
	225					0.3	13.67				
	250					0.2	13.75	0.2	14.38		
	300							0.2	18.90		
	350							0.2	23.28		
	400							0.2	27.20		
	500									0.1	30.00
	630									0.1	39.60
	700									0.1	53.90
	800									0.1	64.00
Plug-in 	16	16.1	4.12	17.1	4.37						
	20	16.1	6.43	17.1	6.83						
	25	4.1	2.55	4.4	2.74						
	32	4.1	4.18	3.1	3.15						
	40	3.0	4.77	2.0	3.18						
	50	2.4	5.95	1.6	4.10						
	63	1.3	5.20	0.9	3.69						
	75	0.8	4.56	0.7	3.83						
	80	1.0	6.27	0.7	4.35						
	100	0.8	8.10	0.6	6.40	0.6	6.40				
	125			0.6	9.22	0.5	7.97				
	150					0.5	10.35				
	160					0.4	10.75				
	175					0.4	12.25				
	200					0.4	14.00				
	225					0.4	17.72				
	250					0.3	18.75	0.3	19.38		
	300							0.3	26.10		
	350							0.3	33.08		
	400							0.3	40.00		
	500									0.2	50.00
	630									0.2	68.40
	700									0.2	93.10
	800									0.2	115.20

HGE Type ELCB

Type	Rated Current (A)	HGE30, 50E/S, 60, 100		HGE50H/L, 125		HGE160, 250		HGE400		HGE630, 800	
		R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)
Fixed 	16	14.3	3.66	12.9	3.30						
	20	14.3	5.72	12.9	5.16						
	25	4.9	3.04	4.2	2.63						
	32	4.9	4.98	3.9	4.00						
	40	2.9	4.64	2.3	3.75						
	50	2.4	6.03	1.7	4.14						
	63	1.7	6.62	1.2	4.80						
	75	0.8	4.49	0.7	4.15						
	80	1.0	6.65	0.7	4.72						
	100	0.8	8.07	0.8	7.52	0.5	5.44				
	125			0.7	10.16	0.5	7.32				
	150					0.4	8.10				
	160					0.3	8.67				
	175					0.3	10.06				
	200					0.3	11.37				
	225					0.3	14.65				
	250					0.2	15.13	0.3	16.25		
	300							0.2	21.60		
	350							0.2	26.95		
	400							0.2	32.00		
	500									0.2	40.00
	630									0.2	54.00
	700									0.1	68.60
	800									0.1	83.20
Plug-in 	16	14.3	3.66	12.9	3.30						
	20	14.3	5.72	12.9	5.16						
	25	4.9	3.04	4.4	2.75						
	32	4.9	4.98	3.9	4.00						
	40	2.9	4.64	3.0	4.85						
	50	2.4	6.03	1.8	4.49						
	63	2.1	8.49	1.7	6.59						
	75	1.3	7.14	1.1	6.40						
	80	1.0	6.65	1.1	7.28						
	100	1.0	9.77	0.8	8.42	0.5	5.44				
	125			0.7	11.56	0.5	7.32				
	150					0.4	8.10				
	160					0.3	8.67				
	175					0.3	10.06				
	200					0.3	11.37				
	225					0.3	14.65				
	250					0.2	15.13	0.3	21.25		
	300							0.3	28.80		
	350							0.3	36.75		
	400							0.3	44.80		
	500									0.2	60.00
	630									0.2	82.80
	700									0.2	107.80
	800									0.2	134.40

Technical Data

Cascading Table

AC 220/240 V

Upstream Circuit Breaker：HGM30, HGM50, HGM60, HGM100, HGM125, HGM160, HGM250, HGM400
Downstream Circuit Breaker：HiBD63, HiBD125, HGM30, HGM50, HGM60, HGM100

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGM30		HGM50				HGM60				HGM100			
		E	S	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		35	50	35	50	85	100	35	50	50	50	35	50	50	50
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity													
HiBD63E	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
HiBD63S	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
HiBD63N	20			35	40	40	40	35	40	40	40	35	40	40	40
HiBD63H	25			35	50	50	50	35	40	40	40	35	40	40	40

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGM125				HGM160				HGM250			
		E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		50	65	85	100	50	65	85	100	50	65	85	100
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HiBD63E	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
HiBD63S	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
HiBD63N	20	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
HiBD63H	25	40	50	50	50	40	50	50	50	40	50	50	50
HiBD125	25	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGM30		HGM50				HGM60				HGM100			
		E	S	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		35	50	35	50	85	100	35	50	50	50	35	50	50	50
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity													
HGM30E	35		50		50	65	65		50	50	50		50	50	50
HGM50E	35				50	65	70		50	50	50		50	50	50
HGM50S	50					70	85								
HGM50H	85						100								
HGM60E	35								50	50	50		50	50	50
HGM100E	35												50	50	50

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGM125				HGM160				HGM250				HGM400			
		E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		50	65	85	100	50	65	85	100	50	65	85	100	50	75	100	125
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity															
HGM30E	35	50	65	65	65	50	65	65	65	50	65	65	65	50	65	65	65
HGM30S	50		65	65	65		65	65	65		65	65	65		65	65	65
HGM50E	35	50	65	65	70	50	65	65	70	50	65	65	70	50	65	65	70
HGM50S	50		65	70	85		65	70	85		65	70	85		65	70	85
HGM50H	85				100				100				100				100
HGM60E	35	50	65	70	70	50	65	70	70	50	65	70	70	50	65	70	70
HGM60S	50		65	70	70		65	70	70		65	70	70		65	70	70
HGM60H	50		65	70	70		65	70	70		65	70	70		65	70	70
HGM60L	50		65	70	70		65	70	70		65	70	70		65	70	70
HGM100E	35	50	65	70	70	50	65	70	70	50	65	70	70	50	65	70	70

Upstream Circuit Breaker：HGM125, HGM160, HGM250, HGM400, HGM630, HGM800
Downstream Circuit Breaker：HGM100, HGM160, HGM250, HGM400, HGM630, HGM800

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGM125				HGM160				HGM250				HGM400			
		E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		50	65	85	100	50	65	85	100	50	65	85	100	50	75	100	125
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity															
HGM100S	50		65	70	70		65	70	70		65	70	70		65	70	70
HGM100H	50		65	70	70		65	70	70		65	70	70		65	70	70
HGM100L	50		65	70	70		65	70	70		65	70	70		65	70	70
HGM125E	50		65	85	100		65	85	100		65	85	100		65	85	100
HGM125S	65			85	100			85	100			85	100			85	100
HGM125H	85				100				100				100				100

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGM160				HGM250				HGM400			
		E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		50	65	85	100	50	65	85	100	50	75	100	125
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGM160E	50		65	85	100		65	85	100		75	85	100
HGM160S	65			85	100			85	100			85	100
HGM160H	85				100				100			100	125
HGM160L	100												125
HGM250E	50						65	85	100		75	85	100
HGM250S	65							85	100			85	100
HGM250H	85								100			100	125
HGM250L	100												125

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGM630				HGM800		
		E	S	H	L	S	H	L
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		50	75	100	125	75	100	125
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity						
HGM250E	50		75	85	100	75	85	100
HGM250S	65			85	100		85	100
HGM250H	85			100	125		100	125
HGM250L	100				125			125
HGM400E	50		75	85	100	75	85	100
HGM400S	75			85	100		85	100
HGM400H	100				125			125
HGM630E	50		75	85	100	75	85	100
HGM630S	75			85	100		85	100
HGM630H	100				125			125
HGM800S	75						70	85
HGM800H	100							85

Technical Data

Cascading Table

AC 440/460 V

Upstream Circuit Breaker：HGM30, HGM50, HGM60, HGM100, HGM125, HGM160, HGM250, HGM400
Downstream Circuit Breaker：HiBD63, HiBD125, HGM30, HGM50, HGM60, HGM100

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGM30		HGM50				HGM60				HGM100			
		E	S	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		16	20	16	20	38	55	16	20	26	30	16	20	26	30
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity													
HiBD63E	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
HiBD63S	7.5	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
HiBD63N	10			16	20	20	20	16	20	20	20	16	20	20	20
HiBD63H	15			16	20	26	26	16	20	20	20	16	20	20	20

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGM125				HGM160				HGM250			
		E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HiBD63E	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
HiBD63S	7.5	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
HiBD63N	10	16	20	20	20	16	20	20	20	16	20	20	20
HiBD63H	15	16	20	26	26	16	20	26	26	16	20	26	26
HiBD125	15	16	20	26	26	16	20	26	26	16	20	26	26

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGM30		HGM50				HGM60				HGM100			
		E	S	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		16	20	16	20	38	55	16	20	26	30	16	20	26	30
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity													
HGM30E	16		20		20	26	30		20	20	20		20	20	20
HGM30S	20					30	30			26	26			26	26
HGM50E	16				20	26	30		20	20	20		20	20	20
HGM50S	20					30	38			26	26			26	26
HGM50H	38						55								
HGM60E	16								20	20	20		20	20	20
HGM60S	20									26	26			26	26
HGM60H	26										30				30
HGM100E	16												20	20	20
HGM100S	20													26	26
HGM100H	26														30

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGM125				HGM160				HGM250				HGM400			
		E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55	38	50	70	85
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity															
HGM30E	16	20	26	26	30	20	26	26	30	20	26	26	30	26	26	30	30
HGM30S	20		26	30	30		26	30	30		26	30	30		30	30	30
HGM50E	16	20	26	26	30	20	26	30	30	20	26	30	30	20	26	30	30
HGM50S	20		26	30	38		26	30	38		26	30	38	20	30	38	38
HGM50H	38				55				55				55		50	70	70
HGM50L	55															70	70
HGM60E	16	20	26	26	30	20	26	26	30	20	26	26	30	26	26	30	30
HGM60S	20		26	30	30		26	30	30		26	30	30	26	30	30	30
HGM60H	26			30	38			30	38			30	38	30	38	38	38
HGM60L	30				38				38				38		38	38	38
HGM100E	16	20	26	26	30	20	26	26	30	20	26	26	30	26	26	30	30
HGM100S	20		26	30	30		26	30	30		26	30	30	26	30	30	30
HGM100H	26			30	38			30	38			30	38	30	38	38	38
HGM100L	26				38				38				38		38	38	38

Upstream Circuit Breaker：HGM125, HGM160, HGM250, HGM400, HGM630, HGM800
Downstream Circuit Breaker：HGM100, HGM160, HGM250, HGM400, HGM630, HGM800

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGM125				HGM160				HGM250				HGM400			
		E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55	38	50	70	85
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity															
HGM125E	20		26	30	38		26	30	38		26	30	38	26	30	38	38
HGM125S	26			38	38			38	38			38	38		38	50	50
HGM125H	38				55				55				55		50	70	70
HGM125L	55															70	70
HGM160E	20						26	30	38		26	30	38	26	30	38	38
HGM160S	26							38	50			38	50	30	38	50	50
HGM160H	38								55				55		50	70	70
HGM160L	55															70	70

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGM250				HGM400				HGM630				HGM800		
		E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	S	H	L
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		20	26	38	55	38	50	70	85	38	50	70	85	50	70	85
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity														
HGM250E	20		26	30	38	26	30	38	38	26	30	38	38	30	38	38
HGM250S	26			38	50	30	38	50	50	30	38	50	50	38	50	50
HGM250H	38				55		50	70	70		50	70	70	50	70	70
HGM250L	55							70	70			70	70		70	70
HGM400E	38						50	70	70		50	70	70	50	70	70
HGM400S	50							70	85			70	85		70	85
HGM400H	70								85				85			85
HGM630E	38										50	70	70	50	70	70
HGM630S	50											70	85		70	85
HGM630H	70												85			85
HGM800S	50														70	85
HGM800H	70															85

Technical Data

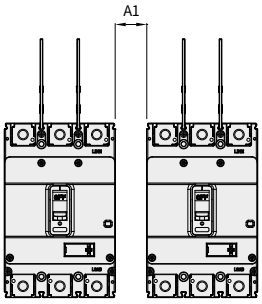
Installation

Insulation Distance (Safety Clearance)

For safety, insulation distance must be secured at installation. In case of installing a circuit breaker, safety clearances must be secured between breakers or between the circuit breaker and panel, bus bar and other adjacent devices. When the circuit breaker interrupts a short circuit, high temperature ionized gas is generated and the gas is discharged through the discharge outlet from the circuit breaker. As this gas can cause short-circuit accidents and grounding accidents, sufficient insulation distance is required between the circuit breaker and the panel.

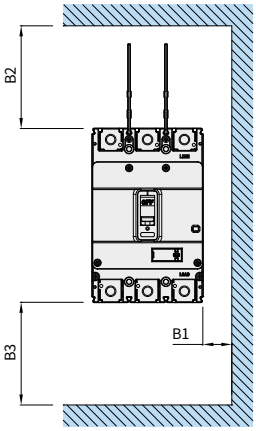
※ In case insulation barrier is not installed between the circuit breaker terminals, secondary short-circuit accident may occur so it must be used.
The insulation barrier must be installed towards the direction of the circuit breaker's line indication part.

Separation distance in case the circuit breaker is installed side by side

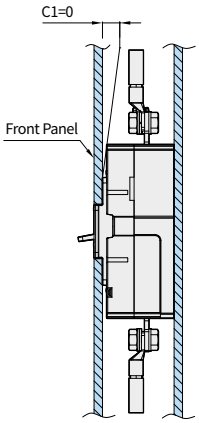


※ In case of using the minimum separation distance (A1 = 0), terminal cover and phase to phase barrier must be assembled between the product.

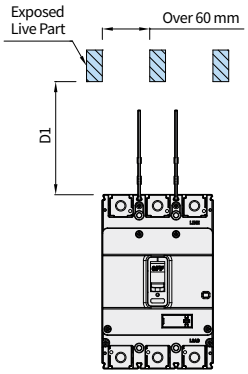
Up/down/left/right distance in case of metallic panel



Front/back distance in case of metallic panel



Distance with circuit breaker in case the live part is exposed



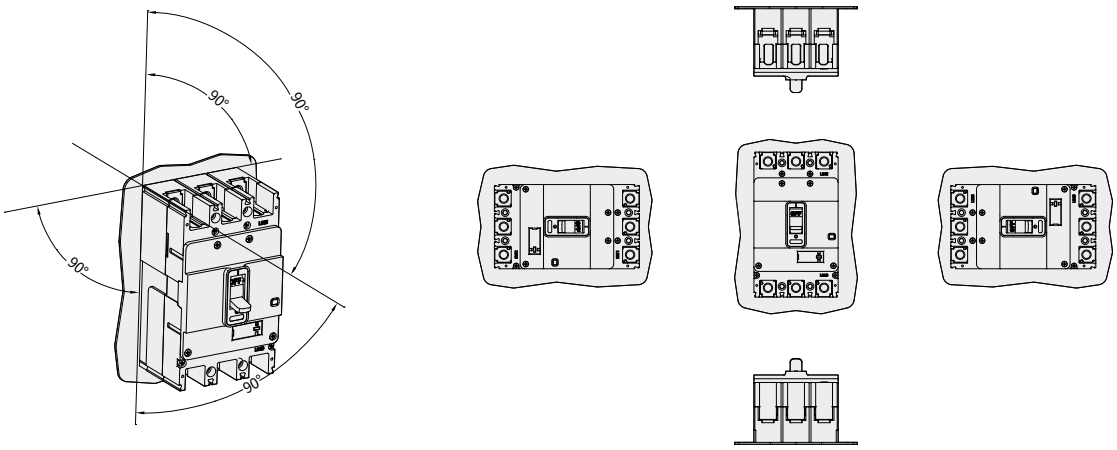
※ If the distance between the live parts is less than 60 mm, the exposed part must be insulated.

HGM/HGE Type's Minimum Insulation Distance

Type	Minimum Clearance (mm)											
	460 V						240 V					
	A1	B1	B2	B3	C1	D1	A	B1	B2	B3	C1	D1
HGM30 E/S	0	25	50	25	0	85	0	15	50	25	0	70
HGM50 E/S	0	25	50	25	0	85	0	15	50	25	0	70
HGM100 E/S/H/L	0	25	50	25	0	85	0	15	50	25	0	70
HGM50 H/L	0	25	50	25	0	85	0	15	50	25	0	70
HGM125 E/S/H/L	0	25	50	25	0	85	0	15	50	25	0	70
HGM160 E/S	0	25	80	40	0	140	0	15	80	40	0	110
HGM160 H/L	0	40	80	40	0	140	0	20	80	40	0	110
HGM250 E/S	0	25	80	40	0	140	0	15	80	40	0	110
HGM250 H/L	0	40	80	40	0	140	0	20	80	40	0	110
HGE30 E/S	0	25	50	25	0	85	0	15	50	25	0	70
HGE50 E/S	0	25	50	25	0	85	0	15	50	25	0	70
HGE100 E/S/H/L	0	25	50	25	0	85	0	15	50	25	0	70
HGE50 H/L	0	25	50	25	0	85	0	15	50	25	0	70
HGE125 E/S/H/L	0	25	50	25	0	85	0	15	50	25	0	70
HGE160 E/S	0	25	80	40	0	140	0	15	80	40	0	110
HGE160 H/L	0	40	80	40	0	140	0	20	80	40	0	110
HGE250 E/S	0	25	80	40	0	140	0	15	80	40	0	110
HGE250 H/L	0	40	80	40	0	140	0	20	80	40	0	110
HGM400 E/S	0	60	120	60	0	200	0	30	120	60	0	160
HGM400 H/L	0	80	120	60	0	200	0	40	120	60	0	160
HGM630, 800 E/S	0	60	120	60	0	200	0	30	120	60	0	160
HGM630, 800 H/L	0	80	120	60	0	200	0	40	120	60	0	160
HGE400 E/S	0	60	120	60	0	200	0	30	120	60	0	160
HGE400 H/L	0	80	120	60	0	200	0	40	120	60	0	160
HGE630, 800 E/S	0	60	120	60	0	200	0	30	120	60	0	160
HGE630, 800 H/L	0	80	120	60	0	200	0	40	120	60	0	160

Installation Angle

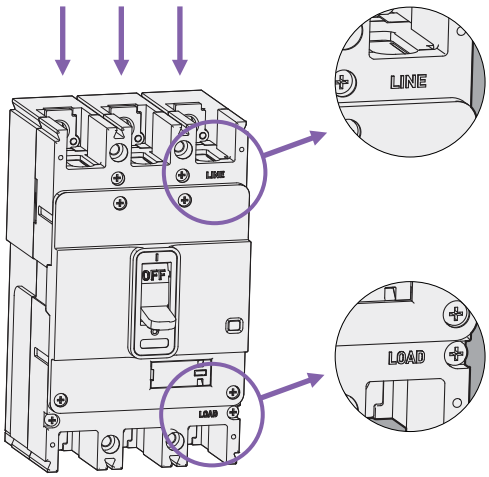
It can be installed vertically or horizontally without changing any characteristics of the HGM/HGE Type of circuit breakers and as for the detailed installation direction, please refer to the figure below.



Direction of Power Supply

HGM/HGE Type

When wiring the terminal between breakers, the LINE, LOAD mark in front of the product's cover must be checked.

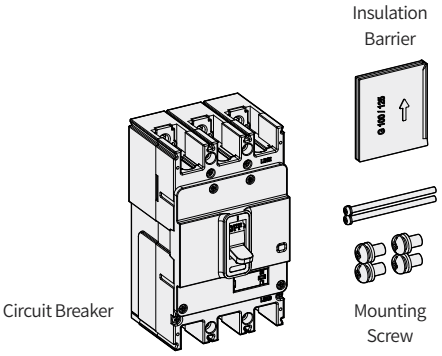


Technical Data

Standard Configuration

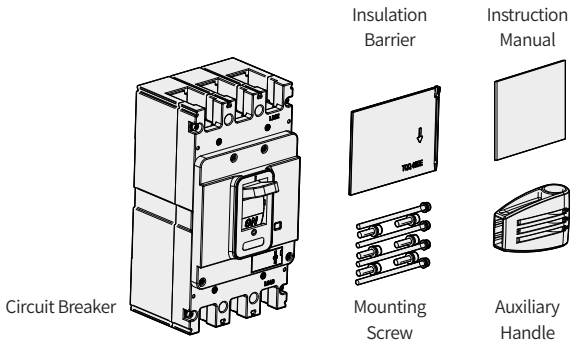
HGM/HGE Type

HGM/HGE30 ~ 250



Type	Part					
HGM/HGE 30, 50E/S, 60, 100	2P	2 EA (M4×L70)	4 EA	(M5×L15) (15 ~ 50 A)	(M8×L15) (60 ~ 100 A)	1 EA
	3P	2 EA (M4×L70)	6 EA			2 EA
	4P	4 EA (M4×L70)	8 EA			3 EA
HGM/HGE 50H/L, 125	2P	2 EA (M4×L70)	4 EA (M8×L15)			1 EA
	3P	2 EA (M4×L70)	6 EA (M8×L15)			2 EA
	4P	4 EA (M4×L70)	8 EA (M8×L15)			3 EA
HGM/HGE 160, 250	2P	2 EA (M4×L70)	4 EA (Hex Socket M8×L18)			1 EA
	3P	2 EA (M4×L70)	6 EA (Hex Socket M8×L18)			2 EA
	4P	4 EA (M4×L70)	8 EA (Hex Socket M8×L18)			3 EA

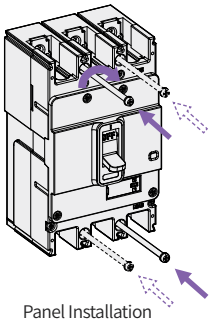
HGM/HGE400 ~ 800



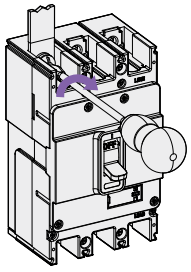
Type	Part				
HGM/HGE 400	2P	4 EA (M6×L103)	4 EA (M10×L30)	1 EA	1 EA
	3P	4 EA (M6×L103)	6 EA (M10×L30)	2 EA	1 EA
	4P	6 EA (M6×L103)	8 EA (M10×L30)	3 EA	1 EA
HGM/HGE 630, 800	2P	4 EA (M6×L103)	4 EA (M12×L30)	1 EA	1 EA
	3P	4 EA (M6×L103)	6 EA (M12×L30)	2 EA	1 EA
	4P	6 EA (M6×L103)	8 EA (M12×L30)	3 EA	1 EA

MCCB/ELCB Assembly and Terminal Mounting Specification

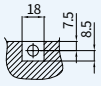
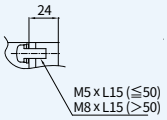
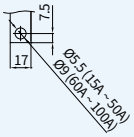
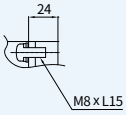
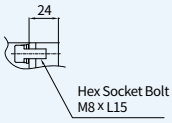
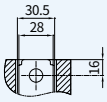
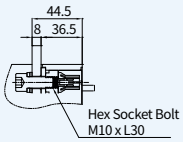
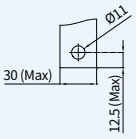
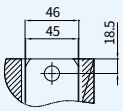
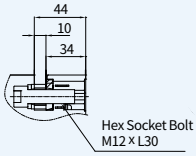
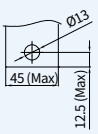
HGM/HGE Type



Panel Installation



Terminal Connection

No	Type	Panel Mounting	Connection Terminal			
		Screw Specification	Terminal (mm)	Mounting Torque	Conductor	Tightening Torque
1	HGM/HGE 30, 50E/S, 60, 100	M4 : 13 kgf.cm				M5 : 28.5 kgf.cm M8 : 110 kgf.cm
2	HGM/HGE 50H/L,125	M4 : 13 kgf.cm				M8 : 110 kgf.cm
3	HGM/HGE 160, 250	M4 : 13 kgf.cm				Hex M8 : 110 kgf.cm
4	HGM/HGE 400	M6 : 45 kgf.cm				Hex M10 : 270 kgf.cm
5	HGM/HGE 630, 800	M6 : 45 kgf.cm				Hex M12 : 470 kgf.cm

Technical Data (HGP)

Environmental Operating Conditions

Temperature Derating

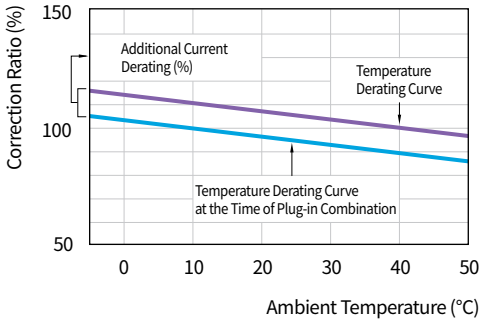
The overcurrent characteristic of MCCB has been set to the ambient temperature of 40°C. If the ambient temperature is less or more than 40°C, the overcurrent characteristics may differ.

If the Ambient Temperature is less than 40 °C

In order to ensure that the circuit breaker's overcurrent meet the derating curve at the given ambient temperature, the real current (Ir) has to be adjusted. The temperature correction ratio or each MCCB is shown in the circuit breaker's characteristics curve.

If the Ambient Temperature is more than 40 °C

As the internal temperature of MCCB is a sum of increased temperature due to current flow and the ambient temperature, if the ambient temperature exceeds 40 °C, thermal damage of internal insulation material of MCCB may occur causing the circuit breaker to trip at an early stage. When applying ambient temperature higher than 40 °C, the rated current must be adjusted as shown in the following rated current correction table.



In (Rated Current) :
Circuit breaker's rating at ambient temperature of 40 °C
Ir (Real Current) :
Circuit breaker's rating at the given temperature
Ir = Correction Ratio (%) × In

Rated Current Derating Table : HGP Type/Standard Mounting (Fixed Type)

Model	Rated Current (A)	Ambient Temperature (°C)									
		10	20	30	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
HGP160D	16	18	17	17	16	16	15	15	14	14	13
	20	22	22	21	20	19	19	18	18	17	16
	25	28	27	26	25	24	24	23	22	22	21
	32	36	35	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26
	40	45	43	42	40	39	38	36	35	34	33
	50	56	54	52	50	49	47	46	44	43	41
	63	71	68	66	63	61	59	57	55	53	51
	80	90	87	83	80	78	75	73	70	68	65
	100	112	108	104	100	97	94	91	88	85	82
	125	141	135	130	125	121	117	113	109	105	101
	150	169	162	156	150	145	140	135	130	125	120
	160	180	173	166	160	155	150	145	140	135	130
HGP250	100	109	106	103	100	97	94	91	88	85	82
	125	137	133	129	125	121	117	113	109	105	101
	150	164	159	155	150	145	140	135	130	125	120
	160	175	170	165	160	155	150	145	140	135	130
	175	191	186	180	175	175	175	175	175	175	175
	200	219	212	206	200	194	188	182	176	170	164
	225	246	239	232	225	218	210	203	195	188	180
	250	274	266	258	250	243	235	228	220	213	205
HGP400 HGP630	300	323	315	308	300	291	282	273	264	255	246
	350	376	368	359	350	340	330	320	310	300	290
	400	430	420	410	400	388	376	364	352	340	328
	500	538	525	513	500	485	470	455	440	425	410
	630	677	662	646	630	611	592	573	554	535	516
HGP800	700	753	735	718	700	679	658	637	616	595	574
	800	860	840	820	800	776	752	728	704	680	656

Rated Current Derating Table：HGP Type/Plug-in Method

Model	Rated Current(A)	Ambient Temperature (°C)									
		10	20	30	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
HGP 160D	16	16	16	15	14	14	14	13	13	12	12
	20	20	19	19	18	17	17	16	16	15	15
	25	25	24	23	23	22	21	21	20	19	19
	32	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23
	40	40	39	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30
	50	51	49	47	45	44	42	41	40	38	37
	63	64	61	59	57	55	53	51	50	48	46
	80	81	78	75	72	70	68	65	63	61	59
	100	101	97	94	90	87	85	82	79	77	74
	125	126	122	117	113	109	105	102	98	95	91
	150	152	146	140	135	131	126	122	117	113	108
	160	162	156	150	144	140	135	131	126	122	117
HGP250	100	103	100	97	94	91	88	86	83	80	77
	125	129	125	121	118	114	110	106	102	99	95
	150	154	150	145	141	136	132	127	122	118	113
	160	165	160	155	150	146	141	136	132	127	122
	175	180	175	169	165	165	165	165	165	165	165
	200	206	200	194	188	182	177	171	165	160	154
	225	231	225	218	212	204	197	190	183	176	169
	250	257	250	242	235	228	221	214	207	200	193
HGP400 HGP630	300	284	277	271	264	256	248	240	232	224	216
	350	331	323	316	308	299	290	282	273	264	255
	400	378	370	361	352	341	331	320	310	299	289
	500	473	462	451	440	427	414	400	387	374	361
	630	596	582	568	554	538	521	504	488	471	454
HGP800	700	696	680	664	648	628	609	589	570	550	531
	800	796	777	759	740	718	696	673	651	629	607

Technical Data (HGP)

Environmental Operating Conditions

Altitude Derating

The characteristics of the circuit breaker is not affected at an altitude of less than 2,000 m Characteristics of insulation and air cooling of the circuit breaker are reduced at an altitude of more than 2,000 m and the rated current and rated voltage must be adjusted as shown in the table below However, there is no change in the characteristics of breaking capacity.

Circuit breaker	Altitude		2,000 m	3,000 m	4,000 m	5,000 m
HGP Type MCCB HGP160D HGP250 ~ 800	Withstand Voltage (V)		3,000	2,500	2,100	1,800
	Insulation Voltage (V)	Ui	1,000	850	750	650
	Maximum Operational Voltage (V)	Ue	690	590	520	460
	Average Through-Current (A), at 40 °C	In x	1	0.96	0.93	0.9

Vibrations

The excessive vibration may cause problems such as decrease of breaking capacity, lower dynamic, strength, reduction of electric current conductivity or compromising safety of operating characteristics. Therefore, proper consideration is required with regards to these environmental stresses when it comes to designating the circuit breakers. These stresses are generated by the vibration during transportation, magnetic impact during opening and closing operation and influence of adjacent devices. Our circuit breaker has been verified in accordance with the standards with regards to vibration resistance.

Vibration Test

Vibration test is verified with the standard requested by the shipping certification institute in compliance with IEC 60068-2-6. Out of the vibration test items, resonance test and vibration Endurance test were verified based on the following standard.

Vibration Endurance Test

A sinusoidal wave with frequency of 30 Hz is applied for 90 minutes to check for abnormalities.

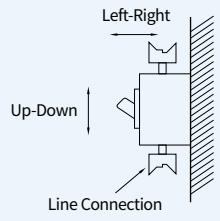
- 30 Hz : 0.7 g Acceleration

Resonance Test

It confirms whether vibration is generated in the characteristics part of MCCB by slowly changing the frequency in the frequency sector of the following sinusoidal wave.

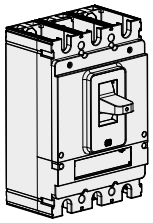
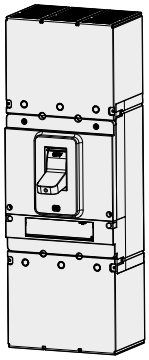
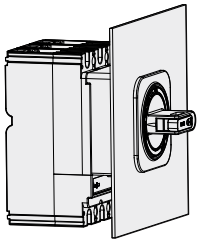
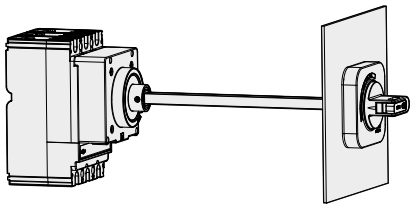
- 5 ~ 13.2 Hz : 1 mm Displacement
- 13.2 ~ 100 Hz : 0.7 g Acceleration

Seismic Performance and Shock Tolerance Table

Item		Seismic
Test Condition	Mounting Posture Direction of Vibration, Shock	• Vertical mounting • Up-down, left-right, front-back 
	Status of MCCB	• Non-conduction (ON of OFF status) • Status where rated current has been conducted on until the temperature of MCCB becomes constant and continuous
Test Result	Judgment Condition	• If it is ON, it should not turn OFF • If it is OFF, it should not turn ON • No abnormal status such as damage, deformation or loosened screw part • The characteristics of switch and trip after the test must be normal

Degree of Protection

By stipulating the IP Grade of MCCB based on IEC 60529 standard, the IP degree is changed according to the product condition.

Condition	Circuit Breaker	Circuit Breaker + Terminal Cover	Circuit Breaker + Terminal Cover + Rotary Handle (Surface Placement Type)	Circuit Breaker + Terminal Cover + Rotary Handle (Extension Type)
Appearance				
Protection Degree	IP20	IP40	IP40	IP54

Technical Data (HGP)

Power Losses / Resistance

HGP Type MCCB

Type	Rated Current (A)	HGP50D		HGP125D		HGP160D		HGP250		HGP400		HGP630		HGP800	
		R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)
Fixed 	16	14.4	3.69	14.4	3.69	14.4	3.69								
	20	14.4	5.76	14.4	5.76	14.4	5.76								
	25	6.372	3.98	6.372	3.98	6.372	3.98								
	32	4.056	4.15	4.056	4.15	4.056	4.15								
	40	2.544	4.07	2.544	4.07	2.544	4.07								
	50	2.544	6.36	2.544	6.36	2.544	6.36								
	63			1.488	5.91	1.488	5.91								
	80			1.188	7.60	1.188	7.60								
	100			1.044	10.44	1.044	10.44	0.88	8.80						
	125			0.924	14.44	0.924	14.44	0.61	9.53						
	150					0.792	17.82	0.46	10.35						
	160					0.792	20.28	0.46	11.78						
	175							0.39	11.94						
	200							0.39	15.60						
	225							0.3	15.19						
	250							0.3	18.75						
	300									0.215	19.35				
	350									0.215	26.34				
	400									0.185	29.60				
	500											0.155	38.75		
	630											0.125	49.61		
	700													0.11	53.90
	800													0.08	51.20

Type	Rated Current (A)	HGP50D		HGP125D		HGP160D		HGP250		HGP400		HGP630		HGP800	
		R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)	R/Pole (mΩ)	P/Pole (W)
Plug-in 	16	14.48	3.71	14.48	3.71	14.48	3.71								
	20	14.48	5.79	14.48	5.79	14.48	5.79								
	25	6.452	4.03	6.452	4.03	6.452	4.03								
	32	4.136	4.24	4.136	4.24	4.136	4.24								
	40	2.624	4.20	2.624	4.20	2.624	4.20								
	50	2.624	6.56	2.624	6.56	2.624	6.56								
	63			1.568	6.22	1.568	6.22								
	80			1.268	8.12	1.268	8.12								
	100			1.124	11.24	1.124	11.24	0.94	9.40						
	125			1.004	15.69	1.004	15.69	0.67	10.47						
	150					0.872	19.62	0.52	11.70						
	160					0.872	22.32	0.52	13.31						
	175							0.45	13.78						
	200							0.45	18.00						
	225							0.36	18.23						
	250							0.36	22.50						
	300									0.255	22.95				
	350									0.255	31.24				
	400									0.225	36.00				
	500											0.195	48.75		
	630											0.165	65.49		
	700													0.13	63.70
	800													0.1	64.00

Technical Data (HGP)

Cascading Table

AC 220/240 V

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D, HGP250, HGP400, HGP630
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HiBD63*, HiBD125*, HGM30, HGM50

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP50D				HGP125D			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity							
HiBD63E*	10	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
HiBD63S*	15	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
HiBD63N*	20	40	60	60	60	40	60	60	60
HiBD63H*	25	40	60	60	60	40	60	60	60
HiBD125*	25	40	60	60	60	40	60	60	60

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP160D				HGP250			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity							
HiBD63E*	10	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
HiBD63S*	15	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
HiBD63N*	20	40	60	60	60	40	60	60	60
HiBD63H*	25	40	60	60	60	40	60	60	60
HiBD125*	25	40	60	60	60	40	60	60	60

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP50D				HGP125D				HGP160D			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGM30E	35	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM30S	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM50E	35	65	85	100	100	65	85	100	100	65	85	100	100
HGM50S	50	65	100	130	130	65	100	130	130	65	100	130	130
HGM50H	85		100	130	150		100	130	150		100	130	150
HGM50L	100			130	150			130	150			130	150

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP250				HGP400				HGP630			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGM30E	35	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM30S	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM50E	35	65	85	100	100	65	85	100	100	65	85	100	100
HGM50S	50	65	100	130	130	65	100	130	130	65	100	130	130
HGM50H	85		100	130	150		100	130	150		100	130	150
HGM50L	100			130	150			130	150			130	150

※ * F Type and HiBD Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP125D, HGP160D, HGP250, HGP400, HGP630
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HGM60, HGM100, HGM125, HGM160, HGM250

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP125D				HGP160D			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity							
HGM60E	35	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM60S	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM60H	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM60L	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM100E	35	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM100S	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM100H	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM100L	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM125E	50	65	85	100	100	65	85	100	100
HGM125S	65		100	130	130		100	130	130
HGM125H	85		100	130	150		100	130	150
HGM125L	100			130	150			130	150

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP250				HGP400				HGP630			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGM60E	35	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM60S	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM60H	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM60L	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM100E	35	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM100S	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM100H	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM100L	50	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70	65	70	70	70
HGM125E	50	65	85	100	100	65	85	100	100	65	85	100	100
HGM125S	65		100	130	130		100	130	130		100	130	130
HGM125H	85		100	130	150		100	130	150		100	130	150
HGM125L	100			130	150			130	150			130	150

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP160D				HGP250			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity							
HGM160E	50	65	85	100	100	65	85	100	100
HGM160S	65		100	130	130		100	130	130
HGM160H	85		100	130	150		100	130	150
HGM160L	100			130	150			130	150
HGM250E	50					65	85	100	100
HGM250S	65						100	130	130
HGM250H	85						100	130	150
HGM250L	100							130	150

※ * F Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Technical Data (HGP)

Cascading Table

AC 220/240 V

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP400, HGP630, HGP800
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HGM160, HGM250, HGM400, HGM600, HGM800

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP400				HGP630				HGP800			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGM160E	50	65	85	100	100	65	85	100	100				
HGM160S	65		100	130	130		100	130	130				
HGM160H	85		100	130	150		100	130	150				
HGM160L	100			130	150			130	150				
HGM250E	50	65	85	100	100	65	85	100	100	65	85	100	100
HGM250S	65		100	130	130		100	130	130		100	130	130
HGM250H	85		100	130	150		100	130	150		100	130	150
HGM250L	100			130	150			130	150			130	150

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP400				HGP630				HGP800			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGM400E	50	65	100	130	150	65	100	130	150	65	100	130	150
HGM400S	75		100	130	150		100	130	150		100	130	150
HGM400H	100			130	200			130	200			130	200
HGM400L	125			130	200			130	200			130	200
HGM600E	50					65	100	130	150	65	100	130	150
HGM600S	75						100	130	150		100	130	150
HGM600H	100							130	200			130	200
HGM600L	125							130	200			130	200
HGM800S	75										100	130	150
HGM800H	100											130	200
HGM800L	125											130	200

※ * F Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D, HGP250, HGP400, HGP630, HGP800
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D, HGP250, HGP400, HGP630, HGP800

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP50D				HGP125D				HGP160D			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGP50D/125D/160DF*	65		100	130	150		100	130	150		100	130	150
HGP50D/125D/160DS	100			130	200			130	200			130	200
HGP50D/125D/160DH	130				200				200				200

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP250			
		F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		65	100	130	200
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity			
HGP50D/125D/160DF*	65		100	130	150
HGP50D/125D/160DS	100			130	200
HGP50D/125D/160DH	130				200
HGP250 F*	65		100	130	150
HGP250 S	100			130	200
HGP250 H	130				200

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP400				HGP630				HGP800			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200	65	100	130	200
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGP50D/125D/160DF*	65		100	130	150		100	130	150		100	130	150
HGP50D/125D/160DS	100			130	200			130	200			130	200
HGP50D/125D/160DH	130				200				200				200
HGP250 F*	65		100	130	150		100	130	150		100	130	150
HGP250 S	100			130	200			130	200			130	200
HGP250 H	130				200				200				200
HGP400/630 F*	65		100	130	150		100	130	150		100	130	150
HGP400/630 S	100			130	200			130	200			130	200
HGP400/630 H	130				200				200				200
HGP800 F*	65										100	130	150
HGP800 S	100											130	200
HGP800 H	130												200

※ * F Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Technical Data (HGP)

Cascading Table

AC 440/460 V

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D, HGP250, HGP400, HGP630
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HiBD63 *, HiBD125 *, HGM30, HGM50

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP50D				HGP125D			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		36	65	85	150	36	65	85	150
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity							
HiBD63-E *	6	10	15	15	15	10	15	15	15
HiBD63-S *	7.5	14	15	20	20	15	20	20	20
HiBD63-N *	10	20	26	26	26	20	26	26	26
HiBD63H *	15	20	30	30	30	20	30	30	30
HiBD125 *	15	20	30	30	30	20	30	30	30

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP160D				HGP250			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		36	65	85	150	36	65	85	150
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity							
HiBD63-E *	6	10	15	15	15	10	15	15	15
HiBD63-S *	7.5	15	20	20	20	15	20	20	20
HiBD63-N *	10	20	26	26	26	20	26	26	26
HiBD63H *	15	20	30	30	30	20	30	30	30
HiBD125 *	15	20	30	30	30	20	30	30	30

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP50D				HGP125D				HGP160D			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		36	65	85	150	36	65	85	150	36	65	85	150
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGM30 E	16	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38
HGM30 S	20	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38
HGM50 E	16	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38
HGM50 S	20	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38
HGM50 H	38		50	70	85		50	70	85		50	70	85
HGM50 L	55		65	70	85		65	70	85		65	70	85

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP250				HGP400				HGP630			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		36	65	85	150	36	70	85	150	36	70	85	150
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGM30 E	16	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38
HGM30 S	20	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38
HGM50 E	16	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38
HGM50 S	20	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38
HGM50 H	38		50	70	85		50	70	85		50	70	85
HGM50 L	55		65	70	85		65	70	85		65	70	85

※ * F Type and HiBD Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP125D, HGP160D, HGP250, HGP400, HGP630
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HGM60, HGM100, HGM125, HGM160, HGM250

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP125D				HGP160D			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		36	65	85	150	36	65	85	150
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity							
HGM60 E	16	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38
HGM60 S	20	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38
HGM60 H	26	36	50	50	55	36	50	50	55
HGM60 L	30	36	50	50	55	36	50	50	55
HGM100 E	16	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38
HGM100 S	20	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38
HGM100 H	26	36	50	50	55	36	50	50	55
HGM100 L	30	36	50	50	55	36	50	50	55
HGM125 E	20	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50
HGM125 S	26	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50
HGM125 H	38		50	70	85		50	70	85
HGM125 L	55		65	70	85		65	70	85

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP250				HGP400				HGP630			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		36	65	85	150	36	70	85	150	36	70	85	150
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGM60 E	16	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38
HGM60 S	20	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38
HGM60 H	26	36	50	50	55	36	50	50	55	36	50	50	55
HGM60 L	30	36	50	50	55	36	50	50	55	36	50	50	55
HGM100 E	16	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38	26	38	38	38
HGM100 S	20	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38	30	38	38	38
HGM100 H	26	36	50	50	55	36	50	50	55	36	50	50	55
HGM100 L	30	36	50	50	55	36	50	50	55	36	50	50	55
HGM125 E	20	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50
HGM125 S	26	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50
HGM125 H	38		50	70	85		50	70	85		50	70	85
HGM125 L	55		65	70	85		65	70	85		65	70	85

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP160D				HGP250			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		36	65	85	150	36	65	85	150
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity							
HGM160 E	20	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50
HGM160 S	26	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50
HGM160 H	38		50	70	85		50	70	85
HGM160 L	55		65	70	85		65	70	85
HGM250 E	20					36	50	50	50
HGM250 S	26					36	50	50	50
HGM250 H	38						50	70	85
HGM250 L	55						65	70	85

※ * F Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Technical Data (HGP)

Cascading Table

AC 440/460 V

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP400, HGP630, HGP800
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HGM160, HGM250, HGM400, HGM600, HGM800

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP400				HGP630				HGP800			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		36	70	85	150	36	70	85	150	36	70	85	150
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGM160 E	20	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50				
HGM160 S	26	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50				
HGM160 H	38		50	70	85		50	70	85				
HGM160 L	55		65	70	85		65	70	85				
HGM250 E	20	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50
HGM250 S	26	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50	36	50	50	50
HGM250 H	38		50	70	85		50	70	85		50	70	85
HGM250 L	55		65	70	85		65	70	85		65	70	85

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP400				HGP630				HGP800			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		36	70	85	150	36	70	85	150	36	70	85	150
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGM400 E	38		70	85	100		70	85	100		70	85	85
HGM400 S	50		70	85	100		70	85	100		70	85	85
HGM400 H	70			85	100			85	100			85	100
HGM400 L	85				100				100				100
HGM600 E	38						70	85	100		70	85	85
HGM600 S	50						70	85	100		70	85	85
HGM600 H	70							85	100			85	100
HGM600 L	85								100				100
HGM800 S	50										70	85	85
HGM800 H	70											85	100
HGM800 L	85												100

※ * F Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D, HGP250, HGP400, HGP630, HGP800
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D, HGP250, HGP400, HGP630, HGP800

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP50D				HGP125D				HGP160D			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		36	65	85	150	36	65	85	150	36	65	85	150
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGP50D/125D/160D F*	38		65	85	100		65	85	100		65	85	100
HGP50D/125D/160D S	70			85	150			85	150			85	150
HGP50D/125D/160D H	85				150				150				150

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP250			
		F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		36	65	85	150
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity			
HGP50D/125D/160D F*	36		65	85	100
HGP50D/125D/160D S	65			85	150
HGP50D/125D/160D H	85				150
HGP250 F*	36		65	85	100
HGP250 S	65			85	150
HGP250 H	85				150

Upstream Circuit Breaker		HGP400				HGP630				HGP800			
		F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X	F*	S	H	X
Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		36	70	85	150	36	70	85	150	36	70	85	150
Downstream Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA r.m.s.)		Enhanced Breaking Capacity											
HGP50D/125D/160D F*	36		65	85	100		65	85	100		65	85	100
HGP50D/125D/160D S	65			85	150			85	150			85	150
HGP50D/125D/160D H	85				150				150				150
HGP250 F*	36		65	85	100		65	85	100		65	85	100
HGP250 S	65			85	150			85	150			85	150
HGP250 H	85				150				150				150
HGP400/630 F*	36		65	85	100		65	85	100		65	85	100
HGP400/630 S	70			85	150			85	150			85	150
HGP400/630 H	85				150				150				150
HGP800 F*	36										65	85	100
HGP800 S	70											85	150
HGP800 H	85												150

※ * F Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Technical Data (HGP)

Discrimination Table

Ue < AC 460 V

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D ~ HGP800
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HiBD63*, HiBD125*

Model		HGP160D F*/S/H/X												
	Trip Unit	Thermal Magnetic												
	Rated Current (A)	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	75	80	100	125	150	160
HiBD63*- NS B, C, D Curve	1	0.19	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	3	0.19	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	5	0.19	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	6	0.19	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	10	0.19	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	16		0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	20			0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	25				0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	32					0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	40						0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
HiBD63*- H/N/S/E B, C, D Curve	1	0.19	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	2	0.19	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	3	0.19	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	4	0.19	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	5	0.19	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	6	0.19	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	10	0.19	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	13		0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	15		0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	16		0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	20			0.32	0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	25				0.32	0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	32					0.32	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	40						0.4	0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	50							0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
	63								0.6	0.64	0.8	1	T	T
HiBD125* B, C, D Curve	63									0.64	0.8	2.4	2.4	2.4
	80										0.8	2.4	2.4	2.4
	100											2.4	2.4	2.4
	125												2.4	2.4

T	Total Discrimination, Up to the Breaking Capacity of the Downstream Circuit Breaker
4	Discrimination Limit = 4 kA
	No Discrimination

※ * F Type and HiBD Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D ~ HGP800
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HiBD63*, HiBD125*

Model		HGP250 F*/S/H/X								HGP400 F*/S/H/X			HGP630 F*/S/H/X		HGP800 F*/S/H/X	
	Trip Unit	Thermal Magnetic														
	Rated Current (A)	100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
HiBD63*-NS B, C, D Curve	1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	3	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	16	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	20	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
HiBD63*-H/N/S/E B, C, D Curve	1	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	3	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	5	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	6	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	10	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	13	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	15	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	16	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	20	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	25	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	32	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	40	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	50	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	63	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
HiBD125* B, C, D Curve	63	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	80	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	125	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T

T	Total Discrimination, Up to the Breaking Capacity of the Downstream Circuit Breaker
4	Discrimination Limit = 4 kA
	No Discrimination

※ * F Type and HiBD Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Technical Data (HGP)

Discrimination Table

Ue < AC 460 V

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D ~ HGP800
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HGM30 ~ HGM800

Model		HGP160D F*/S/H/X												
	Trip Unit	Thermal Magnetic												
	Rated Current (A)	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	75	80	100	125	150	160
HGM30 E/S HGM50 E/S HGM60 E/S/H/L HGM100 E/S/H/L	16							0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	20							0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	25							0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	32							0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	40									0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	50									0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	63										0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	75											1	1.25	1.25
	80											1	1.25	1.25
	100													1.25
HGM125 E/S/H/L	16							0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	20							0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	25							0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	32							0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	40									0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	50									0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	63										0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	75											1	1.25	1.25
	80											1	1.25	1.25
	100													1.25
	125													
HGM160 E/S/H/L HGM250 E/S/H/L	100													
	125													
	150													
	160													
	175													
	200													
	225													
	250													
HGM400 E/S/H/L	250													
	300													
	350													
	400													
HGM630 E/S/H/L HGM800 S/H/L	500													
	630													
	700													
	800													

T	Total Discrimination, Up to the Breaking Capacity of the Downstream Circuit Breaker
4	Discrimination Limit = 4 kA
	No Discrimination

※ * F Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D ~ HGP800
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HGM30 ~ HGM800

Model		HGP250 F*/S/H/X								HGP400 F*/S/H/X			HGP630 F*/S/H/X		HGP800 F*/S/H/X	
	Trip Unit	Thermal Magnetic														
	Rated Current (A)	100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
HGM30 E/S HGM50 E/S HGM60 E/S/H/L HGM100 E/S/H/L	16	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	20	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	25	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	32	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	40	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	50	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	63	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	75		1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	80		1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100				1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
HGM125 E/S/H/L	16	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	20	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	25	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	32	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	40	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	50	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	63	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	75		1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	80		1	1.25	1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100				1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	125					1.4	1.6	1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
HGM160 E/S/H/L HGM250 E/S/H/L	100				1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	2.4	2.8	3.8	4	5	T	T
	125						1.6	1.8	2	2.4	2.8	3.8	4	5	T	T
	150								2	2.4	2.8	3.8	4	5	T	T
	160								2	2.4	2.8	3.8	4	5	T	T
	175									2.4	2.8	3.8	4	5	T	T
	200									2.4	2.8	3.8	4	5	T	T
	225										2.8	3.8	4	5	T	T
	250											3.8	4	5	T	T
HGM400 E/S/H/L	250												4	5	5.6	6.4
	300												4	5	5.6	6.4
	350													5	5.6	6.4
	400													5	5.6	6.4
HGM630 E/S/H/L HGM800 S/H/L	500														5.6	6.4
	630															6.4
	700															
	800															

※ * F Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Technical Data (HGP)

Discrimination Table

Ue < AC 460 V

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D ~ HGP800
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D ~ HGP800

Model		HGP160D F*/S/H/X												
	Trip Unit	Thermal Magnetic												
	Rated Current (A)	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	75	80	100	125	150	160
HGP50D F*/S/H/X HGP125D F*/S/H/X HGP160D F*/S/H/X	16							0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	20							0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	25							0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	32							0.5	0.6	0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	40									0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	50									0.64	0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	63										0.8	1	1.25	1.25
	75											1	1.25	1.25
	80											1	1.25	1.25
	100													1.25
	125													
	150													
	160													
HGP250 F*/S/H/X	100													
	125													
	150													
	160													
	175													
	200													
	225													
	250													
HGP400 F*/S/H/X HGP630 F*/S/H/X	300													
	350													
	400													
	500													
	630													
HGP800 F*/S/H/X	700													
	800													

T	Total Discrimination, Up to the Breaking Capacity of the Downstream Circuit Breaker
4	Discrimination Limit = 4 kA
	No Discrimination

※ * F Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Upstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D ~ HGP800
Downstream Circuit Breaker : HGP50D ~ HGP800

Model		HGP250 F*/S/H/X								HGP400 F*/S/H/X			HGP630 F*/S/H/X		HGP800 F*/S/H/X	
	Trip Unit	Thermal Magnetic														
	Rated Current (A)	100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
HGP50D F*/S/H/X HGP125D F*/S/H/X HGP160D F*/S/H/X	16	0.8	1	1.25	36	36	36	36	36	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	20	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	36	36	36	36	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	25	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	36	36	36	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	32	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	36	36	36	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	40	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	36	36	36	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	50	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	36	36	36	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	63	0.8	1	1.25	1.25	1.4	36	36	36	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	75		1	1.25	1.25	1.4	36	36	36	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	80		1	1.25	1.25	1.4	36	36	36	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	100				1.25	1.4	1.6	36	36	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	125						1.6	1.8	36	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	150							1.8	2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	160								2	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
HGP250 F*/S/H/X	100				1.25	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	36	36	36	T	T	T	T
	125						1.6	1.8	2	36	36	36	T	T	T	T
	150								2	36	36	36	T	T	T	T
	160								2	2.4	36	36	T	T	T	T
	175									2.4	2.8	36	36	36	T	T
	200									2.4	2.8	3.8	36	36	T	T
	225										2.8	3.8	36	36	T	T
	250											3.8	4	36	T	T
HGP400 F*/S/H/X HGP630 F*/S/H/X	300												4	5	36	36
	350													5	36	36
	400													5	5.6	36
	500														5.6	6.4
	630															6.4
HGP800 F*/S/H/X	700															
	800															

T	Total Discrimination, Up to the Breaking Capacity of the Downstream Circuit Breaker
4	Discrimination Limit = 4 kA
	No Discrimination

※ * F Type products are dedicated overseas products.

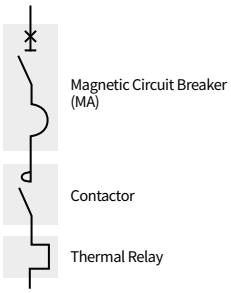
Technical Data (HGP)

Type 2 Coordination (IEC 60947-4-1)

AC 440V

Performance : Ue = 440 V

Circuit Breakers	F*	S	H
HGP100/250	36	65	85
HGP400/630	36	65	85
HGP800	36	65	85



Motor			Circuit Breakers			Contactors	Thermal o/l relays	
P (kW)	I (A) 440 V	Ie Max (A)	Type	Rating (A)	Ii (A)	Type	Type	Irth (A)
0.37	1.1	1.6	HGP100	2.5	32.5	HGC18	HGT18 1)	0.8 ~ 1.2
0.55	1.4	1.6	HGP100	2.5	32.5	HGC18	HGT18 1)	1.1 ~ 1.6
0.75	1.7	2.5 2)	HGP100	2.5	32.5	HGC18	HGT18 1)	1.5 ~ 2.1 2)
1.1	2.4	2.5	HGP100	3.2	41.6	HGC18	HGT18 1)	2 ~ 3
1.5	3.1	4	HGP100	6.3	81.9	HGC40	HGT18 1), 4)	2.8 ~ 4.2
2.2	4.5	6	HGP100	6.3	81.9	HGC40	HGT18 1), 4)	4 ~ 6
3	5.8	6	HGP100	6.3	81.9	HGC40	HGT18 1), 4)	5.6 ~ 8
4	8	8	HGP100	12.5	163	HGC65	HGT65 1), 4)	6 ~ 9
5.5	10.5	12.5 3)	HGP100	12.5	163	HGC65	HGT65 1), 4)	8 ~ 12 3)
7.5	13.7	18	HGP100	32	416	HGC65	HGT65 1)	12 ~ 18
10	19	25	HGP100	32	416	HGC65	HGT100 1)	17 ~ 25
11	20	25	HGP100	32	320	HGC100	HGT100 1)	17 ~ 25
15	26.5	32	HGP100	50	650	HGC100	HGT100	22 ~ 32
18.5	33	40	HGP100	50	650	HGC100	HGT100	28 ~ 40
22	39	40	HGP100	50	650	HGC100	HGT100	34 ~ 50
30	52	63	HGP100	100	1300	HGC115	HGT150	48 ~ 80
37	63	63	HGP100	100	1300	HGC130	HGT150	48 ~ 80
45	76	80	HGP250	125	1250	HGC150	HGT150	48 ~ 80
55	90	100	HGP250	160	1600	HGC150	HGT150	69 ~ 115
75	125	150	HGP250	200	2000	HGC150	HGT150	90 ~ 150
90	140	150	HGP250	200	2000	HGC150	HGT150	111 ~ 185
110	178	185	HGP250	250	2500	HGC185	HGT265	135 ~ 225
132	210	265	HGP400	350	3500	HGC265	HGT265	180 ~ 300
160	256	265	HGP400	350	3500	HGC265	HGT265	180 ~ 300
200	310	320	HGP630	400	4000	HGC400	HGT500	240 ~ 400
220	353	400	HGP630	630	6300	HGC400	HGT500	300 ~ 500
250	400	500	HGP630	700	7000	HGC500	HGT500	300 ~ 500
300	460	500	HGP800	700	7000	HGC500	HGT800	378 ~ 630
		630	HGP800	800	8000	HGC630	HGT800	378 ~ 630
335	540	630	HGP800	800	8000	HGC800	HGT800	378 ~ 630
375	575	630	HGP800	800	8000	HGC800	HGT800	378 ~ 630

※ 1) Iq < 50 kA
2) TOR Thermal Maximum Rating 2.1 A
3) TOR Thermal Maximum Rating 12 A
4) Type 1 Only for Thermal Relay
* F Type products are dedicated overseas products.

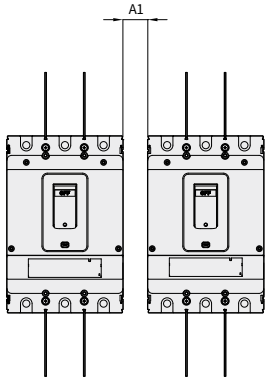
Installation

Insulation Distance (Safety Clearance)

For safety, insulation distance must be secured at installation. In case of installing a circuit breaker, safety clearances must be secured between breakers or between the circuit breaker and panel, bus bar and other adjacent devices. When the circuit breaker interrupts a short circuit, high temperature ionized gas is generated and the gas is discharged through the discharge outlet from the circuit breaker. As this gas can cause short-circuit accidents and grounding accidents, sufficient insulation distance is required between the circuit breaker and the panel.

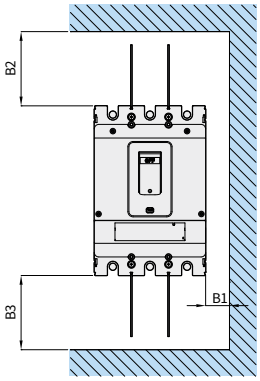
※ In case insulation barrier is not installed between the circuit breaker terminals, secondary short-circuit accident may occur so it must be used. The insulation barrier must be installed towards the direction of the circuit breaker's line indication part.

Separation distance in case the circuit breaker is installed side by side

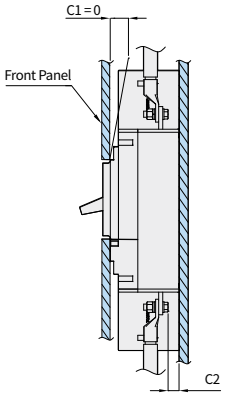


※ In case of using the minimum separation distance (A1 = 0), terminal cover and phase to phase barrier must be assembled between the product.

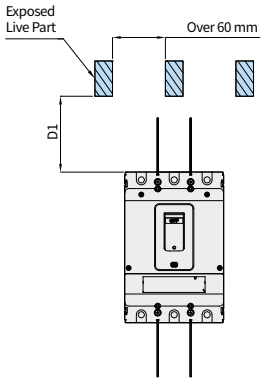
Up/down/left/right distance in case of metallic panel



Front/back distance in case of metallic panel



Distance with circuit breaker in case the live part is exposed



※ If the distance between the live parts is less than 60 mm, the exposed part must be insulated.

HGP Type's Minimum Insulation Distance

Type	Minimum Clearance (mm)													
	460 V							240 V						
	A1	B1	B2	B3	C1	C2	D1	A1	B1	B2	B3	C1	C2	D1
HGP50D F*/S	0	10	50	50	0	8	350	0/50	10	50	50	0	8	350
HGP50D H/X	0	10	50	50	0	8	350	0/50	10	50	50	0	8	350
HGP125D F*/S	0	10	50	50	0	8	350	0/50	10	50	50	0	8	350
HGP125D H/X	0	10	50	50	0	8	350	0/50	10	50	50	0	8	350
HGP160D F*/S	0	10	50	50	0	8	350	0/50	10	50	50	0	8	350
HGP160D H/X	0	10	50	50	0	8	350	0/50	10	50	50	0	8	350
HGP250 F*/S	0	10	100	100	0	8	350	0/50	10	100	100	0	8	350
HGP250 H/X	0	10	100	100	0	8	350	0/50	10	100	100	0	8	350
HGP400 F*/S	0	40	116	116	0	8	350	0/50	15	116	116	0	8	350
HGP400 H/X	0	40	116	116	0	8	350	0/50	15	116	116	0	8	350
HGP630 F*/S	0	40	116	116	0	8	350	0/50	15	116	116	0	8	350
HGP630 H/X	0	40	116	116	0	8	350	0/50	15	116	116	0	8	350
HGP800 F*/S	0	45	115	115	0	8	350	0/50	20	115	115	0	8	350
HGP800 H/X	0	45	115	115	0	8	350	0/50	20	115	115	0	8	350

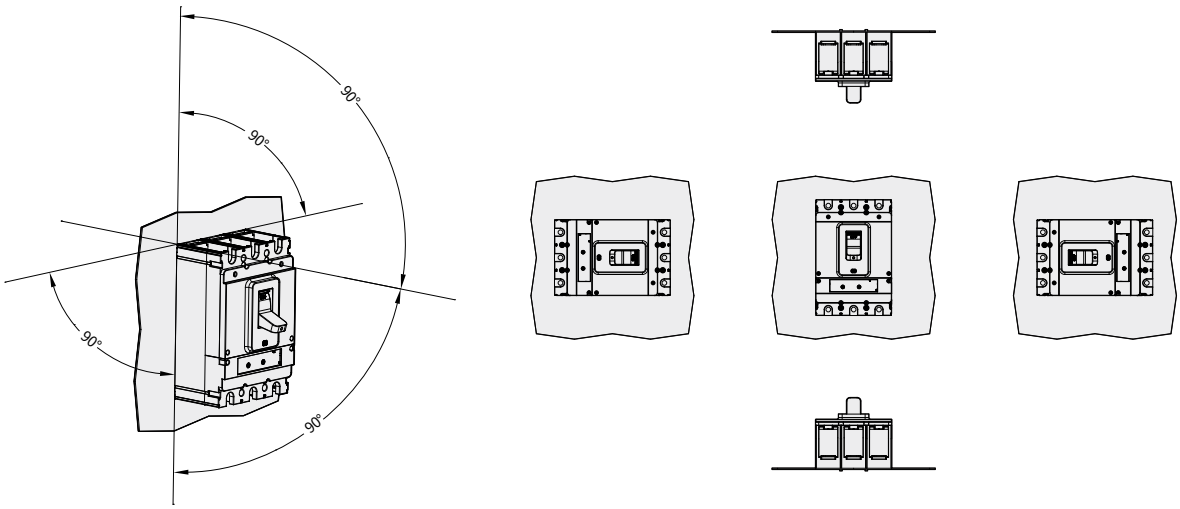
※ * F Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Technical Data (HGP)

Installation

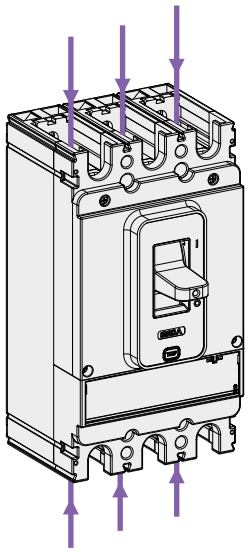
Installation Angle

The HGP Type of circuit breakers can be installed vertically or horizontally without changing any characteristics and as for the detailed installation direction, please refer to the figure below.



Direction of Power Supply

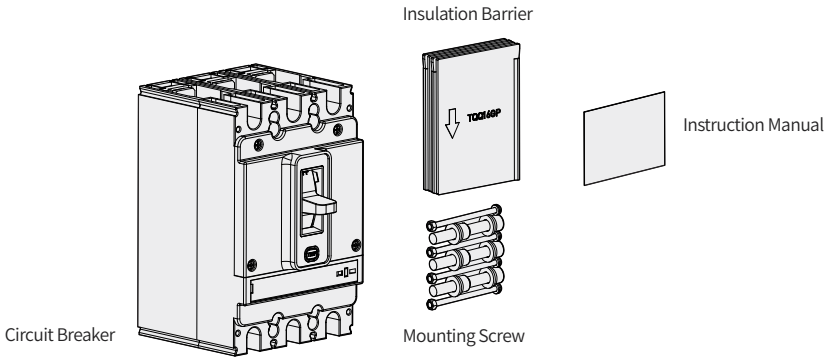
As for the HGP Type circuit breaker, the breaking power of circuit breaker does not drop even if power is supplied to the load side so power can be supplied to any direction regardless of the line side/load side for use. With regards to the use in reverse connection, DEKRA certification has been obtained based on IEC 60947-2.



Standard Configuration

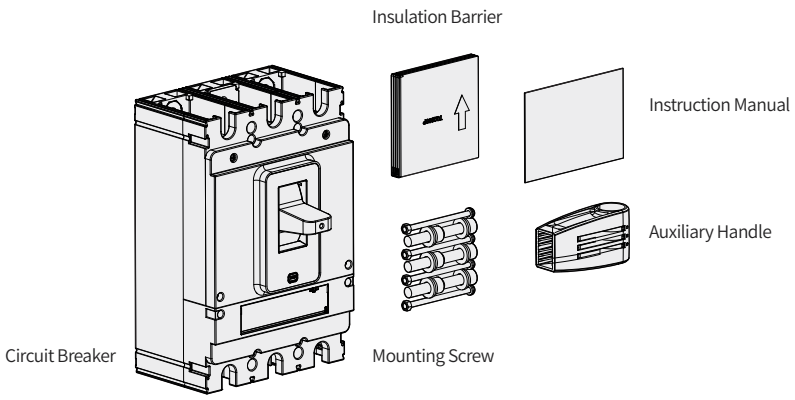
HGP Type

HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D, HGP250



MCCB \ Part				
HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D	3P	4 EA (M4×L85)	6 EA (PH Screw P·S/W M8×L18)	4 EA
	4P	6 EA (M4×L85)	8 EA (PH Screw P·S/W M8×L18)	6 EA
HGP250	3P	4 EA (M4×L85)	6 EA (Hex Socket P·S/W M8×L20)	4 EA
	4P	6 EA (M4×L85)	8 EA (Hex Socket P·S/W M8×L20)	6 EA

HGP400, HGP630, HGP800



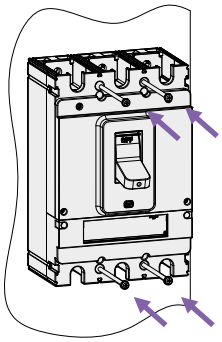
MCCB \ Part					
HGP400, HGP630	3P	4 EA (M5×L98)	6 EA (Hex Socket P·S/W M10×L30)	4 EA	1 EA
	4P	4 EA (M5×L98)	8 EA (Hex Socket P·S/W M10×L30)	6 EA	1 EA
HGP800	3P	4 EA (M6×L110)	6 EA (Hex Socket P·S/W M12×L35)	4 EA	1 EA
	4P	4 EA (M6×L110)	8 EA (Hex Socket P·S/W M12×L35)	6 EA	1 EA

Technical Data (HGP)

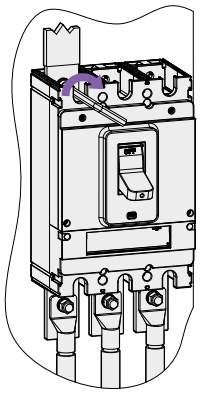
MCCB Assembly and Terminal Mounting Specification

HGP Type

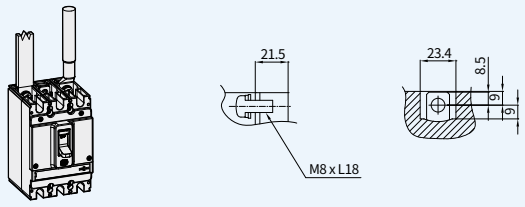
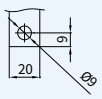
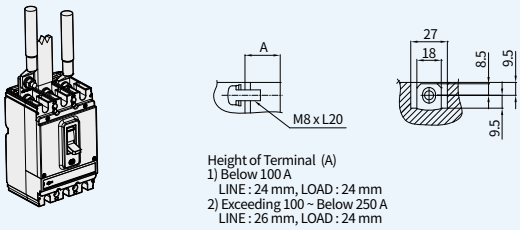
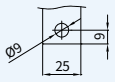
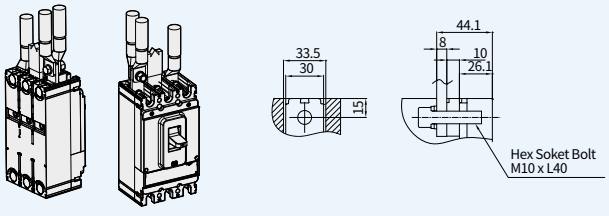
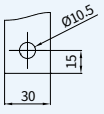
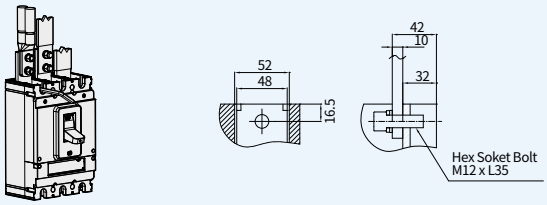
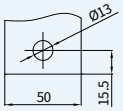
HGP Type circuit breaker can be mounted directly on the panel by using a screw. In case there is a bus bar or terminal at the back of the panel, attention is required with regards to the insulation distance. The wire and bus bar have to be wired according to the terminal part's specification for power supply of circuit breaker and fastened according to the specified tightening torque.



Panel Installation



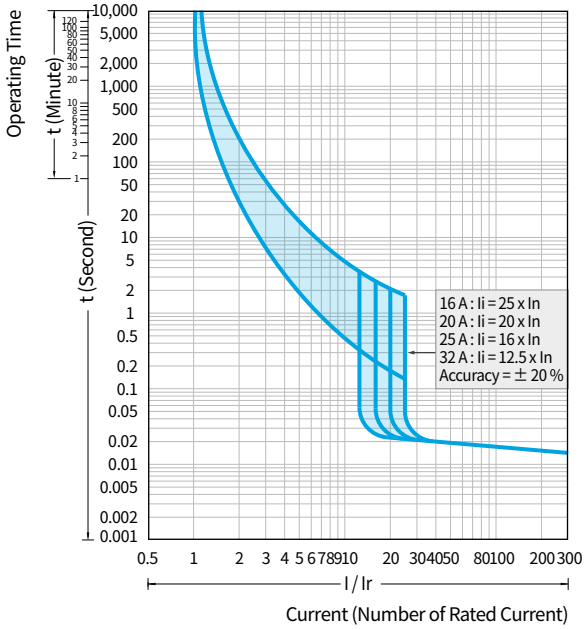
Terminal Connection

No	MCCB Type	Connection Terminal		
		Terminal Connection Method and Dimensions (mm)	Conductor Processing	Tightening Torque
1	HGP50D HGP125D HGP160D			M8 : 80 ~ 136 kgf.cm
2	HGP250			M8 : 80 ~ 136 kgf.cm
3	HGP400 HGP630			M10 : 140 ~ 270 kgf.cm
4	HGP800			M12 : 350 ~ 470 kgf.cm

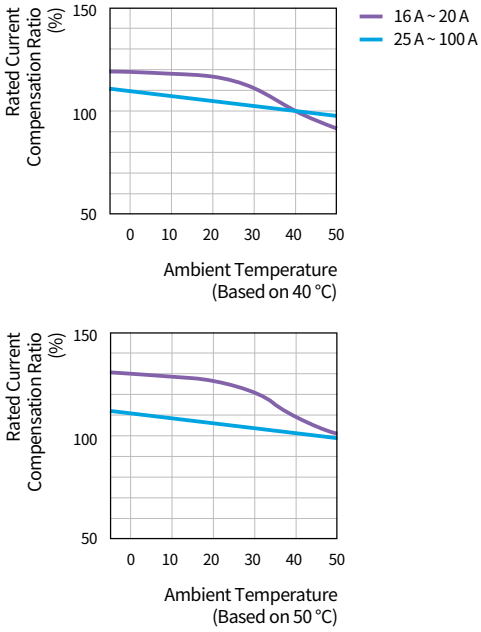
Operation Characteristic Curve

HGM/HGE100 (16 ~ 32 A)

· HGM/HGE30, 50E/S, 60, 100

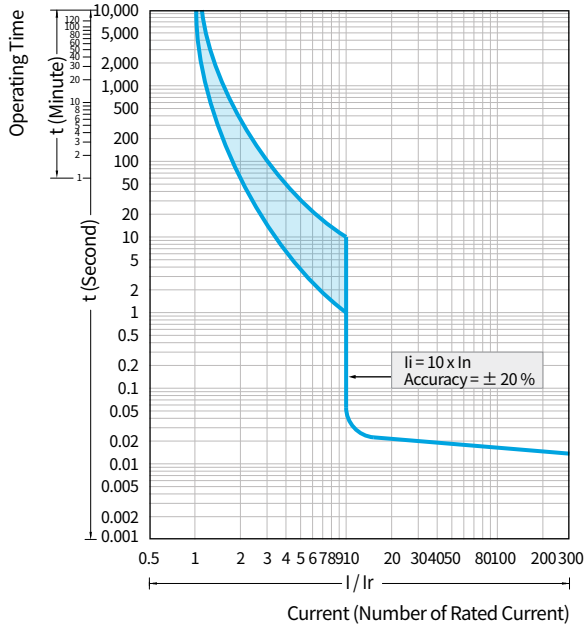


Ambient Temperature Derating Curve

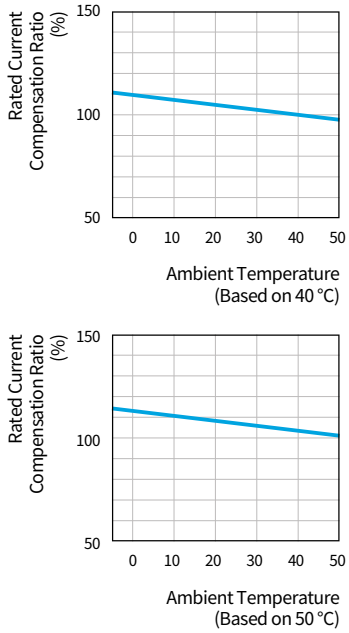


HGM/HGE100 (40 ~ 100 A)

· HGM/HGE50E/S, 60, 100



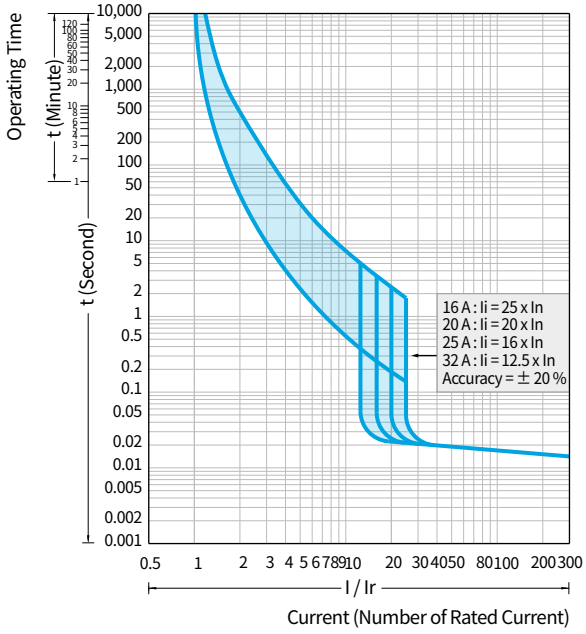
Ambient Temperature Derating Curve



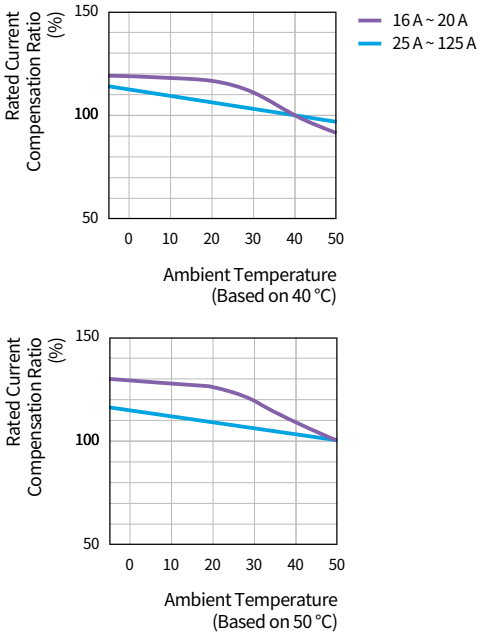
Operation Characteristic Curve

HGM/HGE125 (16 ~ 32 A)

· HGM/HGE50H/L, 125

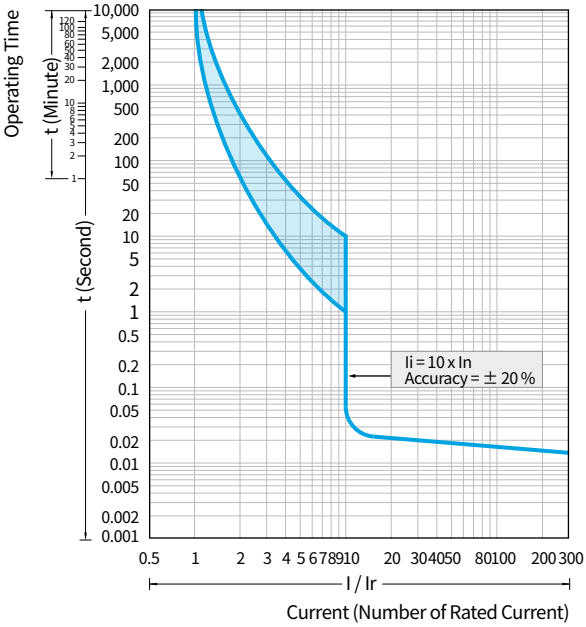


Ambient Temperature Derating Curve

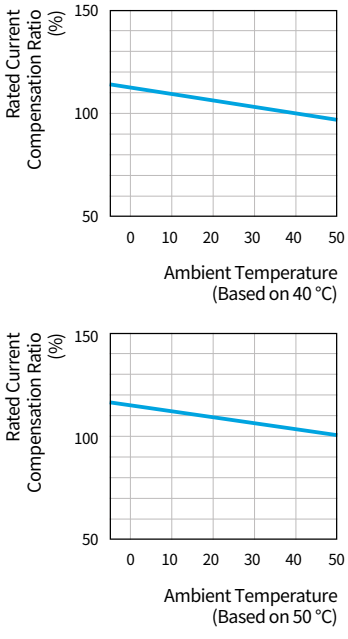


HGM/HGE125 (40 ~ 125 A)

· HGM/HGE50H/L, 125

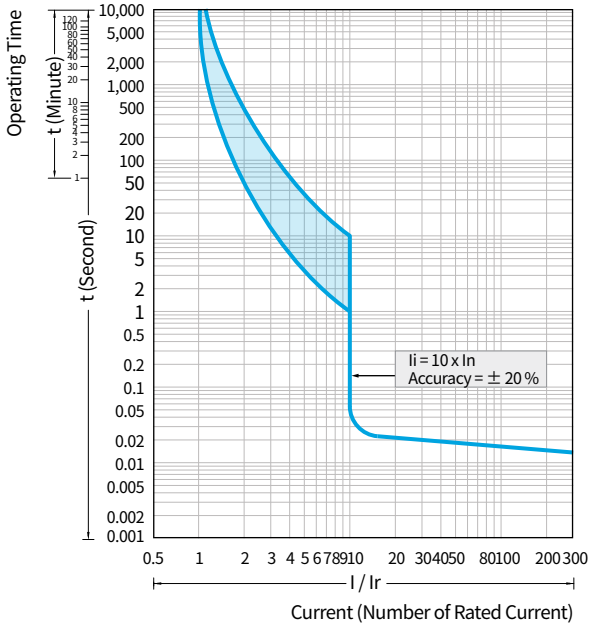


Ambient Temperature Derating Curve

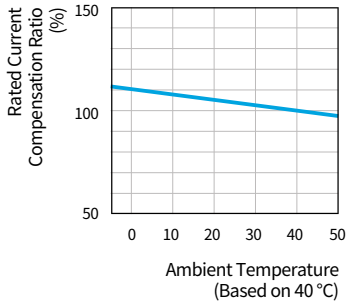


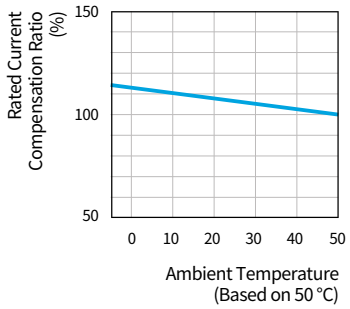
HGM/HGE250 (100 ~ 250 A)

• HGM/HGE160, 250



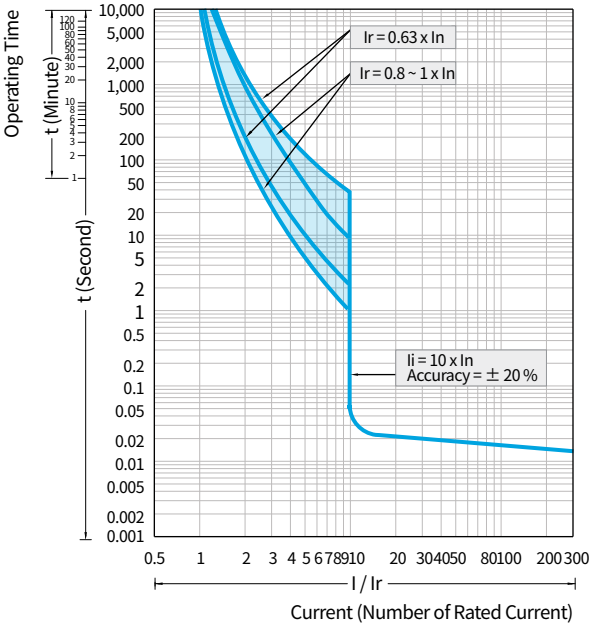
Ambient Temperature Derating Curve



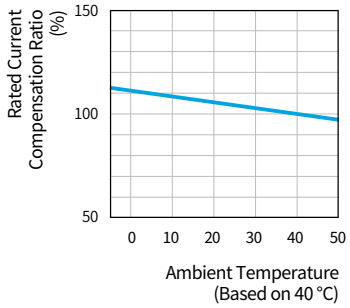


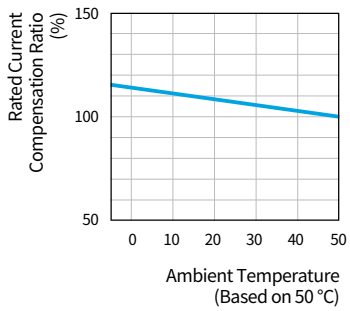
HGM400

• HGM400



Ambient Temperature Derating Curve

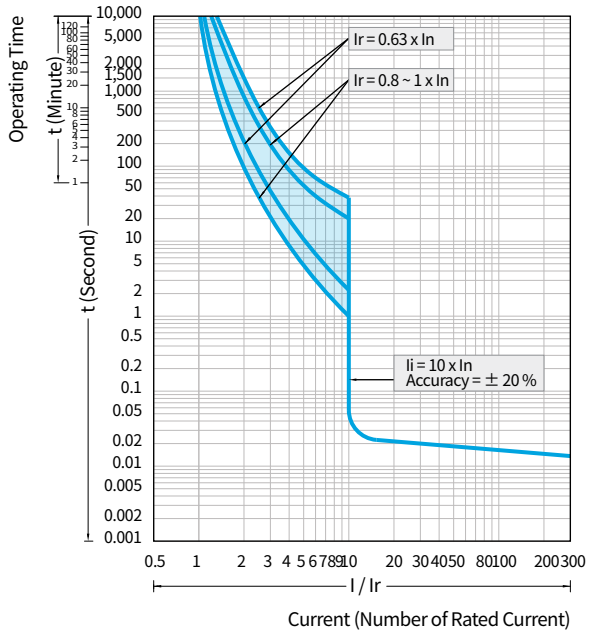




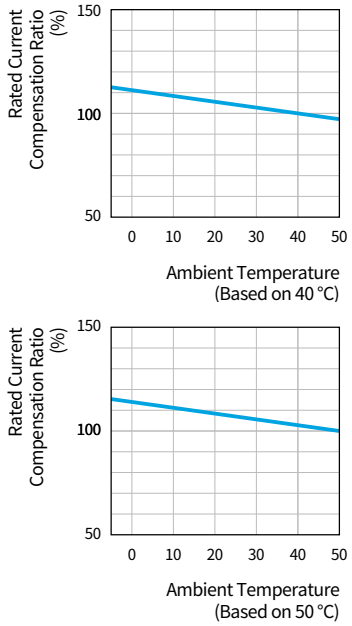
Operation Characteristic Curve

HGM800 (500 ~ 800 A)

· HGM630, 800

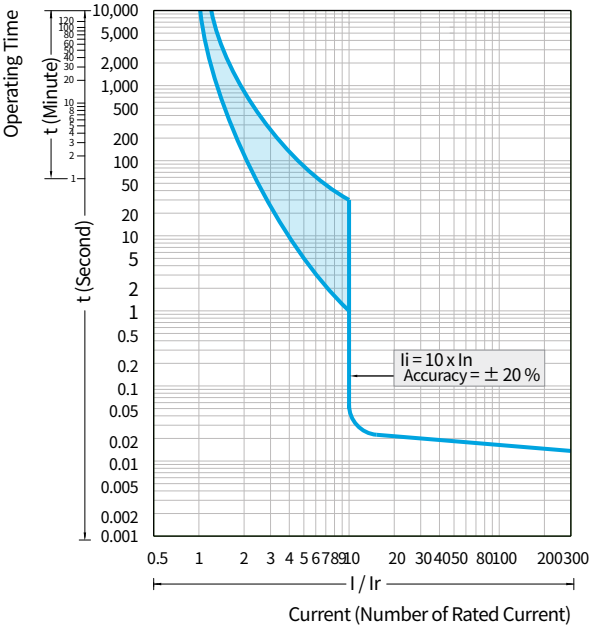


Ambient Temperature Derating Curve

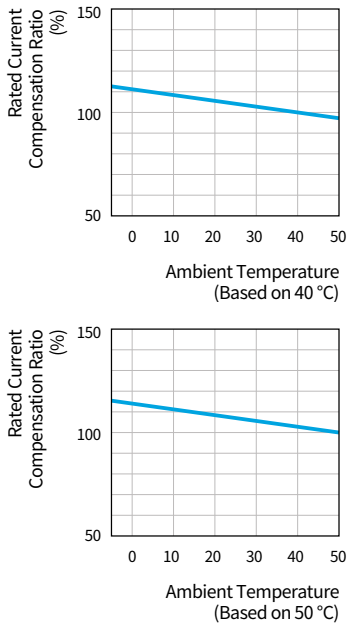


HGE400

· HGE400

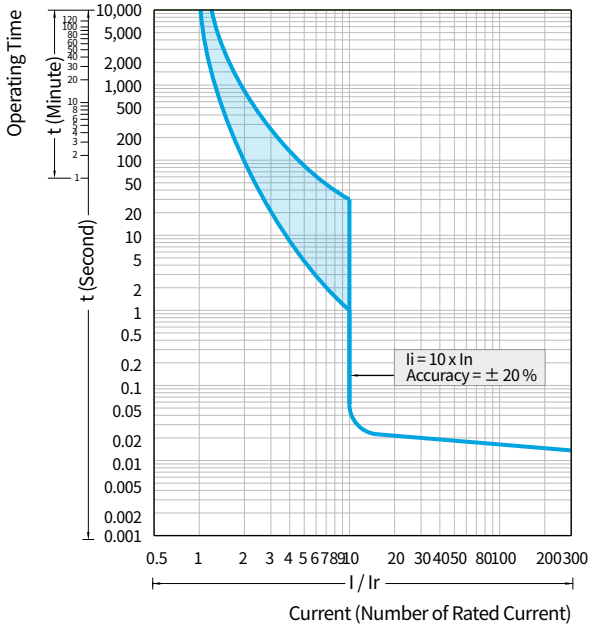


Ambient Temperature Derating Curve

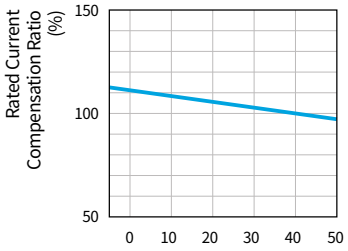


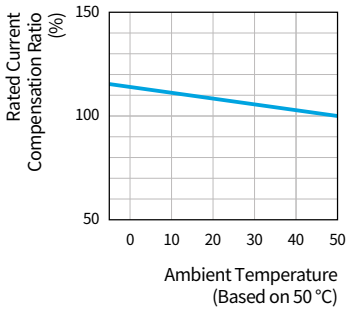
HGE800 (630 ~ 800 A)

• HGE630, 800



Ambient Temperature Derating Curve

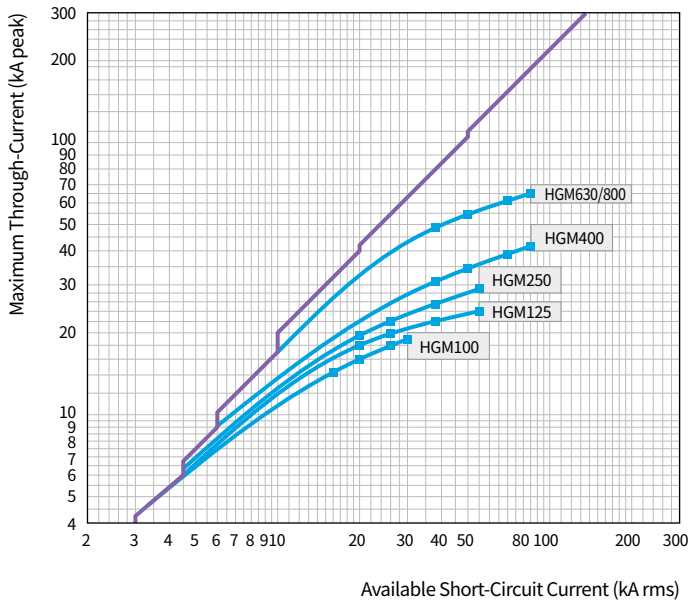




Current & Energy-Limiting Characteristic Curve

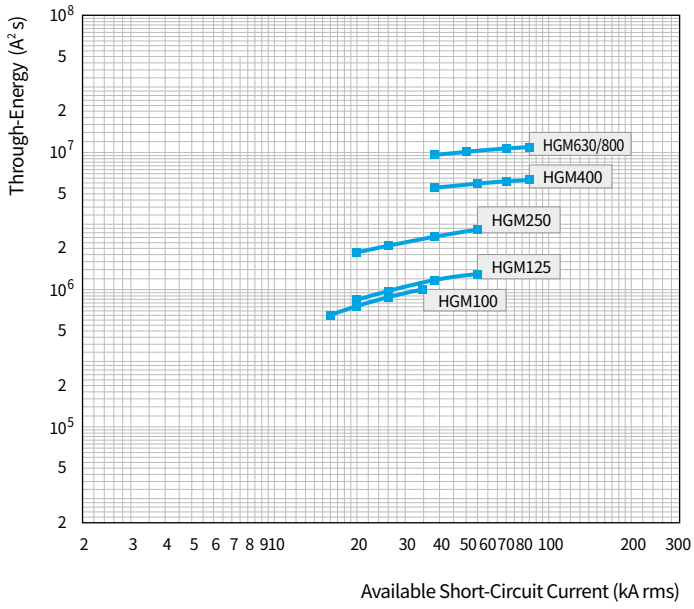
Current-Limiting Characteristic Curve

· Based on 400/460 V



Energy-Limiting Characteristic Curve

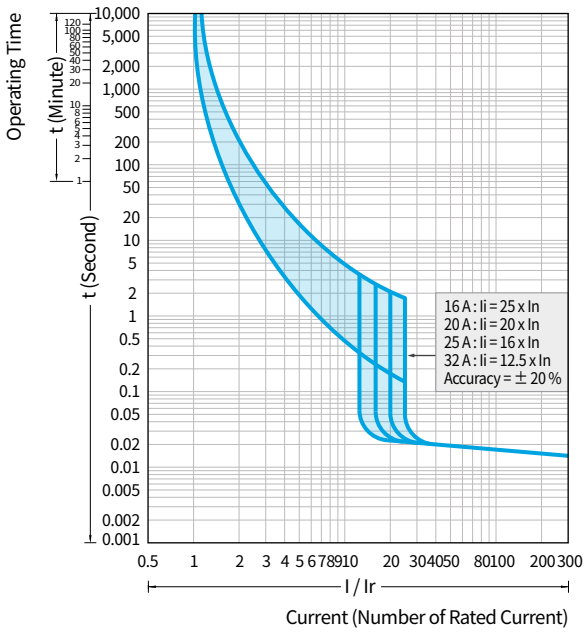
· Based on 400/460 V



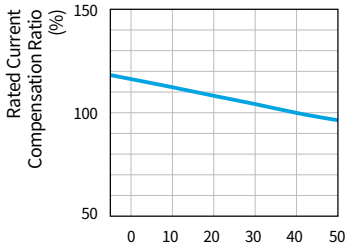
Operation Characteristic Curve (HGP)

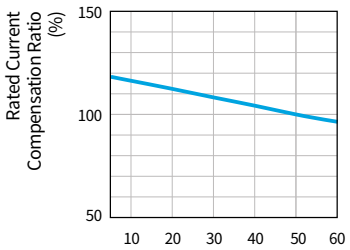
HGP160D (16 ~ 32 A)

· HGP50D, 125D, 160D

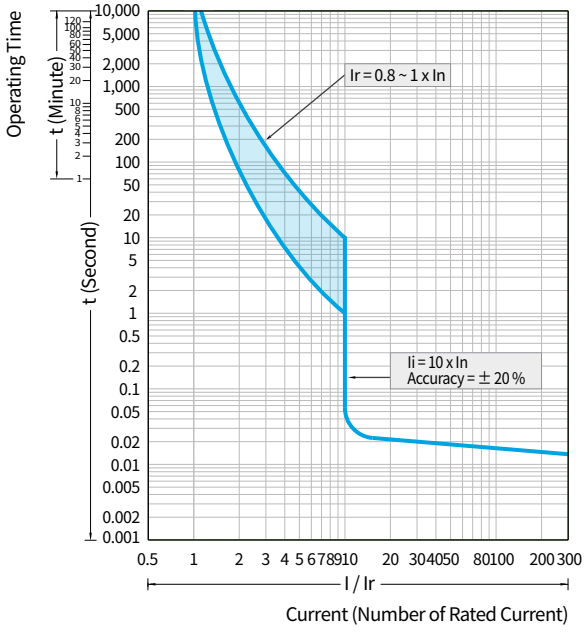


Ambient Temperature Derating Curve

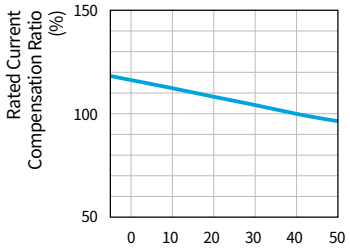


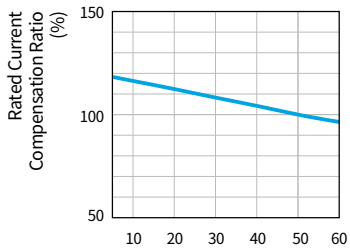


HGP160D (40 ~ 160 A)



Ambient Temperature Derating Curve

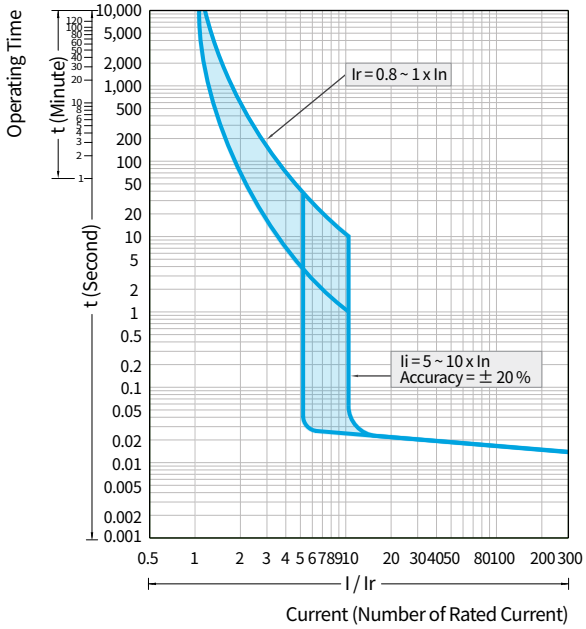




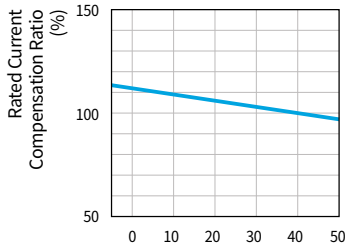
Operation Characteristic Curve (HGP)

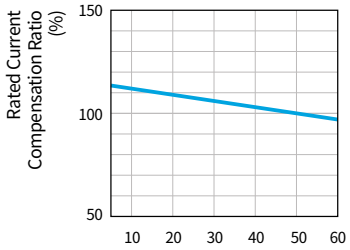
HGP250 (100 ~ 250 A)

· HGP250



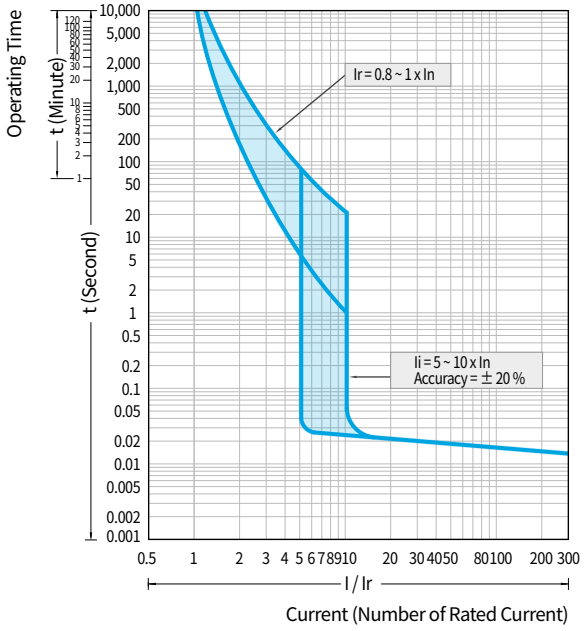
Ambient Temperature Derating Curve



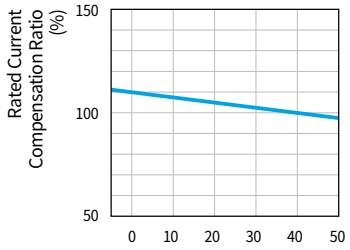


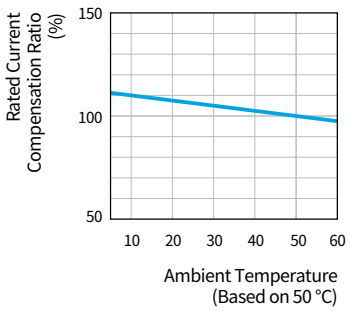
HGP630 (300 ~ 630 A)

· HGP400, 630



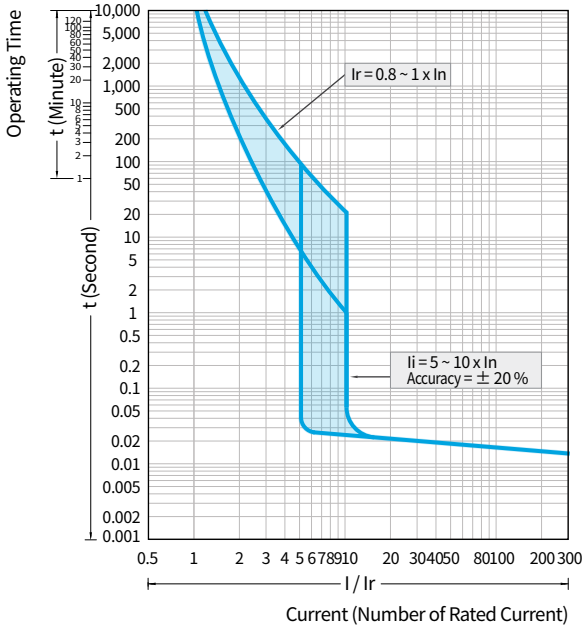
Ambient Temperature Derating Curve



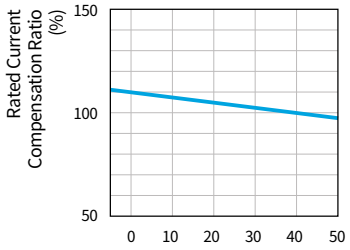


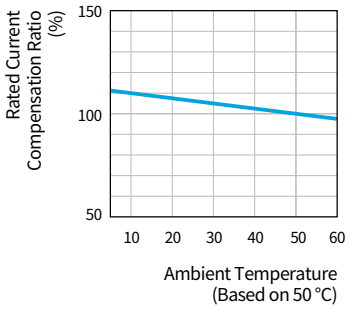
HGP800 (700 ~ 800 A)

· HGP800



Ambient Temperature Derating Curve

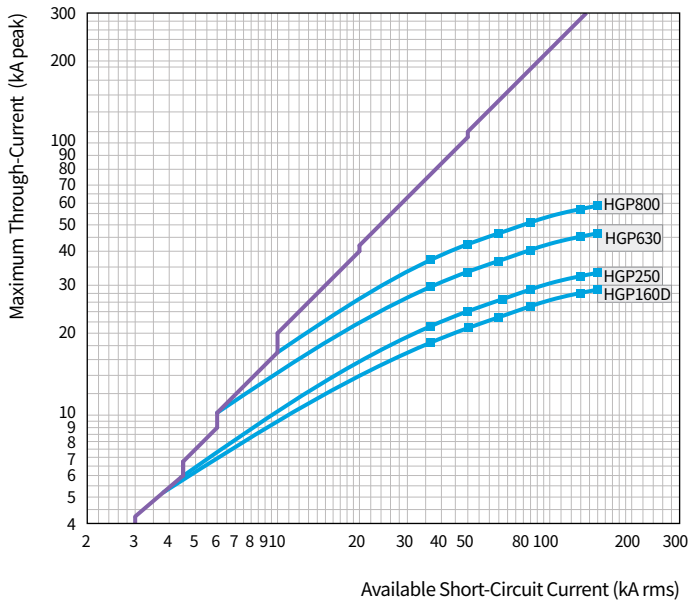




Current & Energy-Limiting Characteristic Curve (HGP)

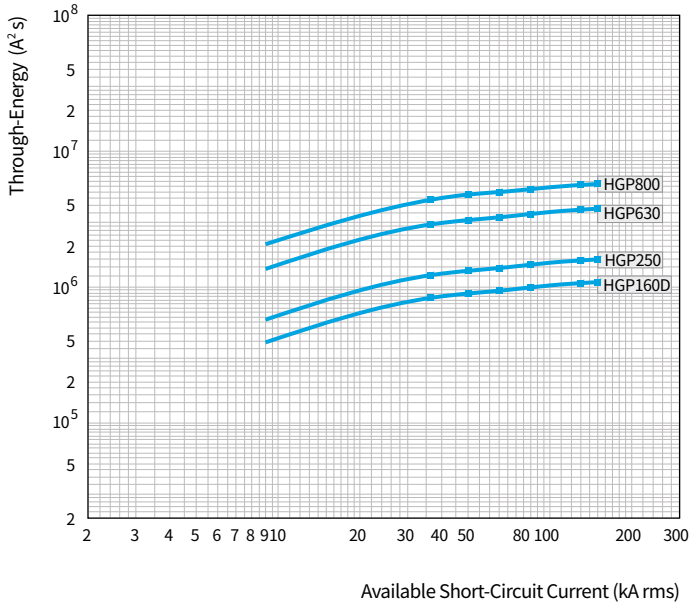
Current-Limiting Characteristic Curve

· Based on 400/460 V



Energy-Limiting Characteristic Curve

· Based on 400/460 V



Model Selection Table

Molded Case Circuit Breaker (HGM Type)：32 ~ 250 AF

Common Ratings

Rated Insulation Voltage, Ui	1,000 V	Suitablilty for Isolation	Yes
Rated Operational Voltage, Ue	690 V	Utilization Category	A
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp	8 kV	Pollution Degree	3
Protection Function	Overload, Instantaneous, Short-Circuit Protection	Reference Standard	IEC 60947-2

Model Name				HGM30		HGM50			HGM60			
Frame			(AF)	32		50			63			
Number of Poles			(P)	2, 3, 4 [1]		2, 3, 4 [1]			2, 3, 4 [1]			
Rated Current, at 40 °C			(A)	16, 20, 25, 32		16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50			16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63			
Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA rms)												
Short-Circuit Breaking Category Code				E	S	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
AC 660/690 V				2.5	5	2.5	5	8	10	2.5	5	7.5	8
AC 480/500 V				7.5	10	7.5	10	26	35	7.5	10	14	26
AC 440/460 V				16	20	16	20	38	55	16	20	26	30
AC 380/415 V				16	20	16	20	38	55	16	20	26	30
AC 220/240 V				35	50	35	50	85	100	35	50	50	50
DC 250 V (2P)				5	10	5	10	20	30	5	10	15	15
Service Breaking Capacity [Ics = % Icu]				100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	75	50
Endurance [times] (Durability)												
Mechanical				30,000		30,000			30,000			
Electrical (at 460 V)				10,000		10,000			10,000			
Trip Device												
Thermal Magnetic	Long Time [LT]	Fixed		(1.0)×In		(1.0)×In			(1.0)×In			
		Adjustable		(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In		(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In			(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In			
	Instantaneous [INST]			400 A		16 ~ 32 A：400 A, 40 ~ 50 A：10×In			16 ~ 32 A：400 A, 40 ~ 63 A：10×In			
Accessory												
Internal	Auxiliary Switch		AUX	●		●			●			
	Alarm Switch		ALT	●		●			●			
	Shunt Trip		SHT	●		●			●			
	Under-Voltage Trip		UVT	●		●			●			
External	Rotary Handle	Front Contact	TFG	●		●			●			
		Extended	TFH	●		●			●			
	Mechanical Open/Close Device		MOT	●		●			●			
	Mechanical Interlock		MIF	●		●			●			
	Handle Locking Device		PLD	●		●			●			
	Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)			
		TDM (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)			
		TDF (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)			
		TDA (1 row)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)			
		TDA (2 rows)		● (2, 3P Only)		● (2, 3P Only)		● (3P Only)	● (2, 3P Only)			
	Cage Terminal Block		CTB	●		●			●			
	Terminal Cover		TCF	●		●			●			
	Insulation Barrier		TQQ	●		●			●			
	Terminal Bus Bar		TBB	-		-			-			
Installation and Dimensions												
Connection/ Installation		Front Connection		Terminal Screw								
		Rear Connection		Horizontal/Vertical								
		Plug-in		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only), Switchboard								
		DIN Rail Installation		Possible if DIN Rail adaptor is be used				-	Possible if DIN Rail adaptor is be used			
Dimension (mm)		a (2/3/4P)		50/75/100		50/75/100		60/90/120	50/75/100			
		b		130		130		155	130			
		c		68		68		68	68			
Weight (kg)		2/3/4P		0.6/0.8/1.0		0.6/0.8/1.0		0.8/1.0/1.3	0.6/0.8/1.0			
Detailed Rating and Selection				228 Page		228 Page			228 Page			
Characteristic Curve and Appearance				59 / 158 Page		59 / 158 Page			59 / 158 Page			

※ 1) 4 Pole Arrangement：Basic specification of R-S-T-N (N-R-S-T is optional.)
2) As for 2P products, only the neutral pole in the 3P product has been eliminated so the dimension is equivalent to the 3P product.

HGM100				HGM125				HGM160				HGM250			
100				125				160				250			
2, 3, 4 [1]				2, 3, 4 [1]				2 [2], 3, 4 [1]				2 [2], 3, 4 [1]			
16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 75, 80, 100				16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 75, 80, 100, 125				100, 125, 150, 160				100, 125, 150, 160, 175, 200, 225, 250			
E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
2.5	5	7.5	8	5	7.5	8	10	7.5	8	8	10	7.5	8	8	10
7.5	10	14	26	10	14	26	35	14	20	26	35	14	20	26	35
16	20	26	30	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55
16	20	26	30	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55
35	50	50	50	50	65	85	100	50	65	85	100	50	65	85	100
5	10	15	15	10	15	20	30	10	15	20	30	10	15	20	30
100	100	75	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
30,000				30,000				25,000				25,000			
10,000				10,000				10,000				10,000			
(1.0)×In				(1.0)×In				(1.0)×In				(1.0)×In			
(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In				(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In				(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In				(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In			
16 ~ 32 A : 400 A, 40 ~ 100 A : 10×In				16 ~ 32 A : 400 A, 40 ~ 125 A : 10×In				10×In				10×In			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)			
● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)			
● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				-				-			
● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				-				-			
● (2, 3P Only)				● (3P Only)				-				-			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
-				-				●				●			
Terminal Screw								Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar							
Horizontal/Vertical								Horizontal/Vertical							
Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only), Switchboard								Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)							
Possible if DIN Rail adaptor is be used				-				-				-			
50/75/100				60/90/120				105/105/140				105/105/140			
130				155				165				165			
68				68				68				68			
0.6/0.8/1.0				0.8/1.0/1.3				1.1/1.3/1.7				1.1/1.3/1.7			
228 Page				228 Page				228 Page				228 Page			
59 / 158 Page				60 / 159 Page				61 / 160 Page				61 / 160 Page			

Model Selection Table

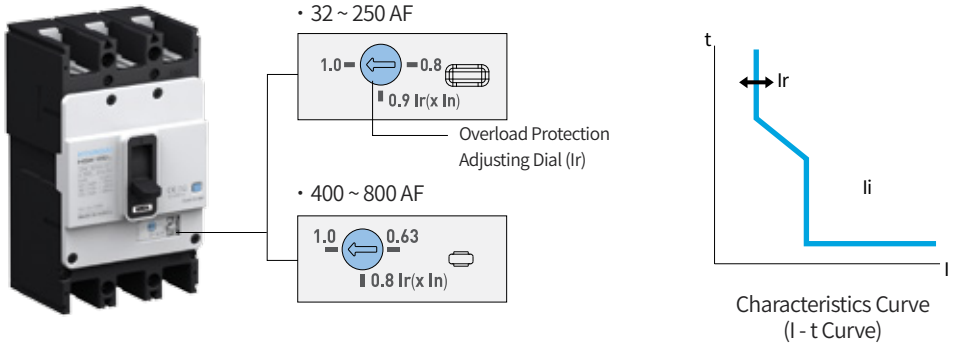
Molded Case Circuit Breaker (HGM Type) : 400 ~ 800 AF

Common Ratings

Rated Insulation Voltage, Ui	1,000 V	Suitablilty for Isolation	Yes
Rated Operational Voltage, Ue	690 V	Utilization Category	A
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp	8 kV	Pollution Degree	3
Protection Function	Overload, Instantaneous, Short-Circuit Protection	Reference Standard	IEC 60947-2

Model Name				HGM400				HGM630				HGM800		
Frame			(AF)	400				630				800		
Number of Poles			(P)	2 [2], 3, 4 [1]				2 [2], 3, 4 [1]				2 [2], 3, 4 [1]		
Rated Current, at 40 °C			(A)	250, 300, 350, 400				500, 630				700, 800		
Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA rms)														
Short-Circuit Breaking Category Code				E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	S	H	L
AC 660/690 V				5	8	10	14	5	8	10	14	8	10	14
AC 480/500 V				18	35	50	65	25	45	50	65	45	50	65
AC 440/460 V				38	50	70	85	38	50	70	85	50	70	85
AC 380/415V				45	65	85	100	45	65	85	100	65	85	100
AC 220/240 V				50	75	100	125	50	75	100	125	75	100	125
DC 250 V (2P)				20	25	40	40	20	25	40	40	25	40	40
Service Breaking Capacity [Ics = % Icu]				100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Endurance [times] (Durability)														
Mechanical				4,000				2,500				2,500		
Electrical (at 460 V)				1,000				500				500		
Trip Device														
Thermal Magnetic	Long Time [LT]	Fixed		(1.0)×In				(1.0)×In				(1.0)×In		
		Adjustable		(0.63 - 0.8 - 1.0)×In				(0.63 - 0.8 - 1.0)×In				(0.63 - 0.8 - 1.0)×In		
	Instantaneous [INST]			10×In				10×In				10×In		
Accessory														
Internal	Auxiliary Switch		AUX	●				●				●		
	Alarm Switch		ALT	●				●				●		
	Shunt Trip		SHT	●				●				●		
	Under-Voltage Trip		UVT	●				●				●		
External	Rotary Handle	Front Contact	TFG	●				●				●		
		Extended	TFH	●				●				●		
	Mechanical Open/Close Device		MOT	●				●				●		
	Mechanical Interlock		MIF	●				●				●		
	Handle Locking Device		PLD	●				●				●		
	Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)		● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)		
		TDM (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)		
		TDF (LINE Only)		-				-				-		
		TDA (1 row)		-				-				-		
		TDA (2 rows)		-				-				-		
	Cage Terminal Block		CTB	●				●				●		
	Terminal Cover		TCF	●				●				●		
	Insulation Barrier		TQQ	●				●				●		
	Terminal Bus Bar		TBB	●				●				●		
Installation and Dimensions														
Connection/ Installation		Front Connection		Terminal Screw				Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar						
		Rear Connection		Horizontal/Vertical Cable				Horizontal/Vertical Cable						
		Plug-in		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)				Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)						
Dimension (mm)		a (2/3/4P)		140/140/184				210/210/280				210/210/280		
		b		257				280				280		
		c		110				110				110		
Weight (kg)		2/3/4P		4/4.5/5.4				8.7/9.5/12.5				8.7/9.5/12.5		
Detailed Rating and Selection				228 Page				228 Page				228 Page		
Characteristic Curve and Appearance				61 / 161 Page				62 / 162 Page				62 / 162 Page		

※ 1) 4 Pole Arrangement : Basic specification of R-S-T-N (N-R-S-T is optional.)
2) As for 2P products, only the neutral pole in the 3P product has been eliminated so the dimension is equivalent to the 3P product.



Trip Unit Characteristics – Thermal Magnetic

Rated Current (A) In		16	20	25	32	40	50	63	75	80	100	125
MCCB	HGM30	●	●	●	●							
	HGM50	●	●	●	●	●	●					
	HGM60	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
	HGM100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	HGM125	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Moment Characteristics Ir												
Setting Value (A)	Fixed	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	75	80	100	125
	0.8×In	12.8	16	20	25.6	32	40	50.4	60	64	80	100
	0.9×In	14.4	18	22.5	28.8	36	45	56.7	67.5	72	90	112.5
	1.0×In	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	75	80	100	125
Instantaneous Characteristics Ii												
Setting Value (A)	10×In	400				400	500	630	750	800	1,000	1,250
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	320				320	400	504	600	640	800	1,000
	Min. Tripping Current (A)	480				480	600	756	900	960	1,200	1,500
Neutral Pole Protection												
4P3D		Unprotected										
4P4D		-										

Rated Current (A) In		100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
MCCB	HGM160	●	●	●	●											
	HGM250	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●							
	HGM400								●	●	●	●				
	HGM630												●	●		
	HGM800														●	●
Moment Characteristics Ir																
Setting Value (A)	Fixed	100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
	0.63×In									189	221	252	315	397	441	504
	0.8×In	80	100	120	128	140	160	180	200	240	280	320	400	504	560	640
	0.9×In	90	112.5	135	144	157.5	180	202.5	225							
	1.0×In	100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250							
	10×In								250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
Instantaneous Characteristics Ii																
Setting Value (A)	10×In	1,000	1,250	1,500	1,600	1,750	2,000	2,250	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000	5,000	6,300	7,000	8,000
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	800	1,000	1,200	1,280	1,400	1,600	1,800	2,000	2,400	2,800	3,200	4,000	5,040	5,600	6,400
	Min. Tripping Current (A)	1,200	1,500	1,800	1,920	2,100	2,400	2,700	3,000	3,600	4,200	4,800	6,000	7,560	8,400	9,600
Neutral Pole Protection																
4P3D		Unprotected														
4P4D		-														

Model Selection Table

Switch - Disconnector (HGM NA Type)：50 ~ 800 AF

Switch - disconnector is a switch for disconnection without protective function and as the appearance is equivalent to the circuit breaker, all accessories of the circuit breaker can be shared.

Common Ratings

Rated Insulation Voltage, Ui	1,000 V
Rated Operational Voltage, Ue	690 V
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp	8 kV

Suitablilty for Isolation	Yes
Utilization Category	AC 22 A/AC 23 A - DC 22 A/DC 23 A
Pollution Degree	3
Reference Standard	IEC 60947-3

Model Name				HGM50NA	HGM100NA	HGM125NA	HGM160NA
Frame			(AF)	50	100	125	160
Number of Poles			(P)	3, 4 [1)]	3, 4 [1)]	3, 4 [1)]	3, 4 [1)]
Conventional Free Air Thermal Current, Ith at 60 °C			(A)	50	100	125	160
Rated Operational Current [Ie]							
AC 440/480 V (50/60 Hz)				50	100	125	160
DC 250 V (1 Pole Connection)				50	100	125	160
DC 250 V (2 Pole Connection)				50	100	125	160
Rated Short Circuit Making Current [Icm] (kA Peak @ AC 460)				0.8	1.7	2.1	2.7
Rated Short Time Withstand Current [Icw] (kA rms)				1	1	1	2
Endurance [times] (Durability)							
Mechanical				30,000	30,000	30,000	25,000
In @ 440 V				10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Accessory							
Internal	Auxiliary Switch		AUX	●	●	●	●
	Alarm Switch		ALT	●	●	●	●
	Shunt Trip		SHT	●	●	●	●
	Under-Voltage Trip		UVT	●	●	●	●
External	Rotary Handle	Front Contact	TFG	●	●	●	●
		Extended	TFH	●	●	●	●
	Mechanical Open/Close Device		MOT	●	●	●	●
	Mechanical Interlock		MIF	●	●	●	●
	Handle Locking Device		PLD	●	●	●	●
	Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)
		TDM (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)
		TDF (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	-
		TDA (1 row)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	-
		TDA (2 rows)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	-
	Cage Terminal Block		CTB	●	●	●	●
	Terminal Cover		TCF	●	●	●	●
	Insulation Barrier		TQQ	●	●	●	●
	Terminal Bus Bar		TBB	-	-	-	●
Installation and Dimensions							
Connection/ Installation		Front Connection		Terminal Screw			Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar
		Rear Connection		Horizontal/Vertical			Horizontal/Vertical
		Plug-in		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only), Distribution Panel			Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)
		DIN Rail Installation		Possible if DIN Rail adaptor is be used		-	-
Dimension (mm)		a (3/4P)		75/100	75/100	90/120	105/140
		b		130	130	155	165
		c		68	68	68	68
Weight (kg)		3/4P		0.8/1.0	0.8/1.0	1.0/1.3	1.3/1.7
Detailed Rating and Selection				228 Page	228 Page	228 Page	228 Page
Characteristic Curve and Appearance				158 Page	158 Page	159 Page	160 Page

※ 1) 4 Pole Arrangement：Basic specification of R-S-T-N (N-R-S-T is optional.)

Applicable Field of Switch – Disconnectors

- Bus bar connection and disconnection
- Disconnection of switchgear and control panel
- Switch for emergency power switchover (ATS)

HGM250NA	HGM400NA	HGM630NA	HGM800NA
250	400	630	800
3, 4 [1)]	3, 4 [1)]	3, 4 [1)]	3, 4 [1)]
250	400	630	800
250	400	630	800
250	400	630	800
250	400	630	800
4.2	6.8	10.7	13.6
2	1	2	2
25,000	4,000	2,500	2,500
10,000	1,000	500	500
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)
● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)
● (3P Only)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar	Terminal Screw	Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar	
Horizontal/Vertical	Horizontal/Vertical Cable	Horizontal/Vertical Cable	
Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)	Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)	Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)	
-	-	-	-
105/140	140/184	210/280	210/280
165	257	280	280
68	110	110	110
1.3/1.7	4.5/5.4	9.5/12.5	9.5/12.5
228 Page	228 Page	228 Page	228 Page
160 Page	161 Page	162 Page	162 Page

Model Selection Table

Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (HGM MO Type) : 50 ~ 250 AF

Common Ratings

Rated Insulation Voltage, Ui	1,000 V	Suitablilty for Isolation	Yes
Rated Operational Voltage, Ue	690 V	Utilization Category	A
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp	8 kV	Pollution Degree	3
Protection Function	Instantaneous, Short-Circuit Protection	Reference Standard	IEC 60947-2

Model Name				HGM50				HGM60			
Frame			(AF)	50				63			
Number of Poles			(P)	3				3			
Rated Current, at 40 °C			(A)	40, 50				40, 50, 63			
Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA rms)											
Short-Circuit Breaking Category Code				E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
AC 660/690 V				2.5	5	8	10	2.5	5	7.5	8
AC 480/500 V				7.5	10	26	35	7.5	10	14	26
AC 440/460 V				16	20	38	55	16	20	26	30
AC 380/415 V				16	20	38	55	16	20	26	30
AC 220/240 V				35	50	85	100	35	50	50	50
DC 250 V (2P)				5	10	20	30	5	10	15	15
Service Breaking Capacity [Ics = % Icu]				100	100	100	100	100	100	75	50
Endurance [times] (Durability)											
Mechanical				30,000				30,000			
Electrical (at 460 V)				10,000				10,000			
Trip Device											
Magnetic	Instantaneous [INST]			10×In				10×In			
Accessory											
Internal	Auxiliary Switch		AUX	●				●			
	Alarm Switch		ALT	●				●			
	Shunt Trip		SHT	●				●			
	Under-Voltage Trip		UVT	●				●			
External	Rotary Handle	Front Contact	TFG	●				●			
		Extended	TFH	●				●			
	Mechanical Open/Close Device		MOT	●				●			
	Mechanical Interlock		MIF	●				●			
	Handle Locking Device		PLD	●				●			
	Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)			
		TDM (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)			
		TDF (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)			
		TDA (1 row)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)			
		TDA (2 rows)		● (2, 3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (2, 3P Only)			
	Cage Terminal Block		CTB	●				●			
	Terminal Cover		TCF	●				●			
	Insulation Barrier		TQQ	●				●			
	Terminal Bus Bar		TBB	-				-			
Installation and Dimensions											
Connection/ Installation		Front Connection		Terminal Screw							
		Rear Connection		Horizontal/Vertical							
		Plug-in		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only), Distribution Panel							
		DIN Rail Installation		Possible if DIN Rail adaptor is be used		-		Possible if DIN Rail adaptor is be used			
Dimension (mm)		a		75		90		75			
		b		130		155		130			
		c		68		68		68			
Weight (kg)		3P		0.8		1.0		0.8			
Detailed Rating and Selection				228 Page				228 Page			
Characteristic Curve and Appearance				59 / 158 Page				59 / 158 Page			

HGM100				HGM125				HGM160				HGM250			
100				125				160				250			
3				3				3				3			
40, 50, 63, 75, 80, 100				40, 50, 63, 75, 80, 100, 125				100, 125, 150, 160				100, 125, 150, 160, 175, 200, 225, 250			
E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
2.5	5	7.5	8	5	7.5	8	10	7.5	8	8	10	7.5	8	8	10
7.5	10	14	26	10	14	26	35	14	20	26	35	14	20	26	35
16	20	26	30	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55
16	20	26	30	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55
35	50	50	50	50	65	85	100	50	65	85	100	50	65	85	100
5	10	15	15	10	15	20	30	10	15	20	30	10	15	20	30
100	100	75	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
30,000				30,000				25,000				25,000			
10,000				10,000				10,000				10,000			
10×In				10×In				10×In				10×In			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)			
● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)			
● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				-				-			
● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				-				-			
● (2, 3P Only)				● (3P Only)				-				-			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
-				-				●				●			
Terminal Screw								Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar							
Horizontal/Vertical								Horizontal/Vertical							
Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only), Distribution Panel								Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)							
Possible if DIN Rail adaptor is be used				-				-				-			
75				90				105				105			
130				155				165				165			
68				68				68				68			
0.8				1.0				1.3				1.3			
228 Page				228 Page				228 Page				228 Page			
59 / 158 Page				60 / 159 Page				61 / 160 Page				61 / 160 Page			

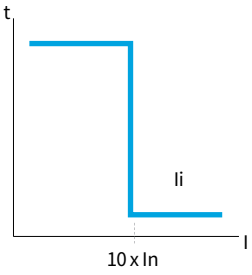
Model Selection Table

Motor Protection Circuit Breakers (HGM MO Type) : 400 ~ 800 AF

Common Ratings

Rated Insulation Voltage, Ui	1,000 V	Suitablilty for Isolation	Yes
Rated Operational Voltage, Ue	690 V	Utilization Category	A
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp	8 kV	Pollution Degree	3
Protection Function	Instantaneous, Short-Circuit Protection	Reference Standard	IEC 60947-2

Model Name				HGM400				HGM630				HGM800		
Frame			(AF)	400				630				800		
Number of Poles			(P)	3				3				3		
Rated Current, at 40 °C			(A)	250, 300, 350, 400				500, 630				700, 800		
Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA rms)														
Short-Circuit Breaking Category Code				E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	S	H	L
AC 660/690 V				5	8	10	14	5	8	10	14	8	10	14
AC 480/500 V				18	35	50	65	25	45	50	65	45	50	65
AC 440/460 V				38	50	70	85	38	50	70	85	50	70	85
AC 380/415 V				45	65	85	100	45	65	85	100	65	85	100
AC 220/240 V				50	75	100	125	50	75	100	125	75	100	125
DC 250 V (2P)				20	25	40	40	20	25	40	40	25	40	40
Service Breaking Capacity [Ics = % Icu]				100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Endurance [times] (Durability)														
Mechanical				4,000				2,500				2,500		
Electrical (at 460 V)				1,000				500				500		
Trip Device														
Magnetic	Instantaneous [INST]			10×In				10×In				10×In		
Accessory														
Internal	Auxiliary Switch		AUX	●				●				●		
	Alarm Switch		ALT	●				●				●		
	Shunt Trip		SHT	●				●				●		
	Under-Voltage Trip		UVT	●				●				●		
External	Rotary Handle	Front Contact	TFG	●				●				●		
		Extended	TFH	●				●				●		
	Mechanical Open/Close Device		MOT	●				●				●		
	Mechanical Interlock		MIF	●				●				●		
	Handle Locking Device		PLD	●				●				●		
	Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)		● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)		
		TDM (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)		
		TDF (LINE Only)		-				-				-		
		TDA (1 row)		-				-				-		
		TDA (2 rows)		-				-				-		
	Cage Terminal Block		CTB	●				●				●		
	Terminal Cover		TCF	●				●				●		
	Insulation Barrier		TQQ	●				●				●		
	Terminal Bus Bar		TBB	●				●				●		
Installation and Dimensions														
Connection/ Installation		Front Connection		Terminal Screw				Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar						
		Rear Connection		Horizontal/Vertical Cable				Horizontal/Vertical Cable						
		Plug-in		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)				Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)						
Dimension (mm)		a (3P)		140				210				210		
		b		257				280				280		
		c		110				110				110		
		3P		4.5				9.5				9.5		
Detailed Rating and Selection				228 Page				228 Page				228 Page		
Characteristic Curve and Appearance				61 / 161 Page				62 / 162 Page				62 / 162 Page		



Characteristics Curve
(I - t Curve)

Trip Unit Characteristics - Thermal Magnetic

Rated Current (A) In		40	50	63	75	80	100	125
MCCB	HGM50	●	●					
	HGM60	●	●	●				
	HGM100	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	HGM125	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Instantaneous Characteristics Ii								
Setting Value (A)	10×In	400	500	630	750	800	1,000	1,250
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	320	400	504	600	640	800	1,000
	Min. Tripping Current (A)	480	600	756	900	960	1,200	1,500

Rated Current (A) In		100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
MCCB	HGM160	●	●	●	●											
	HGM250	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●							
	HGM400								●	●	●	●				
	HGM630												●	●		
	HGM800														●	●
Instantaneous Characteristics Ii																
Setting Value (A)	10×In	1,000	1,250	1,500	1,600	1,750	2,000	2,250	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000	5,000	6,300	7,000	8,000
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	800	1,000	1,200	1,280	1,400	1,600	1,800	2,000	2,400	2,800	3,200	4,000	5,040	5,600	6,400
	Min. Tripping Current (A)	1,200	1,500	1,800	1,920	2,100	2,400	2,700	3,000	3,600	4,200	4,800	6,000	7,560	8,400	9,600

Model Selection Table

ZCT Embedded Molded Case Circuit Breaker (HGM Type) : 32 ~ 250 AF

As a model with a built-in ZCT in MCCB, it is a device that detects grounding when connected to an external ELR (Earth Leakage Relay) that can enhance reliability.

Common Ratings

Rated Insulation Voltage, Ui	1,000 V	Suitablilty for Isolation	Yes
Rated Operational Voltage, Ue	690 V	Utilization Category	A
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp	8 kV	Pollution Degree	3
Protection Function	Overload, Instantaneous, Short-Circuit Protection	Reference Standard	IEC 60947-2

Model Name				HGM30		HGM50				HGM60			
Frame			(AF)	32		50				63			
Number of Poles			(P)	2 [2], 3, 4 [1]		2 [2], 3, 4 [1]				2 [2], 3, 4 [1]			
Rated Current, at 40°C			(A)	16, 20, 25, 32		16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50				16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63			
Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA rms)													
Short-Circuit Breaking Category Code				E	S	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
AC 660/690 V				2.5	5	2.5	5	8	10	2.5	5	7.5	8
AC 480/500 V				7.5	10	7.5	10	26	35	7.5	10	14	26
AC 440/460 V				16	20	16	20	38	55	16	20	26	30
AC 380/415 V				16	20	16	20	38	55	16	20	26	30
AC 220/240 V				35	50	35	50	85	100	35	50	50	50
Service Breaking Capacity [Ics = % Icu]				100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	75	50
Endurance [times] (Durability)													
Mechanical				30,000		30,000				30,000			
Electrical (at 460 V)				10,000		10,000				10,000			
ZCT Output Characteristics				200 mA/100 mV		200 mA/100 mV				200 mA/100 mV			
Trip Device													
Thermal Magnetic	Long Time [LT]			(1.0)×In		(1.0)×In				(1.0)×In			
	Instantaneous [INST]			400 A		16 ~ 32 A : 400 A, 40 ~ 50 A : 10×In				16 ~ 32 A : 400 A, 40 ~ 63 A : 10×In			
Accessory													
Internal	Auxiliary Switch		AUX	●		●				●			
	Alarm Switch		ALT	●		●				●			
	Shunt Trip		SHT	●		●				●			
	Under-Voltage Trip		UVT	●		●				●			
External	Rotary Handle	Front Contact	TFG	●		●				●			
		Extended	TFH	●		●				●			
	Mechanical Open/Close Device		MOT	●		●				●			
	Mechanical Interlock		MIF	●		●				●			
	Handle Locking Device		PLD	●		●				●			
	Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)			
		TDM (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)			
		TDF (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)			
		TDA (1 row)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (3P Only)			
		TDA (2 rows)		● (2, 3P Only)		● (2, 3P Only)		● (3P Only)		● (2, 3P Only)			
	Cage Terminal Block		CTB	●		●				●			
	Terminal Cover		TCF	●		●				●			
	Insulation Barrier		TQQ	●		●				●			
	Terminal Bus Bar		TBB	-		-				-			
Installation and Dimensions													
Connection/ Installation		Front Connection		Terminal Screw									
		Rear Connection		Horizontal/Vertical									
		Plug-in		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only), Distribution Panel									
		DIN Rail Installation		Possible if DIN Rail adaptor is be used				-		Possible if DIN Rail adaptor is be used			
Dimension (mm)		a (2/3/4P)		75/75/100		75/75/100		90/90/120		75/75/100			
		b		130		130		155		130			
		c		68		68		68		68			
Weight (kg)		2/3/4P		0.7/0.8/1.0		0.7/0.8/1.0		0.9/1.0/1.3		0.7/0.8/1.0			
Detailed Rating and Selection				228 Page		228 Page				228 Page			
Characteristic Curve and Appearance				59 / 158 Page		59 / 158 Page				59 / 158 Page			

※ 1) 4 Pole Arrangement : Basic specification of R-S-T-N
2) As for 2P products, only the neutral pole in the 3P product has been eliminated so the dimension is equivalent to the 3P product.

HGM100				HGM125				HGM160				HGM250			
100				125				160				250			
2 [2], 3, 4 [1]				2 [2], 3, 4 [1]				2 [2], 3, 4 [1]				2 [2], 3, 4 [1]			
16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 75, 80, 100				16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 75, 80, 100, 125				100, 125, 150, 160				100, 125, 150, 160, 175, 200, 225, 250			
E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
2.5	5	7.5	8	5	7.5	8	10	7.5	8	8	10	7.5	8	8	10
7.5	10	14	26	10	14	26	35	14	20	26	35	14	20	26	35
16	20	26	30	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55
16	20	26	30	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55	20	26	38	55
35	50	50	50	50	65	85	100	50	65	85	100	50	65	85	100
100	100	75	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
30,000				30,000				25,000				25,000			
10,000				10,000				10,000				10,000			
200 mA/100 mV				200 mA/100 mV				200 mA/100 mV				200 mA/100 mV			
(1.0)×In				(1.0)×In				(1.0)×In				(1.0)×In			
16 ~ 32 A : 400 A, 40 ~ 100 A : 10×In				16 ~ 32 A : 400 A, 40 ~ 125 A : 10×In				10×In				10×In			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)			
● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)			
● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				-				-			
● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				-				-			
● (2, 3P Only)				● (3P Only)				-				-			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
●				●				●				●			
-				-				●				●			
Terminal Screw								Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar							
Horizontal/Vertical								Horizontal/Vertical							
Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only), Distribution Panel								Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)							
Possible if DIN Rail adaptor is be used				-				-				-			
75/75/100				90/90/120				105/105/140				105/105/140			
130				155				165				165			
68				68				68				68			
0.7/0.8/1.0				0.9/1.0/1.3				1.1/1.3/1.7				1.1/1.3/1.7			
228 Page				228 Page				228 Page				228 Page			
59 / 158 Page				60 / 159 Page				61 / 160 Page				61 / 160 Page			

Model Selection Table

ZCT Embedded Molded Case Circuit Breaker (HGM Type)：400 ~ 800 AF

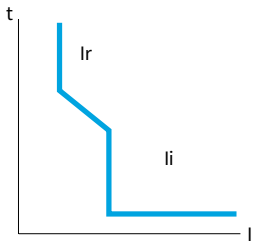
Common Ratings

Rated Operational Voltage, Ue	AC 220/460 V
Usable Voltage Range	AC 187 ~ 506 V
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp	6 kV
Protection Function	Current Leakage, Overload, Instantaneous, Short-Circuit Protection

Suitablilty for Isolation	Yes
Utilization Category	A
Pollution Degree	3
Reference Standard	IEC 60947-2

Model Name				HGM400				HGM630				HGM800		
Frame			(AF)	400				630				800		
Number of Poles			(P)	2 [2], 3, 4 [1]				2 [2], 3				2 [2], 3		
Rated Current, at 40 °C			(A)	250, 300, 350, 400				500, 630				700, 800		
Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA rms)														
Short-Circuit Breaking Category Code				E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	S	H	L
AC 660/690 V				5	8	10	14	5	8	10	14	8	10	14
AC 480/500 V				18	35	50	65	25	45	50	65	45	50	65
AC 440/460 V				38	50	70	85	38	50	70	85	50	70	85
AC 380/415 V				45	65	85	100	45	65	85	100	65	85	100
AC 220/240 V				50	75	100	125	50	75	100	125	75	100	125
Service Breaking Capacity [Ics = % Icu]				100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Endurance [times] (Durability)														
Mechanical				4,000				2,500				2,500		
Electrical (at 460 V)				1,000				500				500		
ZCT Output Characteristics				200 mA/100 mV				200 mA/100 mV				200 mA/100 mV		
Trip Device														
Thermal Magnetic	Long time [LT]			(1.0)×In				(1.0)×In				(1.0)×In		
	Instantaneous [INST]			10×In				10×In				10×In		
Accessory														
Internal	Auxiliary Switch		AUX	●				●				●		
	Alarm Switch		ALT	●				●				●		
	Shunt Trip		SHT	●				●				●		
	Under-Voltage Trip		UVT	●				●				●		
External	Rotary Handle	Front Contact	TFG	●				●				●		
		Extended	TFH	●				●				●		
	Mechanical Open/Close Device		MOT	●				●				●		
	Mechanical Interlock		MIF	●				●				●		
	Handle Locking Device		PLD	●				●				●		
	Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)		● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)		
		TDM (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)		
		TDF (LINE Only)		-				-				-		
		TDA (1 row)		-				-				-		
		TDA (2 rows)		-				-				-		
	Cage Terminal Block		CTB	●				●				●		
	Terminal Cover		TCF	●				●				●		
	Insulation Barrier		TQQ	●				●				●		
	Terminal Bus Bar		TBB	●				●				●		
Installation and Dimensions														
Connection/ Installation		Front Connection		Terminal Screw				Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar						
		Rear Connection		Horizontal/Vertical Cable				Horizontal/Vertical Cable						
		Plug-in		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)				Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)						
Dimension (mm)		a (2/3/4P)		140/140/184				210/210				210/210		
		b		257				280				280		
		c		110				110				110		
Weight (kg)		2/3/4P		4/4.5/5.4				8.7/9.5				8.7/9.5		
Detailed Rating and Selection				228 Page				228 Page				228 Page		
Characteristic Curve and Appearance				61 / 161 Page				62 / 162 Page				62 / 162 Page		

※ 1) 4 Pole Arrangement：Basic specification of R-S-T-N
2) As for 2P products, only the neutral pole in the 3P product has been eliminated so the dimension is equivalent to the 3P product.



Characteristic Curve
(I - t Curve)

Trip Unit Characteristics - Thermal Magnetic

Rated Current (A) In		16	20	25	32	40	50	63	75	80	100	125
MCCB	HGM30	●	●	●	●							
	HGM50	●	●	●	●	●	●					
	HGM60	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
	HGM100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	HGM125	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Moment Characteristics Ir												
Setting Value (A)	1.0×In	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	75	80	100	125
Instantaneous Characteristics Ii												
Setting Value (A)	10×In	400		400		400	500	630	750	800	1,000	1,250
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	320		320		320	400	504	600	640	800	1,000
	Min. Operational Current (A)	480		480		480	600	756	900	960	1,200	1,500
Neutral Pole Protection												
4P3D		Unprotected										
4P4D		-										

Rated Current (A) In		100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
MCCB	HGM160	●	●	●	●											
	HGM250	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●							
	HGM400								●	●	●	●				
	HGM630												●	●		
	HGM800														●	●
Moment Characteristics Ir																
Setting Value (A)	1.0×In	100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
Instantaneous Characteristics Ii																
Setting Value (A)	10×In	1,000	1,250	1,500	1,600	1,750	2,000	2,250	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000	5,000	6,300	7,000	8,000
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	800	1,000	1,200	1,280	1,400	1,600	1,800	2,000	2,400	2,800	3,200	4,000	5,040	5,600	6,400
	Min. Operational Current (A)	1,200	1,500	1,800	1,920	2,100	2,400	2,700	3,000	3,600	4,200	4,800	6,000	7,560	8,400	9,600
Neutral Pole Protection																
4P3D		Unprotected														
4P4D		-														

Model Selection Table

Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (HGE Type) : 32 ~ 250 AF

Common Ratings

Rated Operational Voltage, Ue	AC 220/460 V
Usable Voltage Range	AC 187 ~ 506 V
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp	6 kV
Protection Function	Earth Leakage, Overload, Instantaneous, Short-Circuit Protection

Suitablilty for Isolation	Yes
Utilization Category	A
Pollution Degree	3
Reference Standard	IEC 60947-2

Model Name				HGE30	HGE50		HGE60			
Frame			(AF)	32	50		63			
Number of Poles			(P)	2 [2], 3, 4 [1]	2 [2], 3, 4 [1]		2 [2], 3, 4 [1]			
Rated Current, at 40 °C			(A)	16, 20, 25, 32	16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50		16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63			
High Speed Type										
Adjustable Residual Current			(mA)	30	30		30			
Max. Operational Time			(s)	0.1	0.1		0.1			
Time Delay Type										
Adjustable Residual Current			(mA)	100 - 300 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable	100 - 300 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable		100 - 300 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable			
Maximum Operational Time			(s)	0.1 - 0.4 - 1.0 - 2.0	0.1 - 0.4 - 1.0 - 2.0		0.1 - 0.4 - 1.0 - 2.0			
Inertial Delay Time			(ms)	0 - 200 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable	0 - 200 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable		0 - 200 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable			
Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA rms)										
Short-Circuit Breaking Category Code				E	S	E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L
AC 440/460 V				16	20	16	20	38	55	16	20	26	30
AC 380/415 V				16	20	16	20	38	55	16	20	26	30
AC 220/240 V				35	50	35	50	85	100	35	50	50	50
Service Breaking Capacity [Ics = % Icu]				100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	75	50
Endurance [times] (Durability)										
Mechanical				30,000	30,000		30,000			
Electrical (at 460 V)				10,000	10,000		10,000			
Trip Device										
Thermal Magnetic	Long Time [LT]			(1.0)×In	(1.0)×In		(1.0)×In			
	Instantaneous [INST]			400 A	16 ~ 32 A : 400 A, 40, 50 A : 10×In		16 ~ 32 A : 400 A, 40 ~ 63 A : 10×In			
Accessory										
Internal	Auxiliary Switch		AUX	●	●		●			
	Alarm Switch		ALT	●	●		●			
	Shunt Trip		SHT	-	-		-			
	Under-Voltage Trip		UVT	-	-		-			
External	Rotary Handle	Front Contact	TFG	●	●		●			
		Extended	TFH	●	●		●			
	Mechanical Open/Close Device		MOT	●	●		●			
	Mechanical Interlock		MIF	●	●		●			
	Handle Locking Device		PLD	●	●		●			
	Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)			
		TDM (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)			
		TDF (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)			
		TDA (1 row)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)			
		TDA (2 rows)		● (2, 3P Only)	● (2, 3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (2, 3P Only)			
	Cage Terminal Block		CTB	●	●		●			
	Terminal Cover		TCF	●	●		●			
	Insulation Barrier		TQQ	●	●		●			
	Terminal Bus Bar		TBB	-	-		-			
Installation and Dimensions										
Connection/ Installation		Front Connection		Terminal Screw						
		Rear Connection		Horizontal/Vertical						
		Plug-in		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only), Distribution Panel						
		DIN Rail Installation		Possible if DIN Rail adaptor is be used		-	Possible if DIN Rail adaptor is be used			
Dimension (mm)		a (2/3/4P)		75/75/100	75/75/100	90/90/120	75/75/100			
		b		130	130	155	130			
		c		68	68	68	68			
Weight (kg)		2/3/4P		0.8/0.9/1.3	0.8/0.9/1.3	1.0/1.1/1.4	0.8/0.9/1.3			
Detailed Rating and Selection				228 Page	228 Page		228 Page			
Characteristic Curve and Appearance				62 / 163 Page	62 / 163 ~ 164 Page		62 / 163 Page			

※ 1) 4 Pole Arrangement : Basic specification of R-S-T-N
2) As for 2P products, only the neutral pole in the 3P product has been eliminated so the dimension is equivalent to the 3P product.

HGE100	HGE125	HGE160	HGE250
100	125	160	250
2 [2], 3, 4 [1]	2 [2], 3, 4 [1]	2 [2], 3, 4 [1]	2 [2], 3, 4 [1]
16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 75, 80, 100	16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 75, 80, 100, 125	100, 125, 150, 160	100, 125, 150, 160, 175, 200, 225, 250
30	30	30	30
0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
100 - 300 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable	100 - 300 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable	100 - 300 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable	100 - 300 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable
0.1 - 0.4 - 1.0 - 2.0	0.1 - 0.4 - 1.0 - 2.0	0.1 - 0.4 - 1.0 - 2.0	0.1 - 0.4 - 1.0 - 2.0
0 - 200 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable	0 - 200 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable	0 - 200 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable	0 - 200 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable
E S H L	E S H L	E S H L	E S H L
16 20 26 30	20 26 38 55	20 26 38 55	20 26 38 55
16 20 26 30	20 26 38 55	20 26 38 55	20 26 38 55
30 50 50 50	50 65 85 100	50 65 85 100	50 65 85 100
100 100 75 50	100 100 100 100	100 100 100 100	100 100 100 100
30,000	30,000	25,000	25,000
10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
(1.0)×In	(1.0)×In	(1.0)×In	(1.0)×In
16 ~ 32 A : 400 A, 40 ~ 100 A : 10×In	16 ~ 32 A : 400 A, 40 ~ 125 A : 10×In	10×In	10×In
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)
● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)
● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	-	-
● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	-	-
● (2, 3P Only)	● (3P Only)	-	-
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
-	-	●	●
Terminal Screw		Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar	
Horizontal/Vertical		Horizontal/Vertical	
Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only), Distribution Panel		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)	
Possible if DIN Rail adaptor is be used	-	-	-
75/75/100	90/90/120	105/105/140	105/105/140
130	155	165	165
68	68	68	68
0.8/0.9/1.3	1.0/1.1/1.4	1.3/1.5/1.9	1.3/1.5/1.9
228 Page	228 Page	228 Page	228 Page
62 / 163 Page	62 / 164 Page	62 / 165 Page	62 / 165 Page

Model Selection Table

Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (HGE Type) : 400 ~ 800 AF

Common Ratings

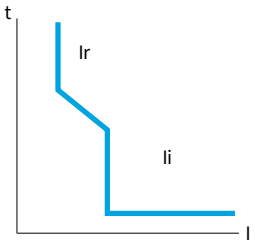
Rated Operational Voltage, Ue	AC 220/460 V
Usable Voltage Range	AC 187 ~ 506 V
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp	6 kV
Protection Function	Earth Leakage, Overload, Instantaneous, Short-Circuit Protection

Suitablilty for Isolation	Yes
Utilization Category	A
Pollution Degree	3
Reference Standard	IEC 60947-2

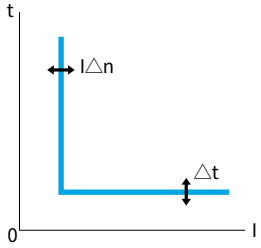
Model Name				HGE400				HGE630				HGE800		
Frame			(AF)	400				630				800		
Number of Poles			(P)	2 [2], 3, 4 [1]				2 [2], 3				2 [2], 3		
Rated Current, at 40 °C			(A)	250, 300, 350, 400				500, 630				700, 800		
High Speed Type														
Adjustable Residual Current			(mA)	30				30				30		
Max. Operational Time			(s)	0.1				0.1				0.1		
Time Delay Type														
Adjustable Residual Current			(mA)	100 - 300 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable				100 - 300 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable				100 - 300 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable		
Max. Operational Time			(s)	0.1 - 0.4 - 1.0 - 2.0				0.1 - 0.4 - 1.0 - 2.0				0.1 - 0.4 - 1.0 - 2.0		
Inertial Delay Time			(ms)	0 - 200 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable				0 - 200 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable				0 - 200 - 500 - 1,000 Adjustable		
Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA rms)														
Short-Circuit Breaking Category Code				E	S	H	L	E	S	H	L	S	H	L
AC 440/460 V				38	50	70	85	38	50	70	85	50	70	85
AC 380/415 V				45	65	85	100	45	65	85	100	65	85	100
AC 220/240 V				50	75	100	125	50	75	100	125	75	100	125
Service Breaking Capacity [Ics = % Icu]				100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Endurance [times] (Durability)														
Mechanical				4,000				2,500				2,500		
Electrical (at 460 V)				1,000				500				500		
Trip Device														
Thermal Magnetic	Long Time [LT]			(1.0)×In				(1.0)×In				(1.0)×In		
	Instantaneous [INST]			10×In				10×In				10×In		
Accessory														
Internal	Auxiliary Switch		AUX	●				●				●		
	Alarm Switch		ALT	●				●				●		
	Shunt Trip		SHT	●				●				●		
	Under-Voltage Trip		UVT	●				●				●		
External	Rotary Handle	Front Contact	TFG	●				●				●		
		Extended	TFH	●				●				●		
	Mechanical Open/Close Device		MOT	●				●				●		
	Mechanical Interlock		MIF	●				●				●		
	Handle Locking Device		PLD	●				●				●		
	Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)		● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)		
		TDM (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)				● (3P Only)		
		TDF (LINE Only)		-				-						
		TDA (1 row)		-				-						
		TDA (2 rows)		-				-						
	Cage Terminal Block		CTB	●				●				●		
	Terminal Cover		TCF	●				●				●		
	Insulation Barrier		TQQ	●				●				●		
	Terminal Bus Bar		TBB	●				●				●		
Installation and Dimensions														
Connection/ Installation		Front Connection		Terminal Screw				Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar						
		Rear Connection		Horizontal/Vertical Cable				Horizontal/Vertical Cable						
		Plug-in		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)				Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)						
Dimension (mm)		a (2/3/4P)		140/140/184				210/210				210/210		
		b		257				280				280		
		c		110				110				110		
Weight (kg)		3/4P		4/4.5/5.4				8.7/9.5				8.7/9.5		
Detailed Rating and Selection				228 Page				228 Page				228 Page		
Characteristic Curve and Appearance				62 / 166 Page				63 / 167 Page				63 / 167 Page		

※ 1) 4 Pole Arrangement : Basic specification of R-S-T-N

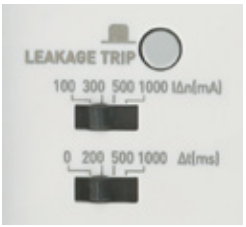
2) As for 2P products, only the neutral pole in the 3P product has been eliminated so the dimension is equivalent to the 3P product.



Over-Current Protection Characteristics



Earth Leakage Protection Characteristics (Time Delay Type)



Trip Unit Characteristics - Thermal Magnetic

Rated Current (A) In		16	20	25	32	40	50	63	75	80	100	125
ELCB	HGE30	●	●	●	●							
	HGE50	●	●	●	●	●	●					
	HGE60	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
	HGE100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	HGE125	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Moment Characteristics Ir												
Setting Value (A)	1.0×In	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	75	80	100	125
Instantaneous Characteristics Ii												
Setting Value (A)	10×In	400		400		400	500	630	750	800	1,000	1,250
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	320		320		320	400	504	600	640	800	1,000
	Min. Operational Current (A)	480		480		480	600	756	900	960	1,200	1,500
Rated Non-Operational Time I△n												
High-Speed Type		Fixed : 30 mA										
Time Delay Type		Adjustable : 100 - 300 - 500 - 1,000 mA										
Inertial Propagation Time △t												
High-Speed Type		Fixed : 0 ms										
Time Delay Type		Adjustable : 0 - 200 - 500 - 1,000 ms										
Neutral Pole Protection												
4P3D		Unprotected										
4P4D		-										

Rated Current (A) In		100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
ELCB	HGE160	●	●	●	●											
	HGE250	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●							
	HGE400								●	●	●	●				
	HGE630												●	●		
	HGE800														●	●
Moment Characteristics Ir																
Setting Value (A)	1.0×In	100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
Instantaneous Characteristics Ii																
Setting Value (A)	10×In	1,000	1,250	1,500	1,600	1,750	2,000	2,250	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000	5,000	6,300	7,000	8,000
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	800	1,000	1,200	1,280	1,400	1,600	1,800	2,000	2,400	2,800	3,200	4,000	5,040	5,600	6,400
	Min. Operational Current (A)	1,200	1,500	1,800	1,920	2,100	2,400	2,700	3,000	3,600	4,200	4,800	6,000	7,560	8,400	9,600
Rated Non-Operational Time I△n																
High-Speed Type		Fixed : 30 mA														
Time Delay Type		Adjustable : 100 - 300 - 500 - 1,000 mA														
Inertial Propagation Time △t																
High-Speed Type		Fixed : 0 ms														
Time Delay Type		Adjustable : 0 - 200 - 500 - 1,000 ms														
Neutral Pole Protection																
4P3D		Unprotected														
4P4D		-														

Model Selection Table

High Breaking Capacity Type of Molded Case Circuit Breaker (HGP Type) : 50 ~ 800 AF

Common Ratings

Rated Insulation Voltage, Ui	1,000 V	Suitablilty for Isolation	Yes
Rated Operational Voltage, Ue	690 V	Utilization Category	A
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp	8 kV	Pollution Degree	3
Protection Function	Overload, Instantaneous, Short-Circuit Protection	Reference Standard	IEC 60947-2

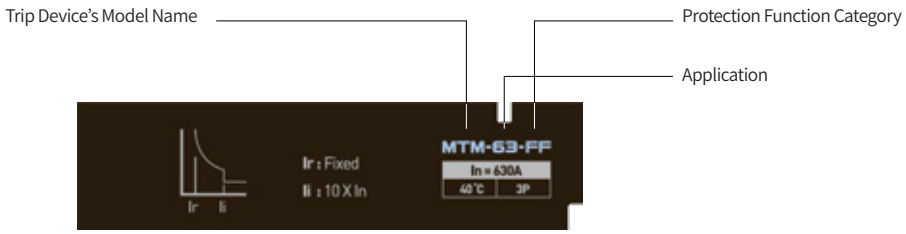
Model Name				HGP50D			HGP125D			HGP160D		
Frame			(AF)	50			125			160		
Number of Poles			(P)	3, 4 [1)]			3, 4 [1)]			3, 4 [1)]		
Rated Current, at 40 °C			(A)	16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50			16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 75, 80, 100, 125			100, 125, 150, 160		
Rated Ultimate Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity [Icu] (kA rms)												
Short-Circuit Breaking Category Code				S	H	X	S	H	X	S	H	X
AC 660/690 V				8	8	10	8	8	10	8	8	10
AC 480/500 V				50	65	100	50	65	100	50	65	100
AC 440/460 V				65	85	150	65	85	150	65	85	150
AC 380/415 V				85	100	150	85	100	150	85	100	150
AC 220/240 V				100	130	200	100	130	200	100	130	200
DC 250 V				65	85	100	65	85	100	65	85	100
Service Breaking Capacity [Ics = % Icu] (kA rms)				100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Short-Circuit Making [Icm] (kA rms)												
AC 660/690 V				14	14	17	14	14	17	14	14	17
AC 480/500 V				105	143	220	105	143	220	105	143	220
AC 440/460 V				143	187	330	143	187	330	143	187	330
AC 380/415 V				187	220	330	187	220	330	187	220	330
AC 220/240 V				220	286	440	220	286	440	220	286	440
Endurance [times] (Durability)												
Mechanical				25,000			25,000			25,000		
In @ 440 V				10,000			10,000			10,000		
Trip Device												
Thermal Magnetic				●			●			●		
	Long Time [LT]			(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In			(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In			(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In		
	Instantaneous [INST]			16 ~ 32 A : 400 A, 40 ~ 50 A : 10×In			16 ~ 32 A : 400 A, 40 ~ 125 A : 10×In			10×In		
Electronic				-			-			-		
	Long Time [LTD]			-			-			-		
	Short Time [STD]			-			-			-		
	Instantaneous [INST]			-			-			-		
Accessory												
Internal	Auxiliary Switch		AUX	●			●			●		
	Alarm Switch		ALT	●			●			●		
	Shunt Trip		SHT	●			●			●		
	Under-Voltage Trip		UVT	●			●			●		
External	Rotary Handle	Front Contact	TFG	●			●			●		
		Extended	TFH	●			●			●		
	Mechanical Open/Close Device		MOT	●			●			●		
	Mechanical Interlock		MIF	●			●			●		
	Handle Locking Device		PLD	●			●			●		
	Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)		● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)		
		TDM (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)		
	Cage Terminal Block		CTB	●			●			●		
	Terminal Cover		TCF	●			●			●		
	Insulation Barrier		TQQ	●			●			●		
	Terminal Bus Bar		TBB	-			-			-		
Installation and Dimensions												
Connection/ Installation		Front Connection		Terminal Screw								
		Rear Connection		Horizontal/Vertical Cable								
		Plug-in		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)								
Dimension (mm)		a (3/4P)		90/120			90/120			90/120		
		b		140			140			140		
		c		86			86			86		
Weight (kg)		3/4P		1.5/1.8			1.5/1.8			1.5/1.8		
Detailed Rating and Selection				232 Page			232 Page			232 Page		
Characteristic Curve and Appearance				69 / 174 Page			69 / 174 Page			69 / 174 Page		

※ 1) 4 Pole Arrangement : Basic specification of R-S-T-N

HGP250			HGP400			HGP630			HGP800		
250			400			630			800		
3, 4 [1)]			3, 4 [1)]			3, 4 [1)]			3, 4 [1)]		
100, 125, 150, 160, 175, 200, 225, 250			300, 350, 400			500, 630			700, 800		
S	H	X	S	H	X	S	H	X	S	H	X
8	8	10	10	20	35	10	20	35	10	20	35
50	65	100	50	70	100	50	70	100	50	70	100
65	85	150	70	85	150	70	85	150	70	85	150
85	100	150	85	100	150	85	100	150	85	100	150
100	130	200	100	130	200	100	130	200	100	130	200
65	85	100	65	85	100	65	85	100	65	85	100
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
14	14	17	17	40	74	17	40	74	17	40	74
105	143	220	105	154	220	105	154	220	105	154	220
143	187	330	154	187	330	154	187	330	154	187	330
187	220	330	187	220	330	187	220	330	187	220	330
220	286	440	220	286	440	220	286	440	220	286	440
25,000			20,000			20,000			10,000		
10,000			6,000			4,000			3,000		
●			●			●			●		
(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In			(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In			(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In			(0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0)×In		
(5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10)×In			(5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10)×In			(5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10)×In			(5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10)×In		
-			-			-			-		
-			-			-			-		
-			-			-			-		
-			-			-			-		
●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●		
● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)		
● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)		
●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●		
Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar			Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar						Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar		
Horizontal/Vertical Cable			Horizontal/Vertical Cable						Horizontal/Vertical Cable		
Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)			Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)						Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)		
105/140			140/186.5			140/186.5			210/280		
165			260			260			320		
86.5			110			110			135		
2/2.6			5.4/7.2			5.4/7.2			15.1/19.6		
232 Page			232 Page			232 Page			232 Page		
70 / 175 Page			70 / 176 Page			70 / 176 Page			71 / 177 Page		

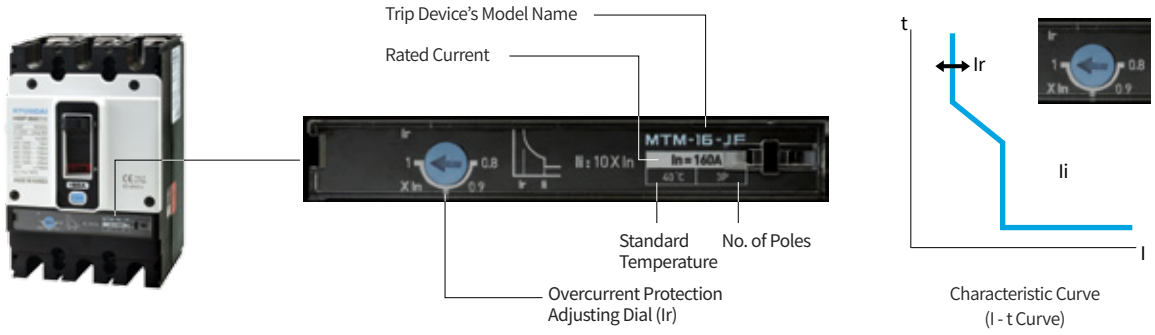
Model Selection Table

Trip Unit's Model Name and Function



Overcurrent Protection	Instantaneous Current Protection	TRIP Unit Name						
		HGP50D	HGP125D	HGP160D	HGP250	HGP400	HGP630	HGP800
Fixed	Fixed	MTM - 16 - FF			MTM - 25 - FF	MTM - 63 - FF		MTM - 80 - FF
Adjustable	Fixed	MTM - 16 - JF			MTM - 25 - JF	MTM - 63 - JF		MTM - 80 - JF
Adjustable	Adjustable	-			MTM - 25 - JJ	MTM - 63 - JJ		MTM - 80 - JJ

Trip Unit Characteristics – Thermal Magnetic HGP50D, 125D, 160D



Rated Current (A) In		16	20	25	32	40	50	63	75	80	100	125	150	160
MCCB	HGP50D	●	●	●	●	●	●							
	HGP125D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	HGP160D										●	●	●	●
Moment Characteristics Ir														
Fixed (FF)	1.0×In	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	75	80	100	125	150	160
Adjustable (JF)	0.8×In	12.8	16	20	25.6	32	40	50.4	60	64	80	100	120	128
	0.9×In	14.4	18	22.5	28.8	36	45	56.7	67.5	72	90	112.5	135	144
	1.0×In	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	75	80	100	125	150	160
Instantaneous Characteristics Ii														
Fixed (FF, JJ)	10×In	400	400	400	400	400	500	630	750	800	1,000	1,250	1,500	1,600
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	320	320	320	320	320	400	504	600	640	800	1,000	1,200	1,280
	Min. Tripping Current (A)	480	480	480	480	480	600	756	900	960	1,200	1,500	1,800	1,920
Neutral Pole Protection														
4P3D (Neutral Unprotected)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
4P4D (Neutral Protected 100 % Ir)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Trip Unit Characteristics – Thermal Magnetic HGP250, 400, 630, 800

Rated Current (A) In		100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
MCCB	HGP250	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●							
	HGP400									●	●	●				
	HGP630												●	●		
	HGP800														●	●
Moment Characteristics Ir																
Fixed (FF)	1.0×In	100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
Adjustable (JF, JJ)	0.8×In	80	100	120	128	140	160	180	200	240	280	320	400	504	560	640
	0.9×In	90	112.5	135	144	157.5	180	202.5	225	270	315	360	450	567	630	720
	1.0×In	100	125	150	160	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	500	630	700	800
Instantaneous Characteristics Ii																
Fixed (FF, JF)	10×In	1,000	1,250	1,500	1,600	1,750	2,000	2,250	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000	5,000	6,300	7,000	8,000
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	800	1,000	1,200	1,280	1,400	1600	1,800	2,000	2,400	2,800	3,200	4,000	5,040	5,600	6,400
	Min. Tripping Current (A)	1,200	1,500	1,800	1,920	2,100	2,400	2,700	3,000	3,600	4,200	4,800	6,000	7,560	8,400	9,600
Adjustable (JJ)	5×In	-	625	750	800	875	1,000	1,125	1,250	1,500	1,750	2,000	2,500	3,150	3,500	4,000
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	-	500	600	640	700	800	900	1,000	1,200	1,400	1,600	2,000	2,520	2,800	3,200
	Min. Tripping Current (A)	-	750	900	960	1,050	1,200	1,350	1,500	1,800	2,100	2,400	3,000	3,780	4,200	4,800
	6×In	-	750	900	960	1,050	1,200	1,350	1,500	1,800	2,100	2,400	3,000	3,780	4,200	4,800
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	-	600	720	768	840	960	1,080	1,200	1,440	1,680	1,920	2,400	3,024	3,360	3,840
	Min. Tripping Current (A)	-	900	1,080	1,152	1,260	1,440	1,620	1,800	2,160	2,520	2,880	3,600	4,536	5,040	5,760
	7×In	-	875	1,050	1,120	1,225	1,400	1,575	1,750	2,100	2,450	2,800	3,500	4,410	4,900	5,600
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	-	700	840	896	980	1,120	1,260	1,400	1,680	1,960	2,240	2,800	3,528	3,920	4,480
	Min. Tripping Current (A)	-	1,050	1,260	1,344	1,470	1,680	1,890	2,100	2,520	2,940	3,360	4,200	5,292	5,880	6,720
	8×In	-	1,000	1,200	1,280	1,400	1,600	1,800	2,000	2,400	2,800	3,200	4,000	5,040	5,600	6,400
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	-	800	960	1,024	1,120	1,280	1,440	1,600	1,920	2,240	2,560	3,200	4,032	4,480	5,120
	Min. Tripping Current (A)	-	1,200	1,440	1,536	1,680	1,920	2,160	2,400	2,880	3,360	3,840	4,800	6,048	6,720	7,680
	9×In	-	1,125	1,350	1,440	1,575	1,800	2,025	2,250	2,700	3,150	3,600	4,500	5,670	6,300	7,200
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	-	900	1,080	1,152	1,260	1,440	1,620	1,800	2,160	2,520	2,880	3,600	4,536	5,040	5,760
	Min. Tripping Current (A)	-	1,350	1,620	1,728	1,890	2,160	2,430	2,700	3,240	3,780	4,320	5,400	6,804	7,560	8,640
	10×In	-	1,250	1,500	1,600	1,750	2,000	2,250	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000	5,000	6,300	7,000	8,000
	Max. Non-Tripping Current (A)	-	1,000	1,200	1,280	1,400	1,600	1,800	2,000	2,400	2,800	3,200	4,000	5,040	5,600	6,400
	Min. Tripping Current (A)	-	1,500	1,800	1,920	2,100	2,400	2,700	3,000	3,600	4,200	4,800	6,000	7,560	8,400	9,600
Neutral Pole Protection																
4P3D (Neutral Unprotected)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
4P4D (Neutral Protected 100 % Ir)										●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Model Selection Table

Motor Protection Type of Molded Case Circuit Breaker (HGP Type)：100 ~ 800 AF

The circuit breaker for motor protection is a circuit breaker for instantaneous trip (magnetic only) equipped with instantaneous and short circuit protection functions only, it is suitable for protecting the motor by assembling it together with the overcurrent relay/ electronic connector.

Common Ratings

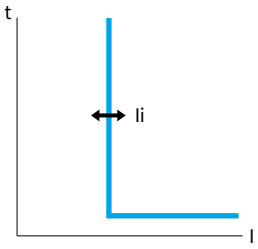
Rated Insulation Voltage, Ui	1,000 V	Suitablilty for Isolation	Yes
Rated Operational Voltage, Ue	690 V	Utilization Category	A
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp	8 kV	Pollution Degree	3
Protection Function	Instantaneous, Short-Circuit Protection	Reference Standard	IEC 60947-2

Model Name				HGP100			HGP250		
Frame			(AF)	100			250		
Number of Poles			(P)	3			3		
Rated Current, at 40 °C			(A)	2.5, 3.2, 6.3, 12.5, 20, 32, 50, 63, 80, 100			125, 150, 175, 200, 225		
Rated Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity [Icu](kA rms)									
Short-Circuit Breaking Category Code				S	H	X	S	H	X
AC 660/690 V				8	8	10	8	8	10
AC 480/500 V				50	65	100	50	65	100
AC 440/460 V				65	85	150	65	85	150
AC 380/415 V				85	100	150	85	100	150
AC 220/240 V				100	130	200	100	130	200
Service Breaking Capacity [Ics = % Icu]				100	100	100	100	100	100
Rated Short-Circuit Making Capacity [Icm](kA rms)									
AC 660/690 V				14	14	17	14	14	17
AC 480/500 V				105	143	220	105	143	220
AC 440/460 V				143	187	330	143	187	330
AC 380/415 V				187	220	330	187	220	330
AC 220/240 V				220	286	440	220	286	440
Endurance [times] (Durability)									
Mechanical				25,000			25,000		
In @ 440 V				10,000			10,000		
Trip Device									
Thermal Magnetic				●			●		
	Long Time [LT]			-			-		
	Instantaneous [INST]			(6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 11 - 12 - 13) × In			(5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10) × In		
Electronic				-			-		
	Long Time [LTD]			-			-		
	Short Time [STD]			-			-		
	Instantaneous [INST]			-			-		
Accessory									
Internal	Auxiliary Switch		AUX	●			●		
	Alarm Switch		ALT	●			●		
	Shunt Trip		SHT	●			●		
	Under-Voltage Trip		UVT	●			●		
External	Rotary Handle	Front Contact	TFG	●			●		
		Extended	TFH	●			●		
	Mechanical Open/Close Device		MOT	●			●		
	Mechanical Interlock		MIF	●			●		
	Handle Locking Device		PLD	●			●		
	Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)		● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)		
		TDM (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)		
	Cage Terminal Block		CTB	●			●		
	Terminal Cover		TCF	●			●		
	Insulation Barrier		TQQ	●			●		
	Terminal Bus Bar		TBB	●			●		
Installation and Dimensions									
Connection/ Installation		Front Connection		Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar			Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar		
		Rear Connection		Horizontal/Vertical Cable			Horizontal/Vertical Cable		
		Plug-in		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)			Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)		
Dimension (mm) 		a		105			105		
		b		165			165		
		c		86.5			86.5		
Weight (kg)		3/4P		2/2.6			2/2.6		
Detailed Rating and Selection				232 Page			232 Page		
Characteristic Curve and Appearance				69 / 175 Page			70 / 175 Page		

HGP400			HGP630			HGP800		
400			630			800		
3			3			3		
350, 400			500, 630			700, 800		
S	H	X	S	H	X	S	H	X
8	8	35	10	20	35	10	20	35
50	65	100	50	70	100	50	70	100
65	85	150	70	85	150	70	85	150
85	100	150	85	100	150	85	100	150
100	130	200	100	130	200	100	130	200
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
17	40	74	17	40	74	17	40	74
105	154	220	105	154	220	105	154	220
154	187	330	154	187	330	154	187	330
187	220	330	187	220	330	187	220	330
220	286	440	220	286	440	220	286	440
20,000			20,000			10,000		
6,000			4,000			3,000		
●			●			●		
-			-			-		
(5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10)×In			(5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10)×In			(5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10)×In		
-			-			-		
-			-			-		
-			-			-		
-			-			-		
●			●			●		
●			●			●		
●			●			●		
●			●			●		
●			●			●		
●			●			●		
●			●			●		
●			●			●		
●			●			●		
● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)		
● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)			● (3P Only)		
●			●			●		
●			●			●		
●			●			●		
●			●			●		
Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar						Terminal Screw, Terminal Bus Bar		
Horizontal/Vertical Cable						Horizontal/Vertical Cable		
Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)						Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)		
140			140			210		
260			260			320		
110			110			135		
5.4/7.2			5.4/7.2			15.1/19.6		
232 Page			232 Page			232 Page		
70 / 176 Page			70 / 176 Page			71 / 177 Page		

Model Selection Table

Trip Unit Characteristics



Characteristic Curve
(I - t Curve)

Rated Current (A) In		2.5	3.2	6.3	12.5	20	32	50	63	80	100
MCCB	HGP100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Instantaneous Setting Current (A)											
8 Step Adjustable	6×Ir	15	19.2	37.8	75	120	192	300	378	480	600
	7×Ir	17.5	22.4	44.1	87.5	140	224	350	441	560	700
	8×Ir	20	25.6	50.4	100	160	256	400	504	640	800
	9×Ir	22.5	28.8	56.7	112.5	180	288	450	567	720	900
	10×Ir	25	32	63	125	200	320	500	630	800	1,000
	11×Ir	27.5	35.2	69.3	137.5	220	352	550	693	880	1,100
	12×Ir	30	38.4	75.6	150	240	384	600	756	960	1,200
	13×Ir	32.5	41.6	81.9	162.5	260	416	650	819	1,040	1,300
Accuracy		Within - 20 % ~ + 30 %									

Rated Current (A) In		125	150	175	200	225	350	400	500	630	700	800
MCCB	HGP250	●	●	●	●	●						
	HGP400						●	●				
	HGP630								●	●		
	HGP800										●	●
Instantaneous Setting Current (A)												
6 Step Adjustable	5×Ir	625	750	875	1,000	1,125	1,750	2,000	2,500	3,150	3,500	4,000
	6×Ir	750	900	1,050	1,200	1,350	2,100	2,400	3,000	3,780	4,200	4,800
	7×Ir	875	1050	1,225	1,400	1,575	2,450	2,800	3,500	4,410	4,900	5,600
	8×Ir	1,000	1,200	1,400	1,600	1,800	2,800	3,200	4,000	5,040	5,600	6,400
	9×Ir	1,125	1,350	1,575	1,800	2,025	3,150	3,600	4,500	5,670	6,300	7,200
	10×Ir	1,250	1,500	1,750	2,000	2,250	3,500	4,000	5,000	6,300	7,000	8,000
Accuracy		Within - 20 % ~ + 30 %										

Model Selection Table

Switch Disconnectors (HGP NA Type) : 50 ~ 800 AF

Switch disconnector is a short circuit switch without protection function and as the appearance is equivalent to the circuit breaker, all accessories can be shared with the circuit breaker.

Common Ratings

Rated Insulation Voltage, Ui	1,000 V
Rated Operational Voltage, Ue	690 V
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage, Uimp	8 kV

Suitablilty for Isolation	Yes
Utilization Category	AC 22 A/AC 23 A - DC 22 A/DC 23 A
Pollution Degree	3
Reference Standard	IEC 60947-3

Model Name				HGP50DNA	HGP125DNA	HGP160DNA
Frame			(AF)	50	125	160
Number of Poles			(P)	3, 4 [1)]	3, 4 [1)]	3, 4 [1)]
Conventional Thermal Current, Ith at 60 °C			(A)	50	125	160
Rated Operational Current [Ie]						
AC 440/480 V (50/60 Hz)				50	125	160
DC 250 V (1 Pole)				50	125	160
DC 250 V (2 Pole in Series)				50	125	160
Rated Short-Circuit Making Capacity [Icm] (kA Peak)				2.1	2.8	3.6
Rated Short-Time Withstand Current [Icw]						
1 s			(A rms)	1,800	2,200	2,200
3 s			(A rms)	1,800	2,200	2,200
20 s			(A rms)	690	960	960
Endurance [times] (Durability)						
Mechanical			(A rms)	25,000	25,000	25,000
In @ 440 V			(A rms)	10,000	10,000	10,000
Accessory						
Internal	Auxiliary Switch		AUX	●	●	●
	Alarm Switch		ALT	●	●	●
	Shunt Trip		SHT	●	●	●
	Under-Voltage Trip		UVT	●	●	●
External	Rotary Handle	Front Contact	TFG	●	●	●
		Extended	TFH	●	●	●
	Mechanical Open/Close Device		MOT	●	●	●
	Mechanical Interlock		MIF	●	●	●
	Handle Locking Device		PLD	●	●	●
	Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)
		TDM (LINE Only)		● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)
	Cage Terminal Block		CTB	●	●	●
	Terminal Cover		TCF	●	●	●
	Insulation Barrier		TQQ	●	●	●
	Terminal Bus Bar		TBB	-	-	-
Installation and Dimensions						
Connection/ Installation		Front Connection		Terminal Screw		
		Rear Connection		Horizontal/Vertical Cable		
		Plug-in		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)		
Dimension (mm)		a (3/4P)		90/120	90/120	90/120
		b		140	140	140
		c		86	86	86
Weight (kg)		3/4P		1.5/1.8	1.5/1.8	1.5/1.8
Detailed Rating and Selection				232 Page	232 Page	232 Page
Characteristic Curve and Appearance				174 Page	174 Page	174 Page

※ 1) 4 Pole Arrangement : Basic specification of R-S-T-N

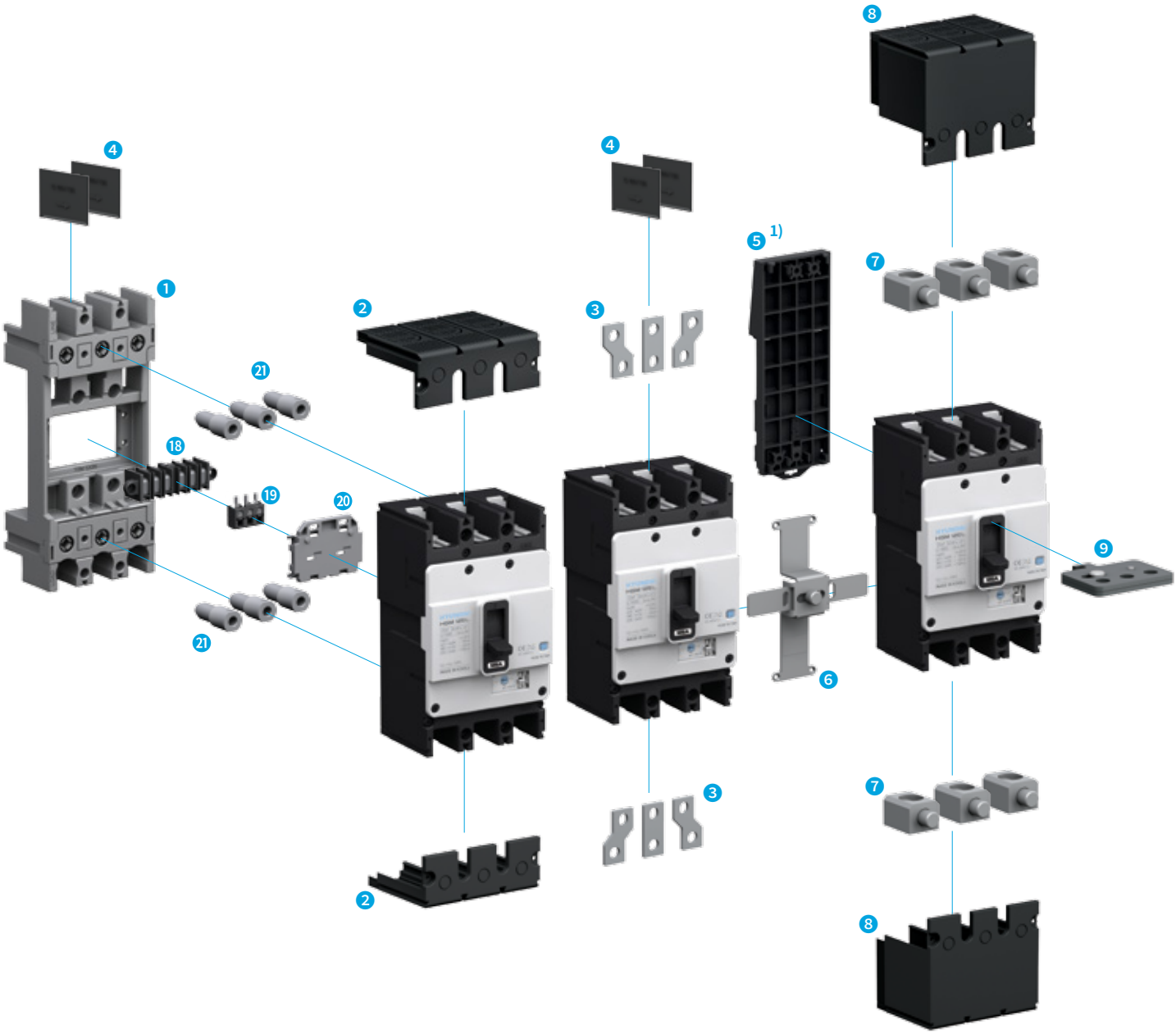
Applicable Field of Switch – Disconnectors

- Bus bar connection and disconnection
- Disconnection of switchgear and control panel
- Switch for emergency power switchover (ATS)

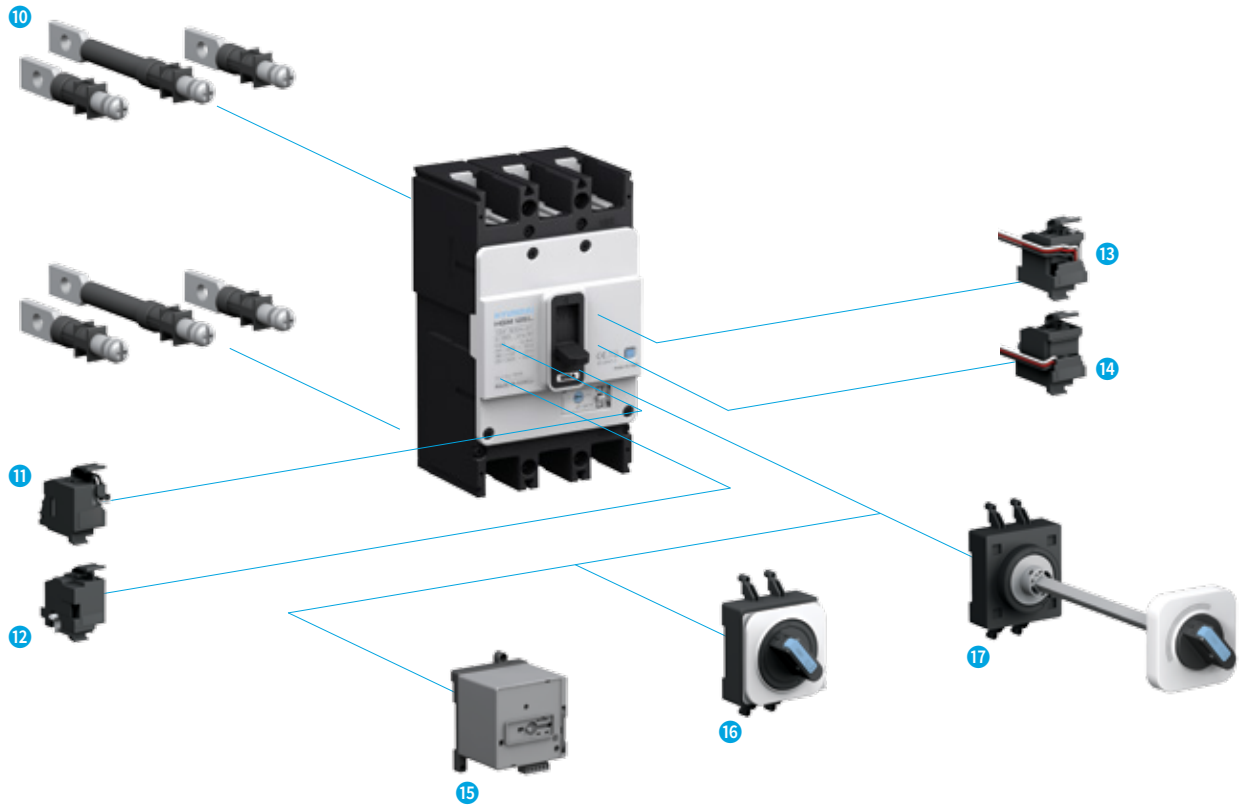
HGP250NA	HGP400NA	HGP630NA	HGP800NA
250	400	630	800
3, 4 [1)]	3, 4 [1)]	3, 4 [1)]	3, 4 [1)]
250	400	630	800
250	400	630	800
250	400	630	800
250	400	630	800
4.9	7.1	8.5	12
3,500	5,000	6,300	8,000
3,500	5,000	6,300	8,000
1,350	1,920	2,320	2,560
25,000	20,000	20,000	10,000
10,000	6,000	4,000	3,000
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)
● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)	● (3P Only)
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
Terminal Screw	Terminal Screw		Terminal Screw
Horizontal/Vertical Cable	Horizontal/Vertical Cable		Horizontal/Vertical Cable
Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)	Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)		Switchgear (Line & Load, Line Only)
105/140	140/186.5	140/186.5	210/280
165	260	260	320
86.5	110	110	135
2/2.6	5.4/7.2	5.4/7.2	15.1/19.6
232 Page	232 Page	232 Page	232 Page
175 Page	176 Page	176 Page	177 Page

Accessory

HGM General-Type



※ 1) DIN Rail Adaptor (DRA) : For HGM/HGE100

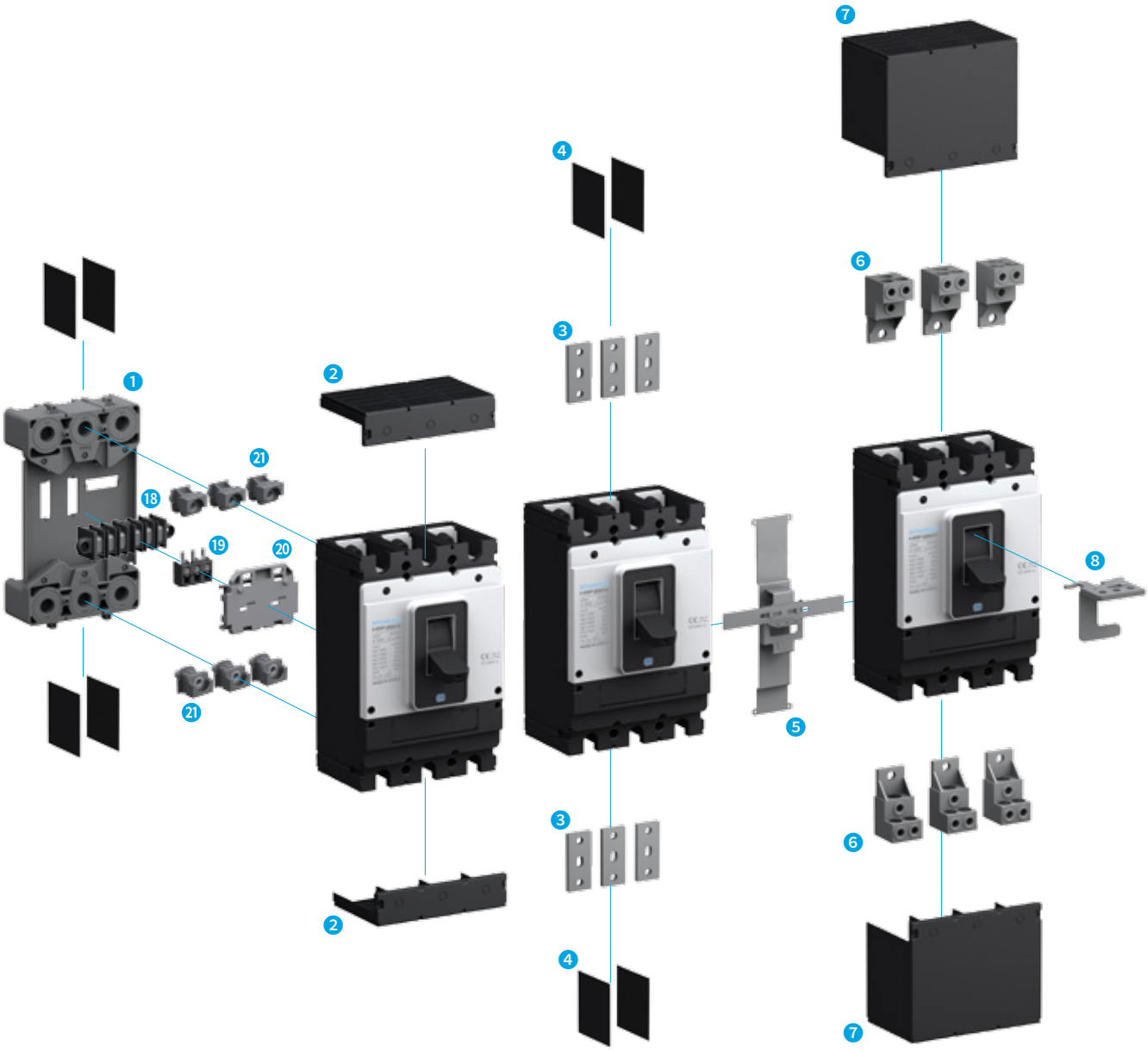


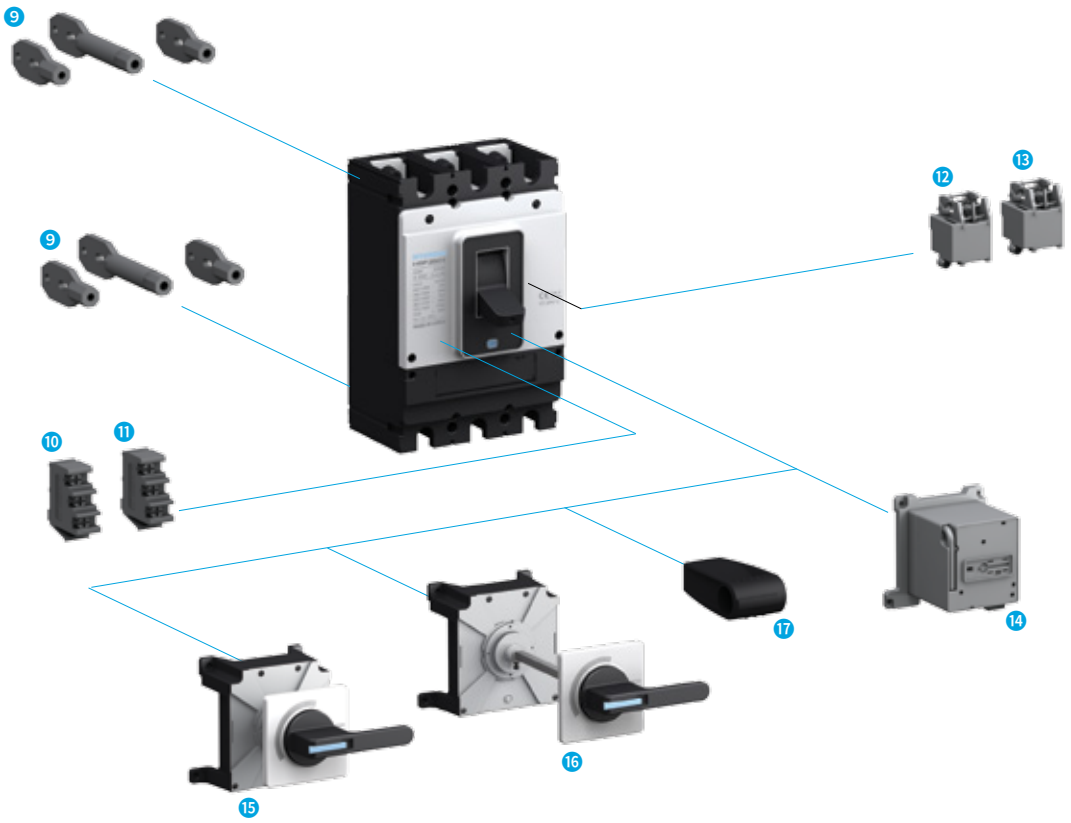
HGM Type MCCB

1. Plug-in Device (TDA, TDM, TDF)
2. Terminal Cover (For Plug-in) (TCF)
3. Bus Bar (TBB)
4. Insulation Barrier (TQQ)
5. DIN Rail Adaptor (DRA)
6. Mechanical Interlock (MIF)
7. Lug Terminal (CTB)
8. Terminal Cover (General-Type) (TCF)
9. Padlock (PLD)
10. Rear Connection Terminal (RCT)
11. Shunt Trip Switch (SHT)
12. Under-Voltage Trip Switch (UVT)
13. Auxiliary Switch (AUX)
14. Trip Alarm Switch (ALT)
15. Motor Operator (MOT)
16. Direct Rotary Handle (TFG)
17. Extended Rotary Handle (TFH)
18. Plug-in Terminal Block (CBM)
19. Plug-in Terminal Block (CBB BLOCK UNIT)
20. Plug-in Terminal Block (CBB PLATE)
21. Plug-in Terminal (PC MALE)

Accessory

HGP High Breaking Capacity

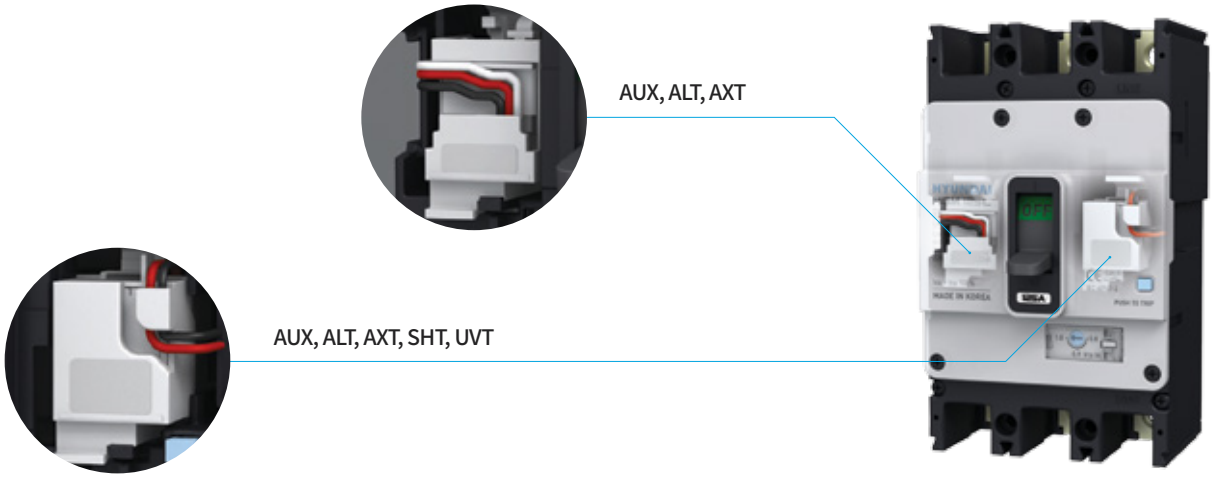




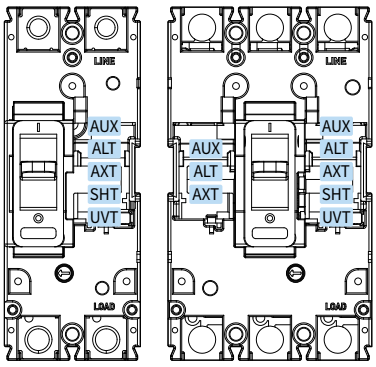
HGP Type MCCB

1. Plug-In Device (TDM)
2. Terminal Cover (For Plug-in) (TCF Short Type)
3. Bus Bar (TBB)
4. Insulation Barrier (TQQ)
5. Mechanical Interlock MIF)
6. Lug Terminal (CTB)
7. Terminal Cover (General-Type) (TCF Long Type)
8. Padlock (PLD)
9. Rear Connection Terminal (RCT)
10. Auxiliary Switch (AUX)
11. Trip alarm Switch (ALT)
12. Shunt trip Switch (SHT)
13. Under-Voltage Trip Switch (UVT)
14. Motor Operator (MOT)
15. Direct Rotary Handle (TFG)
16. Extended Rotary Handle (TFH)
17. Auxiliary Handle (THA)
18. Plug-in Terminal Block (CBM)
19. Plug-in Terminal Block (CBB BLOCK UNIT)
20. Plug-in Terminal Block (CBB PLATE)
21. Plug-in Terminal (PC MALE)

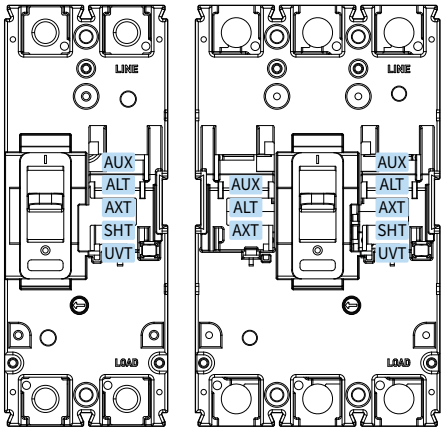
Internal Accessories (HGM)



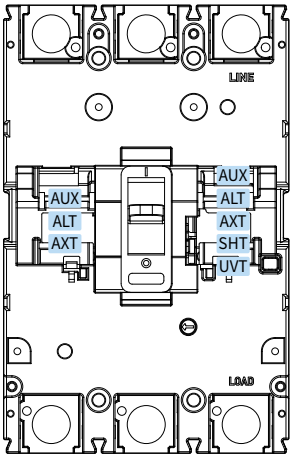
HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100



HGM50H/L, 125



HGM160, 250



Possible Installation Combinations (Below 250 AF)

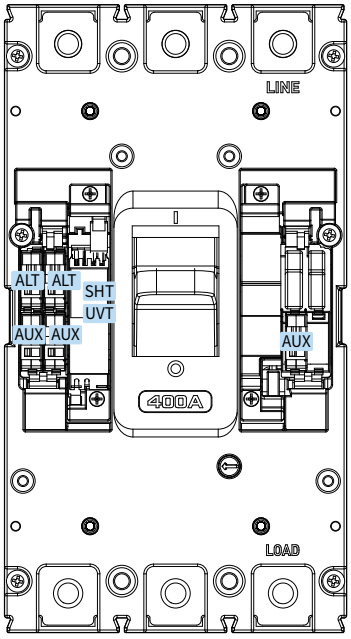
Type	Pole	AUX	ALT	SHT	UVT	AXT	AUX ALT	AUX ALT	SHT AUX	UVT AUX	SHT ALT	UVT ALT	SHT AXT	UVT AXT
HGM30 ~ HGM125	2	■	■	■	☒	■								
HGM30 ~ HGM250	3/4	■	■	■	☒	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
HGE30 ~ HGE250	2/3/4	■	■			■								

※ AUX : Auxiliary Switch □ / ALT : Alarm Switch ■ / SHT : Shunt Trip ◪ / UVT : Under-Voltage Trip ☒ / AXT : Auxiliary Alarm Switch □■ (AUX/ALT Integrated Type)

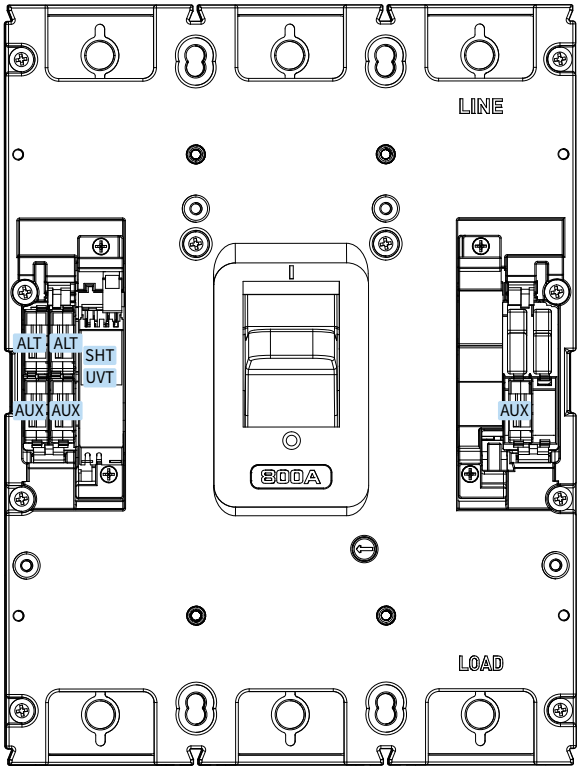
HGM Type's Internal Accessories and Possible Location for Installation

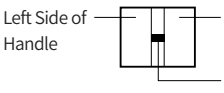
- Auxiliary Switch (AUX)
- Alarm Switch (ALT)
- Auxiliary + Trip Alarm Switch (AXT)
- Shunt Trip Coil (SHT)
- Under-Voltage Trip Coil (UVT)

HGM400



HGM630, 800





Possible Installation Combinations (400 ~ 800 AF)

Type	Pole	AUX	ALT	SHT	UVT	AUX / ALT	SHT / AUX	UVT / AUX	SHT / ALT	UVT / ALT	SHT / AUX / ALT	UVT / AUX / ALT
HGM400	2/3/4											
HGM630 HGM800	2/3 4RSTN											
HGM630 HGM800	4NRST											
HGE400	2/3/4											
HGE630 HGE800	2/3											

※ AUX : Auxiliary Switch □ / ALT : Alarm Switch ■ / SHT : Shunt Trip ▨ / UVT : Under-Voltage Trip ▩
HGM Type's ZCT embedded type of product can be combined equally as HGE Type.

Internal Accessories (HGM)

Auxiliary Switch (AUX) / Trip Alarm Switch (ALT)

It is a contact for indicating the status of the circuit breaker in a remote position.
This contact can be used to realize not only the indication function but also electrical functions such as electrical lock and relay.

Auxiliary Switch (AUX)

- Indicates the ON/OFF status of the circuit breaker contact.
- Status is OFF during TRIP.
- It is comprised of C contact.

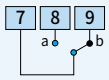
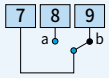
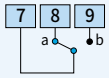
Trip Alarm Switch (ALT)

- It is only activated when the circuit breaker has tripped due to an overload, short circuit or operation of shunt trip switch and does not operate during general ON/OFF.
- Returns to original state when circuit breaker has been reset.
- It is comprised of C contact.

Auxiliary + Trip Alarm Switch (AXT)

- This switch is an integrated combination of auxiliary switch and trip alarm switch.

Contact Circuit Diagram

	Auxiliary Switch (AUX)	Trip Alarm Switch (ALT)
MCCB ON		
MCCB OFF		
MCCB TRIP		

Rating of Contact

Rated Conventional Thermal Current		5 A	
Minimum Load		160 mA, 5 VDC	
Rated Operation Current		Resistive Load	Inductive Load
	AC 125 V	5 A	3 A
	AC 250 V	3 A	2 A
	DC 30 V	4 A	3 A
	DC 125 V	0.4 A	0.4 A
	DC 250 V	0.2 A	0.2 A

Possible Location for Installation

Type	Pole	AUX	ALT	AXT
HGM30 ~ HGM125	2			
HGM30 ~ HGM250	3/4			
HGE30 ~ HGE250	2/3/4			
HGM400	2/3/4			
HGE400	2/3/4			
HGM630 HGM800	2/3/4			
HGE630 HGE800	2/3			

※ AUX : Auxiliary Switch □
ALT : Alarm Switch ■
AXT : Auxiliary Alarm Switch □■ (AUX/ALT Integrated Type)

AUX

Shunt Trip Device (SHT)

Shunt trip device (SHT) is a device that remotely trips the circuit breaker by applying voltage to both terminals of the coil.

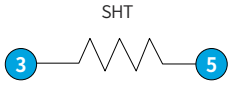
Operating Condition

- U ≥ 0.7×Un (More than 70 % of rated voltage applied)
- As for impulse type voltage, more than 20 ms applied

Rated Voltage and Characteristics (100 ~ 250 AF)

Rated voltage (Un)		Power Consumption	
		VA (W)	A (A)
DC	24 V	50.2	2.1
	48 V	94.6	1.97
	60 V	91.2	1.52
	100 ~ 120 V	11.8	0.1
	125 V	58.1	0.47
AC (50/60 Hz)	100 ~ 120 V	75.2	0.63
	200 ~ 250 V	64.8	0.26
	380 ~ 480 V	131	0.27
Rated Operational Voltage		0.7 ~ 1.1×Un	
Operating Time		50 ms	

Wiring



Possible Location for Installation

Type	Pole	SHT	UVT
HGM30 ~ HGM125	2		
HGM30 ~ HGM250	3/4		
HGE30 ~ HGE250	2/3/4		
HGM400	2/3/4		
HGE400	2/3/4		
HGM630 HGM800	2/3/4		
HGE630 HGE800	2/3		

※ SHT : Shunt Trip ⧄
UVT : Under-Voltage Trip ⧄

SHT

Internal Accessories (HGM)

Under-Voltage Trip Device (UVT)

In case the circuit voltage drops to less than 35 % of the rated voltage (Un), UVT automatically initiates a trip in the circuit breaker to prevent damage to the load.

Opening Conditions

- Operating characteristics are guaranteed to conform to the IEC 60947-2 standard criteria.
- Trip Condition of Circuit Breaker : U ≤ 0.35×Un
- Fixed Type : 50 ms (400 ~ 800 AF)
- Time Delay Type : 500 ~ 1,000 ms (Below 250 AF)
- No Trip Condition of Circuit Breaker : U ≥ 0.7×Un
- In the U = 0.35 ~ 0.7×Un interval, the circuit breaker can be tripped but the operation is not guaranteed.

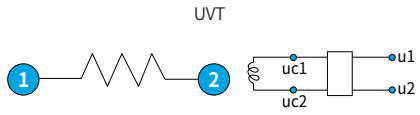
Closing Conditions

- In case of circuit breakers assembled with UVT, the circuit breaker cannot be ON (Closing) when voltage is not applied to the UVT.
- The reset operation after the circuit breaker's trip caused by UVT operation may differ depending on the circuit breaker's type and UVT structure.
- In order to close the circuit breaker, Voltage must be applied to UVT.
- Closing Condition : U ≥ 0.85×Un

Time Delay Function

Malfunction is prevented during a short momentary voltage drop of below 500 ms. (Below 250 AF)

Wiring



Rated Voltage and Characteristics (Below 250 AF)

Rated Voltage (Un)		Power Consumption	
		VA (W)	A (mA)
DC	24 V	0.96	40
	48 V	1.1	22.7
	100 ~ 110 V	2.2	20
AC (50/60 Hz)	100 ~ 120 V	5.1	42
	200 ~ 230 V	6	26
	380 ~ 415 V	9.6	23
	440 ~ 480 V	12.5	26
Starting Voltage	Opening	0.35 ~ 0.7×Un	
	Closing	0.85×Un	
Rated Operational Voltage		0.85 ~ 1.1×Un	
Operating Time		500 ~ 1,000 ms	

※ Do not use UVT for electrical interlocking system.

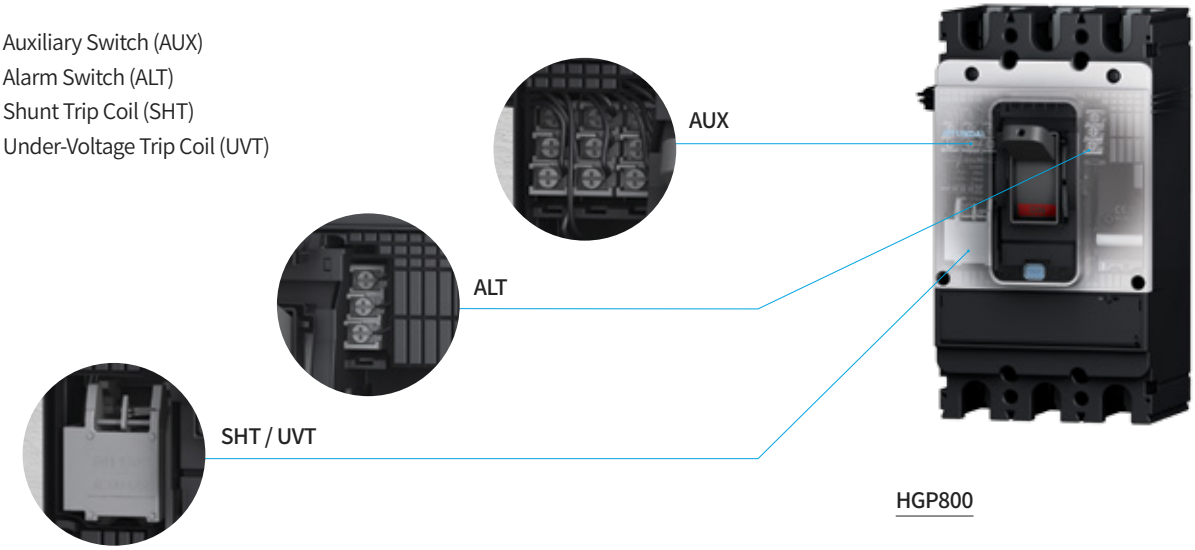
UVT

UVT Controller

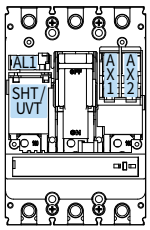
Internal Accessories (HGP)

HGP Type's Internal Accessories and Possible Location for Installation

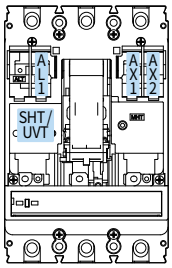
- Auxiliary Switch (AUX)
- Alarm Switch (ALT)
- Shunt Trip Coil (SHT)
- Under-Voltage Trip Coil (UVT)



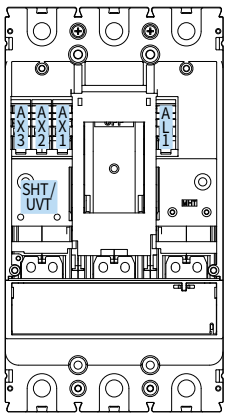
HGP50D, 125D, 160D



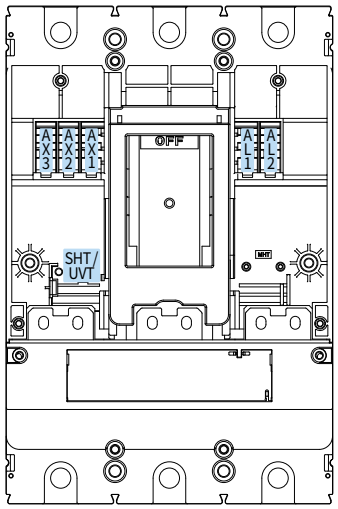
HGP250

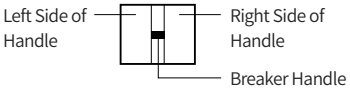


HGP400, 630



HGP800





Possible Location for Installation

Type	Pole	AUX	ALT	SHT	UVT	SHT AUX	SHT ALT	UVT AUX	UVT ALT	SHT AUX ALT	UVT AUX ALT
HGP50D HGP125D HGP160D	3/4										
HGP250	3/4										
HGP400 HGP630	3/4										
HGP800	3/4										

※ AUX : Auxiliary Switch □ / ALT : Alarm Switch ■ / SHT : Shunt Trip ◪ / UVT : Under-Voltage Trip ☒ / AXT : Auxiliary Alarm Switch □■ (AUX/ALT Integrated Type)

Internal Accessories (HGP)

Auxiliary Switch (AUX)/ Trip Alarm Switch (ALT)

It is a contact for indication to inform the status of the circuit breaker in a remote position.
This contact can be used to realize not only the indication function but also electrical functions such as electrical lock and relay.

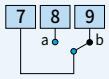
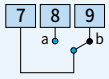
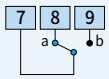
Auxiliary Switch (AUX)

- Indicates the ON/OFF status of the circuit breaker contact.
- Status is OFF during TRIP.
- It is comprised of C contact.

Trip Alarm Switch (ALT)

- It is only activated when the circuit breaker has tripped due to an overload, short circuit or operation of shunt trip switch and does not operate during general ON/OFF.
- Returns to original state when circuit breaker has been reset.
- It is comprised of C contact.

Contact Circuit Diagram

	Auxiliary Switch (AUX)	Trip Alarm Switch (ALT)
MCCB ON		
MCCB OFF		
MCCB TRIP		

Possible Location for Installation

Type	AUX	ALT
HGP50D HGP125D HGP160D		
HGP250		
HGP400 HGP630		
HGP800		

Rating of Contact

Rated Conventional Thermal Current		5 A	
Minimum Load		160 mA, 5 VDC	
Rated Operation Current		Resistive Load	Inductive Load
AC	125 V	5 A	3 A
	250 V	3 A	2 A
DC	30 V	4 A	3 A
	125 V	0.4 A	0.4 A
	250 V	0.2 A	0.2 A

HGP630 - AUX - ALT

HGP250 ~ 800 ALT
HGP160 ~ 800 AUX

HGP160D ALT

Shunt Trip Device (SHT) / Under-Voltage Device (UVT)

SHT/UVT is installed inside the circuit breaker and it offers the function of remote tripping the circuit breaker by controlling the voltage applied to both terminals of the coil.

Shunt Trip Device (SHT)

It is able to remotely trip the circuit breaker by applying voltage to the shunt trip device installed in the circuit breaker.

Operating Condition

- U ≥ 0.7×Un (More than 70 % of rated voltage applied)
- As for impulse type voltage, more than 20 ms applied

Rated Voltage and Characteristics

Rated Voltage (Un)		Power Consumption	
		W or VA	A (mA)
DC	24 V	1.2	49.7
	100 ~ 125 V	2.8	25
AC (50/60 Hz)	100 ~ 120 V	3.3	27.5
	200 ~ 230 V	5.2	22.6
	380 ~ 415 V	13.9	33.4
	440 ~ 480 V	10.9	22.8
Rated Operational Voltage		0.7 ~ 1.1×Un	
Operating Time		50 ms	

Possible Location for Installation

Type	SHT	UVT
HGP50D HGP125D HGP160D		
HGP250		
HGP400 HGP630		
HGP800		

Wiring

Under-Voltage Device (UVT)

If the under-voltage trip device is installed in the circuit breaker, the circuit breaker is tripped or is not closed in case the circuit voltage is below the reference value.
In case the circuit voltage drops to less than 35 % of the rated voltage (Un), UVT automatically initiates a trip in the circuit breaker to prevent damage to the load.

Opening Conditions

- Operating characteristics are guaranteed to conform to the IEC 60947-2 standard criteria.
- Trip Condition of Circuit Breaker : U ≤ 0.35×Un
- No Trip Condition of Circuit Breaker : U ≥ 0.7×Un
- In the U = 0.35 ~ 0.7×Un interval, the circuit breaker can be tripped but the operation is not guaranteed.

Closing Conditions

- In case of circuit breakers assembled with UVT, the circuit breaker can be OFF/RESET when voltage is not applied but the circuit breaker cannot be ON (Closing).
- In order to close the circuit breaker, Voltage must be applied to UVT.
- Closing Condition : U ≥ 0.85×Un

Rated Voltage and Characteristics

Rated Voltage (Un)		Power Consumption	
		Pick Up	
		W or VA	A (mA)
DC	24 V	2.6	110
	100 ~ 125 V	5	45
AC (50/60 Hz)	100 ~ 120 V	4.5	37.9
	200 ~ 230 V	5.6	24.3
	380 ~ 415 V	10.8	26
	440 ~ 480 V	12.5	26
Starting Voltage	Opening	0.35 ~ 0.7×Un	
	Closing	0.85×Un	
Rated Operational Voltage		0.85 ~ 1.1×Un	
Operating Time		50 ms	

※ Do not use UVT for electrical interlocking system.


HGP50D ~ HGP160D


HGP250


HGP400 ~ 800


UVT Controller


HGP630_SHT

External Accessories (HGM)

Locking Device

Handle Locking Device Using Padlock (PLD)

This device is used for locking the handle of circuit breaker to the OFF position by using a padlock. Padlock is not provided separately and up to 3 can be used. The applicable specifications of padlocks are as below.

Type	Application	Padlock Diameter [1)]
PLD 10GM	HGM30 ~ HGM250	5 mm
	HGE30 ~ HGE250	
PLD 40GM	HGM400 ~ HGM800	6 mm
	HGE400 ~ HGE800	

Mechanical Interlock

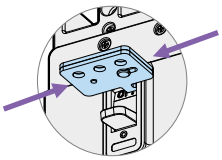
This device interlocks two circuit breakers by using a mechanical interlock.

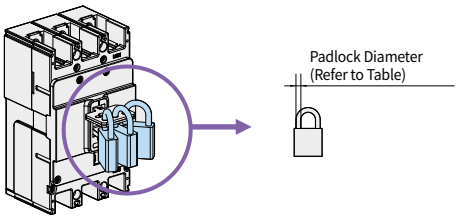
Key Features

- It prevents two breakers from closing at the same time.
- All circuit breakers are turned OFF. The applicable specifications of padlocks are as below.

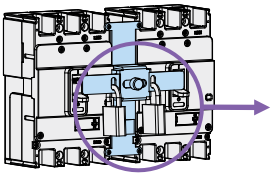
Type				Application	Padlock Diameter [1)]
2P	3P	4P (RSTN)	4P (NRST)		
MIF 10GM 2	MIF 10GM 3	MIF 10GM R4	MIF 10GM N4	HGM/HGE30, 50E/S, 60, 100	5 mm
MIF 12GM 2	MIF 12GM 3	MIF 12GM R4	MIF 12GM N4	HGM/HGE50H/L,125	
-	MIF 25GM 3	MIF 25GM R4	MIF 25GM N4	HGM/HGE160, 250	
-	MIF 40GM 3	MIF 40GM R4	MIF 40GM N4	HGM/HGE400	6 mm
-	MIF 80GM 3	MIF 80GM R4	MIF 80GM N4	HGM/HGE630, 800	

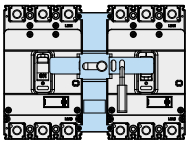
PLD



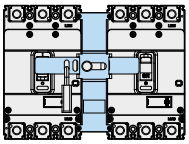


MIF

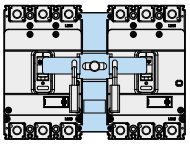




Right Off Lock



Left Off Lock



Double Off Lock

※ 1) Padlock not included

Terminal Cover

As a part that insulates the circuit breaker's live and load side of terminal area from the outside, it prevents electric shock and short-circuit accidents that may occur due to direct contact of people's hand or tools such as drivers with the live current part. When the terminal cover is used, the protection grade of IP40 is applied to the power part. Based on the connection method of the circuit breaker, it can be classified into long or short type for use and various handles and interlock devices can be combined for use.

Short Type

It is suitable for plug-in or rear connection.

Long Type

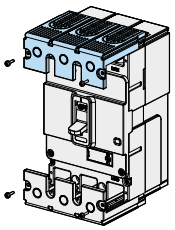
It is suitable for front connection by using wires, bus bar or lug terminals.

Type						Application	Pitch (mm)
2P		3P		4P			
Short	Long	Short	Long	Short	Long		
TCF 10GM S2	TCF 10GM L2	TCF 10GM S3	TCF 10GM L3	TCF 10GM S4	TCF 10GM L4	HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100 HGE30, 50E/S, 60, 100	25
TCF 12GM S2	TCF 12GM L2	TCF 12GM S3	TCF 12GM L3	TCF 12GM S4	TCF 12GM L4	HGM50H/L, 125 HGE50H/L, 125	30
TCF 25GM S3	TCF 25GM L3	TCF 25GM S3	TCF 25GM L3	TCF 25GM S4	TCF 25GM L4	HGM160, 250 HGE160, 250	35
TCF 40GM S3	TCF 40GM L3	TCF 40GM S3	TCF 40GM L3	TCF 40GM S4	TCF 40GM L4	HGM400 HGE400	44
TCF 80GM S3	TCF 80GM L3	TCF 80GM S3	TCF 80GM L3	TCF 80GM S4	TCF 80GM L4	HGM630, 800 HGE630, 800	70
TCF 10HD S2	-	TCF 10HD S3	-	-	-	HDB30, 50, 100 HDG30, 50, 100	25

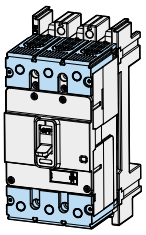
※ In case of using as front connection, please use it after removing the indicated part.

Short Type

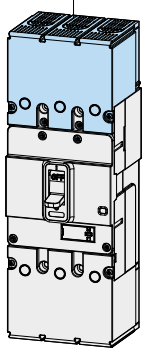
Long Type



Assembly Diagram



Short Type
(Plug-in Connection)



Long Type
(Front Connection)

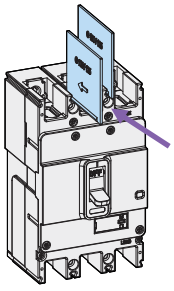
External Accessories (HGM)

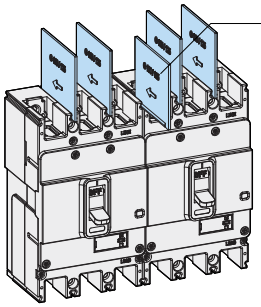
Insulation Barrier

As a part used to prevent accidents with regards to insulation and conductive foreign substance between the circuit breaker terminals, it improves the performance of phase-to-phase insulation by installing it in the groove between the circuit breaker's terminals. It can easily be assembled even if the circuit breaker has already been installed and in case the two circuit breakers have been installed side by side, it can also be assembled in the gap between the two circuit breakers. In addition, it is used in the terminal cover and plug-in base.

※ In case insulation barrier is not mounted between the circuit breaker's terminal, it may cause secondary short-circuit accidents so it must be used.
Insulation barrier must be installed towards the direction of the circuit breaker's line indication part.

Type			Application	No. of Parts (EA/Set)		
2P	3P	4P		2P	3P	4P
TQQ 10GM 2	TQQ 10GM 3	TQQ 10GM 4	HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100 HGE30, 50E/S, 60, 100	1	2	3
TQQ 10GM 2	TQQ 10GM 3	TQQ 10GM 4	HGM50H/L, 125 HGE50H/L, 125	1	2	3
TQQ 25GM 2	TQQ 25GM 3	TQQ 25GM 4	HGM160, 250 HGE160, 250	1	2	3
TQQ 63GP 2	TQQ 63GP 3	TQQ 63GP 4	HGM400 HGE400	1	2	3
TQQ 63GP 2	TQQ 63GP 3	TQQ 63GP 4	HGM630, 800 HGE630, 800	1	2	3
TQQ 10HD 2	TQQ 10HD 3	-	HDB30, 50, 100 HDG30, 50, 100	2	4	-





※ Additional barrier required for close mounting is provided as additional options. (It may cause secondary accidents so it must be installed.)

Rotary Handle

Rotary handle is a product that can check and operate MCCB's ON/OFF/TRIP even when the panel door is closed by installing the circuit breaker in enclosed switchgear or on MCCB panel and others. There are two types of rotary handle, direct type and extended type and all the rotary handles offer panel door locking function and handle locking function. The rotary handle can be rotated clockwise to turn the circuit breaker "ON" and according to the mounting direction of MCCB, it is categorized into the upper line, the right line and the left line. The IP rating of the handle is IP40.

Direct Rotary Handle

- 32 ~ 250 AF : The handle is attached directly to the circuit breaker.
- 400 ~ 800 AF : The handle attached to the door of the panel.

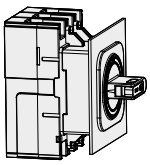
Type			Application
Upper Line	Right Line	Left Line	
TFG 10GM U	TFG 10GM R	TFG 10GM L	HGM/HGE30, 50E/S, 60, 100
TFG 12GM U	TFG 12GM R	TFG 12GM L	HGM/HGE50H/L, 125
TFG 25GM U	TFG 25GM R	TFG 25GM L	HGM/HGE160, 250
TFG 40GM U	TFG 40GM R	TFG 40GM L	HGM/HGE400
TFG 80GM U	TFG 80GM R	TFG 80GM L	HGM/HGE630, 800

Extended Rotary Handle

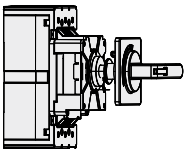
It is suitable in case the distance between the circuit breaker and the panel door is long. The handle is attached to the door of the panel and there is no trip-button function.

Type	Application
TFH 10GM	HGM/HGE30, 50E/S, 60, 100
TFH 12GM	HGM/HGE50H/L, 125
TFH 25GM	HGM/HGE160, 250
TFH 40GM	HGM/HGE400
TFH 80GM	HGM/HGE630, 800

Direct Rotary Handle
(TFG-HGM)

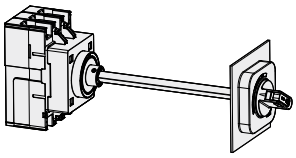


HGM30 ~ HGM250

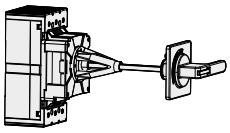


HGM400 ~ HGM800

Extended Rotary Handle
(TFH-HGM)



HGM30 ~ HGM250



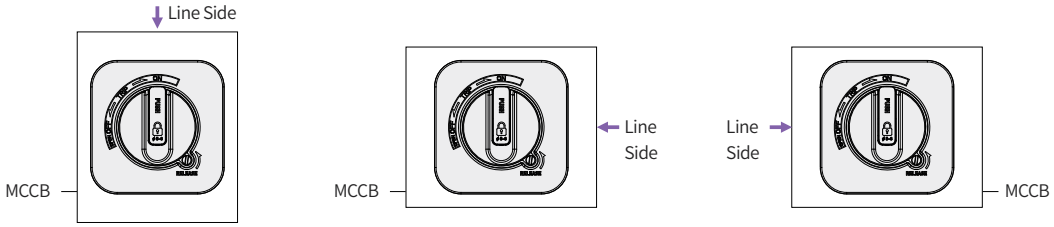
HGM400 ~ HGM800

External Accessories (HGM)

Rotary Handle

Types of Handle Depending on the Circuit Breaker's Installation Type

Rotary handle is divided into the following three types depending on the circuit breaker's direction of power supply.



Supplied from the Upper Line U-Type

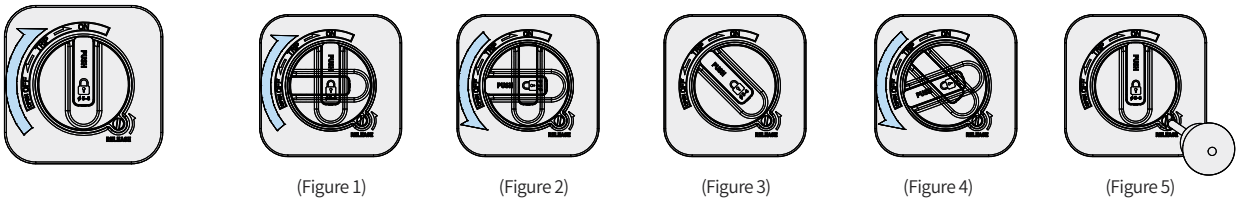
Supplied from the Right Line R-Type

Supplied from the Left Line L-Type

How to Operate the Handle

Operating Direction : If the handle is rotated clockwise, the circuit breaker is ON.

- Circuit Breaker ON : Rotate the handle to ON position. (Figure 1)
- Circuit Breaker OFF : Rotate the handle to OFF position. (Figure 2)
- Circuit Breaker TRIP : If the circuit breaker is tripped, the handle will automatically return to TRIP position. (Figure 3)
- After the circuit breaker is tripped, rotate the handle to the RESET position first (Figure 4) then rotate to the ON position and the circuit breaker will turn ON (Figure 1).
- If you need to open the door when the handle is in the ON state, rotate the RELEASE screw to the direction of the arrow then open the door (Figure 5).

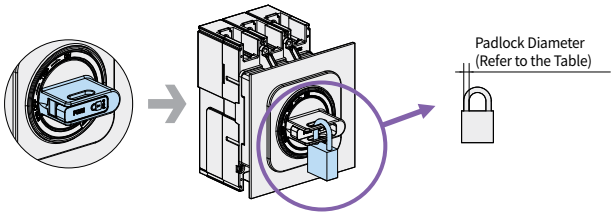


(Figure 1) (Figure 2) (Figure 3) (Figure 4) (Figure 5)

Handle Locking Device

Locking Function	OFF State Door Lock	ON State Door Lock	Reverse Interlock	Handle Padlock
Details	· Impossible to open the panel door when the circuit breaker is in the OFF state. · Possible at RESET position · Possible to open the panel door after rotating the handle to RESET	· Impossible to open the panel door when the circuit breaker is in the ON state · Possible to open the panel door after rotating the RELEASE screw	· Impossible to close the circuit breaker (ON) in case the panel door is open	· Padlocking function which locks using a padlock to prevent handle operation. · Padlock is not provided separately and the number of padlocks depends on the padlock diameter. (Refer to the table below) · As for the specifications of the applicable padlocks, refer to the table below.
Direct Type (TFG)	●	●	● (100/125/250 AF Only)	●
Extended Type (TFH)	●	●	-	●

※ For TFG 250 AF or less, The handle remains ON when the circuit breaker is tripped after padlocking in on position



Application	Padlock Diameter 1)	No. of Padlocks that can be Used
HGM/HGE30 ~ 250	6 ~ 8 mm	Ø6,Ø7 : 2 EA Ø8 : 1 EA
HGM/HGE400 ~ 800	5 ~ 7 mm	3 EA

※ 1) Padlock not included

Front Connection of Fixed Devices

Straight/spreader bus bar can be or lug terminal can be selected for use depending on the size specification of the cable or bus bar to be connected to the circuit breaker.

Insulated Bar Connection

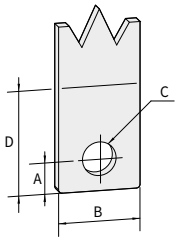
In case the bus bar pitch of the switchgear is equal to the circuit breaker, it can be connected directly to the circuit breaker by using an insulation tube. Refer to the following connection bus bar specification for connection. The insulation barrier between phases and terminal cover must be used.

Application	Connection Bus Bar Dimensions (mm)				Applicable Bolt and Tightening Torque	
	A	B	C	D	Bolt Spec.	Max. Tightening Torque (kgf×cm)
HGM/HGE 30, 50E/S, 60, 100	< 7.5	< 17	Ø ≥ 5.5 (≤ 50 A)	A + 7.5	M5 Screw (≤ 50 A)	28.5
	< 7.5	< 17	Ø ≥ 9 (> 50 A)	A + 7.5	M8 Screw (> 50 A)	110
HGM/HGE50H/L, 125	< 7.5	< 20	Ø ≥ 9	A + 7.5	M8 Screw	110
HGM/HGE160, 250	< 10	< 27	Ø ≥ 9	A + 10	M8 Hex Socket	110
HGM/HGE400	< 12.5	< 30	Ø ≥ 11	A + 12.5	M10 Hex Socket	270
HGM/HGE630, 800	< 12.5	< 45	Ø ≥ 13	A + 12.5	M12 Hex Socket	470

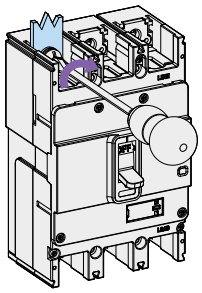
Crimped Terminal

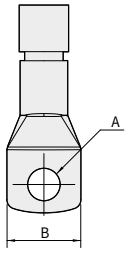
The terminal that conforms to the specification (crimped/copper tubing terminal) must be used and the insulation barrier between phases and the terminal cover must be used. The terminal that conforms to the cable's material and specification must be selected for use according to the rating of the circuit breaker. Also the terminal is not provided separately. For the cable specifications, refer to the table below.

Application		Cu Cable Size (mm^2)	Applicable Terminal Dimensions (mm)	
Type	Rated Current		A	B
HGM/HGE 30, 50E/S, 60, 100	32	6	Ø ≥ 5.5	< 18
	50	10	Ø ≥ 5.5	
	63	16	Ø ≥ 9	
	100	35	Ø ≥ 9	
HGM/HGE50H/L, 125	50	10	Ø ≥ 9	< 21
	125	50		
HGM/HGE160, 250	160	70	Ø ≥ 9	< 28
	250	120		
HGM/HGE400	400	240	Ø ≥ 11	< 30
HGM/HGE630, 800	800	240×2	Ø ≥ 13	< 45



Connection Bus Bar





Crimped Terminal

External Accessories (HGM)

Front Connection of Fixed Devices

Busbar

Straight Busbar

It is used to meet the cable and standards of the switchgear. (Pitch between the poles maintained)

Spreader Busbar

It is used to extend the internal insulation distance of the switchgear. (Pitch between the poles extended)

Application		Straight		Spreader	
Type	Pole	Type	Pitch	Type	Pitch
HGM/HGE 160, 250	2	TBB 25GP 2S	35 mm	-	45 mm
	3	TBB 25GP 3S		TBB 25GP 3E45	
	4	TBB 25GP 4S		TBB 25GP 4E45	
HGM/HGE 400	2	TBB 40GM 2S	44 mm	-	59 mm
	3	TBB 40GM 3S		TBB 40GM 3E59	
	4	TBB 40GM 4S		TBB 40GM 4E59	
HGM/HGE 630	2	TBB 63GM 2S	70 mm	-	-
	3	TBB 63GM 3S		-	
	4	TBB 63GM 4S		-	
HGM/HGE 800	2	TBB 80GM 2S	70 mm	-	-
	3	TBB 80GM 3S		-	
	4	TBB 80GM 4S		-	

LUG Terminal

As a part that connects the cable to the circuit breaker so that the cable can be used without crimped terminal, it must be selected according to the product's rating and size of cable.

Application		LUG Terminal		Application				Tightening Torque (kgf×cm)
Type	Pole	Type	Material	EA	Material	S (mm^2)	L (mm)	
HGM/HGE 30, 50E/S, 60, 100 (≤ 50 A)	2	CTB 10GM 2S50	Al	1	Cu/Al	2.5 ~ 16	14	60
	3	CTB 10GM 3S50						
	4	CTB 10GM 4S50						
HGM/HGE 60, 100 (> 50 A)	2	CTB 10GM 2S100	Al	1	Cu/Al	16 ~ 50	14	60
	3	CTB 10GM 3S100						
	4	CTB 10GM 4S100						
HGM/HGE 50H/L, 125	2	CTB 12GM 2S	Al	1	Cu/Al	2.5 ~ 70	14	60
	3	CTB 12GM 3S						
	4	CTB 12GM 4S						
HGM/HGE 160, 250	2	CTB 25GM 2S	Al	1	Cu/Al	50 ~ 180	19	140
	3	CTB 25GM 3S						
	4	CTB 25GM 4S						
HGM/HGE 400	3	CTB 40GM 3S1H	Al	1	Cu/Al	60 ~ 240	30 ~ 60	353
	4	CTB 40GM 4S1H				60 ~ 125		
HGM/HGE 400	3	CTB 40GM 3S	Al	2	Cu/Al	60 ~ 240	30 ~ 60	353
	4	CTB 40GM 4S						
HGM/HGE 630, 800	3	CTB 80GM 3S	Al	3	Cu/Al	60 ~ 185	30 ~ 60	353
	4	CTB 80GM 4S						

※ Quantity per Set : 2P - 2 EA, 3P - 3 EA, 4P - 4 EA
The type concerned is an inch-type and in case of HGM100 ~ 250, ISO type (mm) is also available.

Straight Busbar

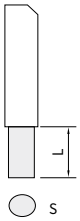
Spreader Busbar

LUG Terminal

HGM/HGE30 ~ 250

HGM400

HGM/HGE630, 800

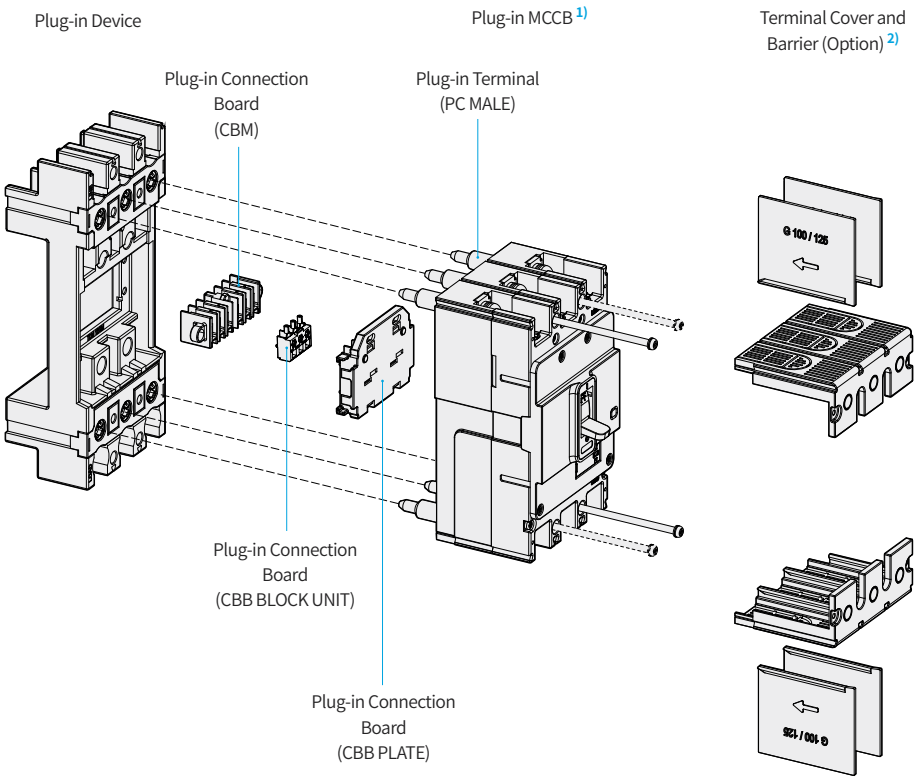


Wire

Plug-in Connection Devices

If the plug-in connection method is used, the circuit breaker can be replaced quickly and accurately without separating the power cable during a malfunction of a circuit breaker. Therefore, if the plug-in method of circuit breaker is installed in important electrical facilities such as shipping, broadcast station and others, the circuit breaker can be replaced and maintained quickly and conveniently without disconnecting the bus bar.

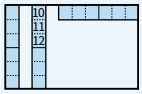
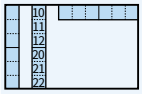
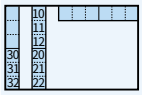
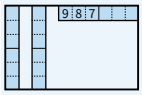
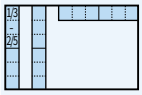
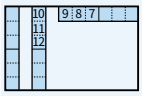
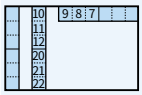
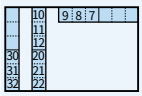
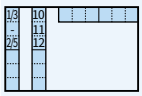
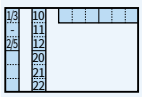
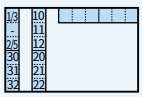
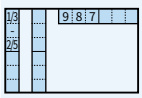
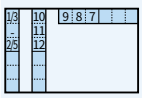
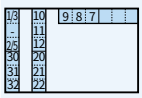
- Applicable to 32 ~ 800 AF.
- Offers convenient maintenance of switchgear.
- Convenient and relaxed installation after manufacture of the switchgear.
- Circuit breaker can be removed or replaced quickly without touching the terminal connection area.
- Connection block can be made by connecting the internal accessory to the circuit breaker.
- Type : For switchboard (TDM/TDF), for distribution board (TDA)
- Composition : Plug-in devices, plug-in MCCB, terminal cover or insulation barrier (Option).



※ 1) Plug-in MCCB must be used to apply the plug-in connection method.
2) If case the terminal cover is not used, the barrier between phases must be installed.

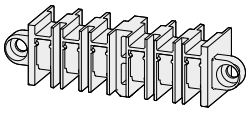
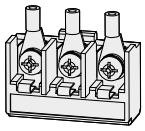
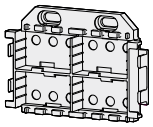
External Accessories (HGM)

HG-MCCB Plug-in CBM Wiring Position (TDM Front Side)

Option	HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100 / 2P	HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100	HGM50H/L, 125, 160, 250	HGM400, 630, 800	HGP50D, 125D, 160D	HGP250	HGP630	HGP800
AUX								
AUX2								
AUX3								
ALT								
SHT/UVT								
AUX+ALT								
AUX2+ALT								
AUX3+ALT								
AUX+ SHT/UVT								
AUX2+ SHT/UVT								
AUX3+ SHT/UVT								
ALT+ SHT/UVT								
AUX+ALT+ SHT/UVT								
AUX+ALT+ SHT/UVT Max. Mounting Combination								

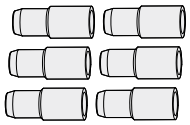
Plug-in Connection Block

As a connection block capable of realizing the plug-in connection method, it can be connected to the internal and external accessory of the circuit breaker.

Application			
HGM100 (≤ 50 A)	CBM 10GM 2PUNIT (2P) CBM 10GM UNIT (3P)	CBB BLOCK UNIT	CBBPLATE 10GM
HGM100 (> 50 A)			
HGM125			
HGM250			
HGM400			CBBPLATE 40GM
HGM800			CBBPLATE 80GM
Quantity per Set	1	1	1

Plug-in Terminal

It is a part that can realize the plug-in MCCB.

Application	
HGM100 (≤ 50 A)	PCMALE 10GM 50 A
HGM100 (> 50 A)	PCMALE 10GM 100 A
HGM125	PCMALE 12GM
HGM250	PCMALE 25GM
HGM400	PCMALE 40GM
HGM800	PCMALE 80GM
Quantity per Set	6

External Accessories (HGM)

Plug-in Devices

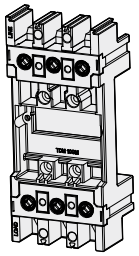
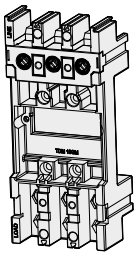
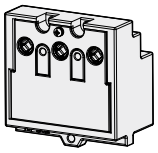
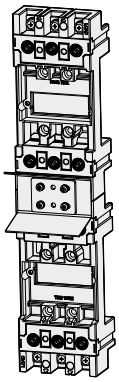
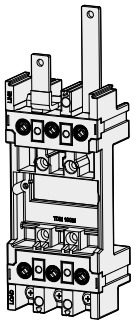
As a connection block for plug-in MCCB installation, it is available for applicable panel and the purpose of use.

TDM Type

- TDM-P : It is comprised of plug-in terminal for both line/load for convenient use of connection block depending on the structure of the switchgear.
- TDM-F : Only plug-in parts of the line terminal are provided in TDM-P products.

TDF Type

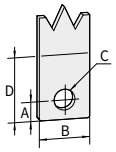
- Only the line terminal is comprised of plug-in terminal but the plug-in device can be fixed to the switchgear using the same method as TDM-P.

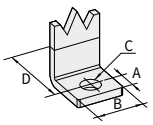
Applied Panel	Switchgear			Distribution Board	
Type	TDM-P	TDM-F	TDF	TDA (2 row)	TDA (1 row)
Composition					
Purpose	Line/Load Side	Line Side	Line Side	Duble Base	Single Base
HGM/HGE Type	32 ~ 800 AF	32 ~ 800 AF	32 ~ 125 AF	32 ~ 125 AF	32 ~ 125 AF
Pole	3P	3P	3P	2P (100 AF Only), 3P	3P

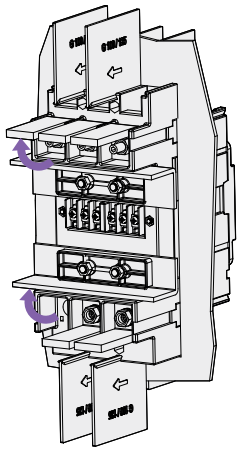
Specification of Connection Busbar

The bus bar of the switchgear can directly be connected to the plug-in device. The specifications of the applicable bus bar are as below and the insulation barrier or terminal cover must be used.

Unit : mm

Product	A	B	C	D	Remark
HGM/HGE30, 50E/S, 60, 100	< 10	< 21	Ø ≥ 6.5	< 17.5	
HGM/HGE50H/L, 125	< 10	< 21	Ø ≥ 6.5	< 19.5	
HGM/HGE160, 250	< 17.5	< 25	Ø ≥ 8.5	< 27.5	
HGM/HGE400	< 22	< 32	Ø ≥ 10.5	< 38	
HGM/HGE630, 800	< 30	< 40	Ø ≥ 17	< 48.5	

Product	A	B	C	D	Remark
HGM/HGE30, 50E/S, 60, 100	< 7.5	< 15	Ø ≥ 7	< 13	
HGM/HGE50H/L, 125	< 7.5	< 15	Ø ≥ 7	< 13	
HGM/HGE160, 250	-	-	-	-	
HGM/HGE400	-	-	-	-	
HGM/HGE630, 800	-	-	-	-	



Rear Connection Terminal

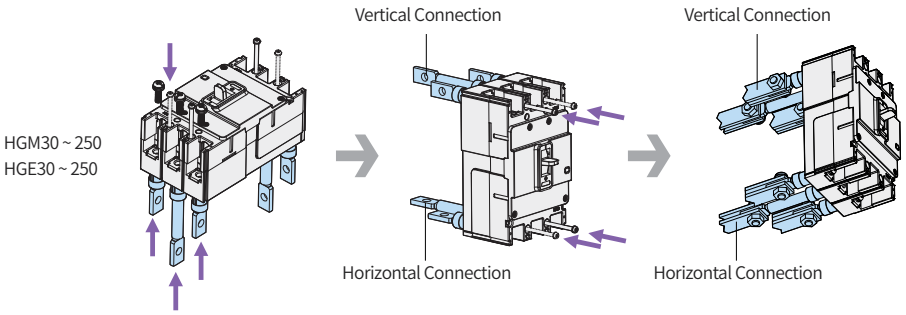
It is a part for rear connection instead of front connection requirement it applies the fixed type of circuit breaker to the switchgear. The bus bar of the switchgear can be wired vertically or horizontally depending on the assembly direction of the connection.

Flat Type

Application		Rear Terminal		Quantity per Set	
Type	Pole	Line Side	Load Side	Short Terminal	Long Terminal
HGM/HGE 30, 50E/S, 60, 100 (≤ 50 A)	2	RCT 05GM F2		1	1
	3	RCT 05GM F3		2	1
	4	RCT 05GM F4		2	2
HGM/HGE 60, 100 (> 50 A)	2	RCT 10GM F2		1	1
	3	RCT 10GM F3		2	1
	4	RCT 10GM F4		2	2
HGM/HGE 50H/L, 125	2	RCT 12GM F2		1	1
	3	RCT 12GM F3		2	1
	4	RCT 12GM F4		2	2
HGM/HGE 160, 250	2	RCT 25GM F2		2	0
	3	RCT 25GM F3		2	1
	4	RCT 25GM F4		2	2
HGM/HGE 400	3	RCT 40GM F3 LINE	RCT 40GM F3 LOAD	2	1
	4	RCT 40GM F4 LINE	RCT 40GM F4 LOAD	2	2
HGM/HGE 630, 800	3	RCT 80GM F3 LINE	RCT 80GM F3 LOAD	2	1
	4	RCT 80GM F4 LINE	RCT 80GM F4 LOAD	2	2

Short Terminal

Long Terminal

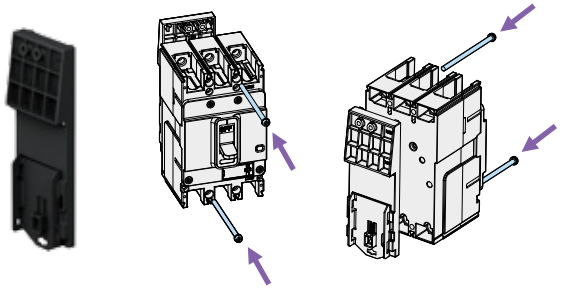


※When assembling the RCT, remove the back barrier in advance.

DIN Rail Adaptor

This is a part that enables a separate adaptor to be assembled and mounted for rear connection with the circuit breaker when the circuit breaker is mounted on the DIN Rail.
(HGM/HGE100 Only)

Application		Din Rail Adapter	Quantity
Type	Pole		
HGM/HGE 30, 50E/S, 60, 100	2	DRA 10GM	1
	3	DRA 10GM	1
	4	DRA 10GM	2



※ When assembling the DRA, remove the back barrier beforehand.

External Accessories (HGM)

Motor Operator

This device is used for turning the circuit breaker ON/OFF in remote position.
It is convenient for establishing automation system for low-voltage system and for selecting load when operating under emergency power.

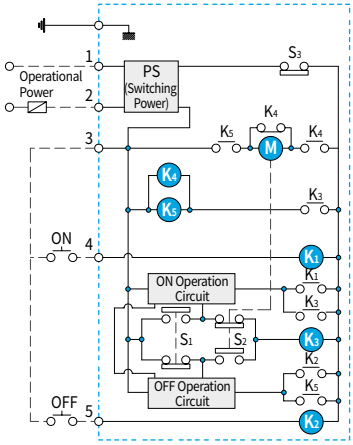
Application		MOT	Voltage
Type	Pole		
HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100	3, 4	MOT 10GM	DC 24 V AC/DC 110 V AC/DC 240 V
HGM50H/L, 125	3, 4	MOT 12GM	
HGM160, 250	3, 4	MOT 25GM	
HGM400	3, 4	MOT 40GM	
HGM630, 800	3, 4	MOT 80GM	

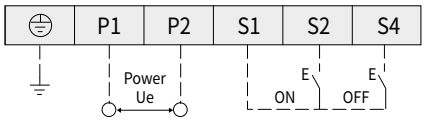
Rating and Characteristics

Format	Mechanical Lifespan	Operational Voltage	Operational Current (A)	Operating Time (ms)		Power Consumption (W)
				Closing	Opening	
MOT 10GM	10,000	DC 24 V	≤ 2.5	310	200	14
		AC/DC 110 V	≤ 0.5			
		AC/DC 240 V	≤ 0.5			
MOT 12GM	10,000	DC 24 V	≤ 2.5	350	230	14
		AC/DC 110 V	≤ 0.5			
		AC/DC 240 V	≤ 0.5			
MOT 25GM	8,000	DC 24 V	≤ 2.5	350	230	14
		AC/DC 110 V	≤ 0.5			
		AC/DC 240 V	≤ 0.5			
MOT 40GM	5,000	DC 24 V	≤ 6.0	500	350	14
		AC/DC 110 V	≤ 3.0			
		AC/DC 240 V	≤ 2.0			
MOT 80GM	5,000	DC 24 V	≤ 6.0	500	350	35
		AC/DC 110 V	≤ 3.0			
		AC/DC 240 V	≤ 2.0			

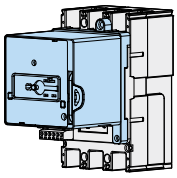
※ Range of Operational Voltage : 85 ~ 110 % (DC 24 V : 95 ~ 110 %)

Circuit and Wiring Drawing





M : Motor
K1 : ON Relay
K2 : OFF Relay
K3, K4, K5 : Relay for Motor
S1 : ON Limit Switch
S2 : OFF Llimit Switch
S3 : Auto/Manual Limit Switch



※ Precaution for mounting
When mounting the motor operator on MCCB, it must be mounted when the MCCB's handle position is in OFF position.
Mounting the motor operator in other positions (ON, TRIP) may cause damage to the motor.

External Accessories (HGP)

Locking Device

Padlocking Device (PLD)

This device is used for locking the handle of circuit breaker to the OFF position by using a padlock. Padlock is not provided separately and up to 3 can be used. The applicable specifications of padlocks are as below.

Type	Application	Padlock Diameter 1)
PLD 16GP	HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D	5 ~ 6 mm
PLD 25GP	HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)	
PLD 63GP	HGP400, HGP630	
PLD 80GP	HGP800	

Mechanical Interlock

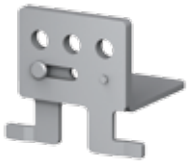
This device interlocks two circuit breakers by using a mechanical interlock.

Key Features

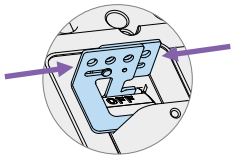
- It prevents two breakers from closing at the same time.
- All circuit breakers are open. The applicable specifications of padlocks are as below.

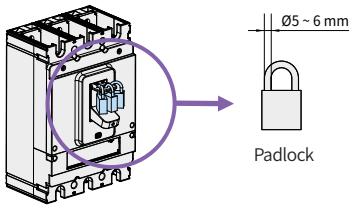
Type		Application	Padlock Diameter 1)
3P	4P		
MIF 16GP 3	MIF 16GP R4	HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D	5 ~ 7 mm
MIF 25GP 3	MIF 25GP R4	HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)	
MIF 63GP 3	MIF 63GP R4	HGP400, HGP630	
MIF 80GP 3	MIF 80GP R4	HGP800	

※ 1) Padlock not included



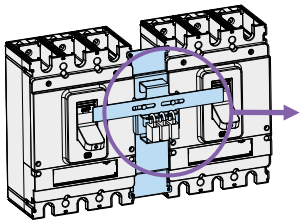
PLD

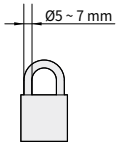




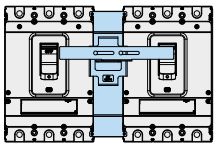
Padlock

MIF

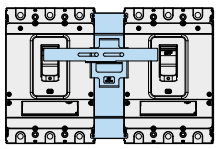




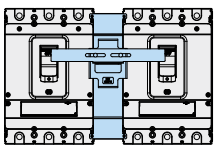
Padlock



Right Off Lock



Left Off Lock



Double Off Lock

External Accessories (HGP)

Terminal Cover / Insulation Barrier

Terminal Cover

It is our insulation part of circuit breaker for live and load side of terminal area from the outside and it prevents electric shock and short-circuit accidents that may occur due to direct contact of people's hand or tools with the live current part. When the terminal cover is used, the protection degree of IP40 is applied to the conductor part. Based on the connection method of the circuit breaker, it can be classified into long or short type for use and various handles and interlock devices can be combined for use.

Short Type

It is suitable for plug-in or rear connection.

Long Type

It is suitable for front connection by using wires, bus bar or lug terminals.

Insulation Barrier

As a part used to prevent accidents with regards to insulation and conductive foreign substance between the circuit breaker terminals, it improves the performance of phase-to-phase insulation by installing it in the groove between the circuit breaker's terminals. It can easily be assembled even if the circuit breaker has already been installed and in case the two circuit breakers have been installed side by side, it can also be assembled in the gap between the two circuit breakers. In addition, it is used in the terminal cover and plug-in base.
In case insulation barrier is not mounted between the circuit breaker's terminal, it may cause secondary short-circuit accidents so it must be used.

Type			Application	Pitch (mm)	No. of Parts (EA/Set)
3P Short (Plug-in)	3P Long (3P)	4P Long (4P)			
TCF 16GP S3	TCF 16GP L3	TCF 16GP L4	HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D	30	1
TCF 25GP S3	TCF 25GP L3	TCF 25GF L4	HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)	35	1
TCF 63GP S3	TCF 63GP L3	TCF 63GF L4	HGP400, HGP630	46.5	1
TCF 80GP S3	TCF 80GP L3	TCF 80GF L4	HGP800	70	1

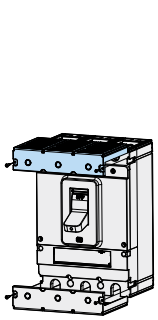
Type		Application	No. of Parts (EA/Set)	
3P	4P		3P	4P
TQQ 16GP 3	TQQ 16GP 4	HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D	4	6
TQQ 25GP 3	TQQ 25GP 4	HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)	4	6
TQQ 63GP 3	TQQ 63GP 4	HGP400, HGP630	4	6
TQQ 80GP 3	TQQ 80GP 4	HGP800	4	6

Terminal Cover
Short Type

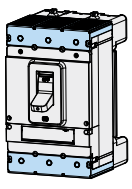
Terminal Cover
Long Type

Insulation Barrier

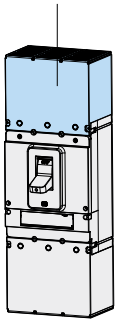
※ In case of using as front connection, please use it after removing the indicated part.



Assembly
Diagram

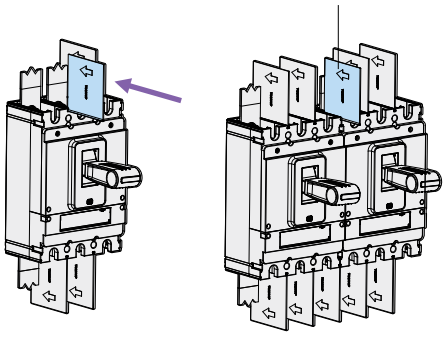


Short Type
(Plug-in Connection)



Long Type
(Front Connection)

※ Additional barrier required for close mounting is provided as additional options. (It may cause secondary accidents so it must be installed.)



Rotary Handle

Rotary handle is a product that can check and operate MCCB's ON/OFF/TRIP even when the panel door is closed by installing the circuit breaker in enclosed switchgear or on MCCB panel and others. There are two types of rotary handle, direct type and extended type and all the rotary handles offer panel door locking function and handle locking function. The rotary handle can be rotated clockwise to turn the circuit breaker "ON" and according to the mounting direction of MCCB, it is categorized into the upper line, the right line and the left line. The IP grade of the handle is IP40.

Direct Rotary Handle

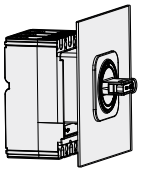
- 160 ~ 250 AF : The handle is installed directly to the circuit breaker.
- 630 ~ 800 AF : The handle is installed to the door of the panel.

Type			Application
Upper Line	Right Line	Left Line	
TFG 16GP U	TFG 16GP R	TFG 16GP L	HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D
TFG 25GP U	TFG 25GP R	TFG 25GP L	HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)
TFG 63GP U	TFG 63GP R	TFG 63GP L	HGP400, HGP630
TFG 80GP U	TFG 80GP R	TFG 80GP L	HGP800

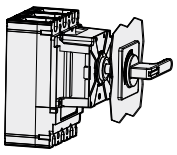
Extended Rotary Handle

It is suitable if the distance between the circuit breaker and the panel door is long. The handle is installed to the door of the panel and there is no trip-button function.

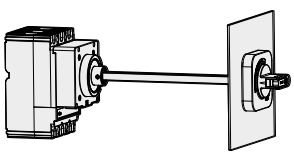
Type	Application
TFH 16GP	HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D
TFH 25GP	HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)
TFH 63GP	HGP400, HGP630
TFH 80GP	HGP800



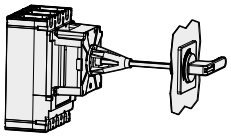
HGP50D, HGP125D
HGP160D, HGP250



HGP400, HGP630
HGP800



HGP50D, HGP125D
HGP160D, HGP250



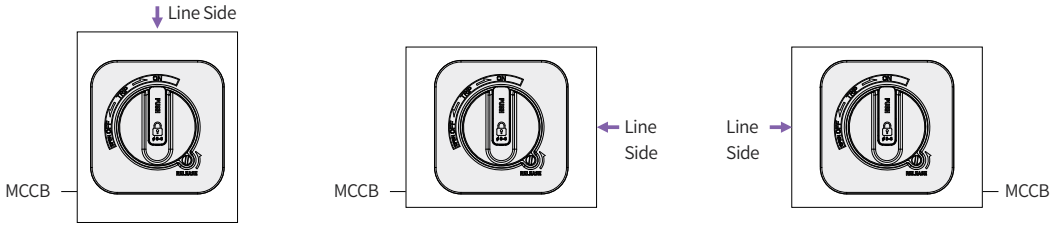
HGP400, HGP630
HGP800

External Accessories (HGP)

Rotary Handle

Types of Handle by the Circuit Breaker's Installation Type

Rotary handle is divided into the following three types by the circuit breaker's direction of power supply.



Supplied from the Upper Line U-Type

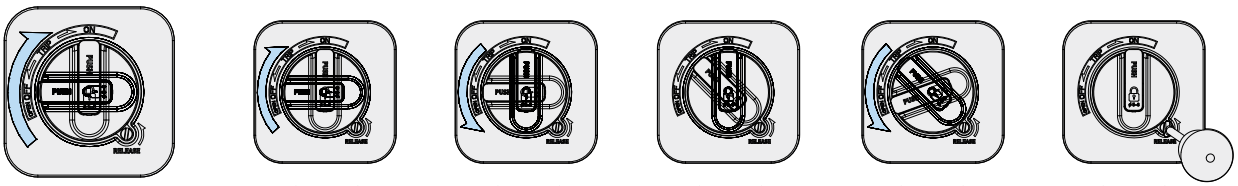
Supplied from the Right Line R-Type

Supplied from the Left Line L-Type

How to Operate the Handle

Operating Direction : If the handle is rotated clockwise, the circuit breaker is ON.

- Circuit Breaker ON : Rotate the handle to ON position. (Figure 1)
- Circuit Breaker OFF : Rotate the handle to OFF position. (Figure 2)
- Circuit Breaker TRIP : If the circuit breaker is tripped, the handle will automatically return to TRIP position. (Figure 3)
- After the circuit breaker is tripped, rotate the handle to the RESET position first (Figure 4) then rotate to the ON position and the circuit breaker will turn ON (Figure 1).
- If you need to open the door when the handle is in the ON state, rotate the RELEASE screw to the direction of the arrow then open the door (Figure 5).

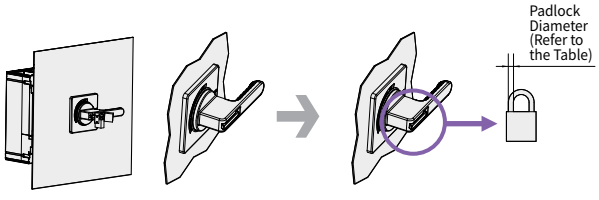


(Figure 1) (Figure 2) (Figure 3) (Figure 4) (Figure 5)

Handle Locking Device

Locking Function	OFF State Door Lock	ON State Door Lock	Reverse Interlock	Handle Padlock
Details	· Impossible to open the panel door when the circuit breaker is in the OFF state. · Possible at RESET position · Possible to open the panel door after rotating the handle to RESET	· Impossible to open the panel door when the circuit breaker is in the ON state · Possible to open the panel door after rotating the RELEASE screw	· Impossible to close the circuit breaker (ON) in case the panel door is open	· Padlocking function which locks using a padlock to prevent handle operation. · Padlock is not provided separately and the number of padlocks depends on the padlock diameter. (Refer to the table below) · As for the specifications of the applicable padlocks, refer to the table below.
Direct Type (TFG)	●	●	● (160/250 AF Only)	●
Extended Type (TFH)	●	●	-	●

※ For TFG 250 AF or less, The handle remains ON when the circuit breaker is tripped after padlocking in on position



Application	Padlock Diameter 1)
HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D, HGP250	6 ~ 8 mm
HGP400, HGP630, HGP800	5 ~ 7 mm

※ 1) Padlock not included

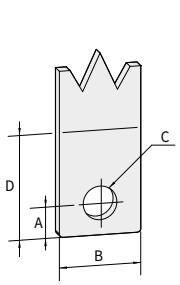
Front Connection of Fixed Devices

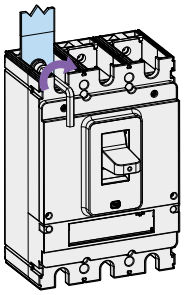
Straight/spreader bus bar or lug terminal can be selected according to the size and specification of the cable or bus bar to be connected to the circuit breaker.

Insulated Bar Connection

In case the bus bar pitch of the switchgear is equal to the circuit breaker, it can be connected directly to the circuit breaker by using an insulation tube. Refer to the following connection bus bar specification for connection and the insulation barrier between phases and terminal cover must be used.

Application	Connection Bus Bar Dimensions (mm)				Applicable Bolt and Tightening Torque	
	A	B	C	D	Bolt Spec.	Max. Tightening Torque (kgf×cm)
50 ~ 160 AF	< 9	< 22	Ø9	A + 9	M8 Screw	136
250 AF	< 9	< 25	Ø9	A + 10	M8 Hex Socket	136
400 ~ 630 AF	< 15	< 32	Ø10.5	A + 15	M10 Hex Socket	270
800 AF	< 15.5	< 50	Ø13	A + 16.5	M12 Hex Socket	470

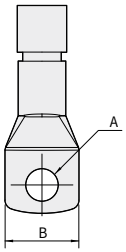




Crimped Terminal

Standard terminals (crimped/copper tubing terminal) must be used and the insulation barrier between phases and the terminal cover must be used. Standard terminals must be selected for use according to the rating of the circuit breaker and the terminal is not provided separately. As for the cable specifications with regards to important ratings, refer to the table below.

Application		Cu Cable Size (mm^2)	Applicable Terminal Dimensions (mm)		
AF	Rated Current		A	B	C
50 ~ 160 AF	100 A	35	Ø9	< 22	< 9
	160 A	70			
250 AF	160 A	70	Ø9	< 25	< 9
	250 A	120			
400 ~ 630 AF	400 A	240	Ø10.5	< 32	< 15
	630 A	185×2			
800 AF	800 A	240×2	Ø13	< 50	< 15.5



Busbar

Straight Busbar

It is used to meet the cable and standards of the switchgear.
(Pitch between the poles maintained)

Spreader Busbar

It is used to extend the internal insulation distance of the switchgear.
(Pitch between the poles extended)

Application		Straight		Spreader	
Type	Pole	Type	Pitch	Type	Pitch
HGP250	3	TBB 25GP 3S	35 mm	TBB 25GP 3E45	45 mm
	4	TBB 25GP 4S		TBB 25GP 4E45	
HGP630	3	TBB 63GP 3S	46.5 mm	TBB 63GP 3E61.5	61.5 mm
	4	TBB 63GP 4S		TBB 63GP 4E61.5	
HGP800	3	TBB 80GP 3S	70 mm	-	-
	4	TBB 80GP 4S		-	

※ Quantity per Set : 3P - 3 EA, 4P - 4 EA

Straight Busbar

Spreader Busbar

External Accessories (HGP)

LUG Terminals

As a cable connection to the circuit breaker the cable can be used without crimped terminal, it must be selected according to the product's rating and size of cable.

Application		LUG Terminal		Application				Tightening Torque (kgf×cm)
Type	Pole	Type	Material	EA	Material	S (mm^2)	L (mm)	
HGP50D HGP125D HGP160D	3	CTB 16GP 3	Steel	1	Cu/Al	1.5 ~ 95	19	140
	4	CTB 16GP 4						
HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)	3	CTB 25GP 3	Al	1	Cu/Al	14 ~ 185	19	140
	4	CTB 25GP 4						
HGP400 HGP630	3	CTB 63GP 3	Al	2	Cu/Al	60 ~ 240	30 ~ 60	353
	4	CTB 63GP 4						
HGP800	3	CTB 80GP 3	Al	3	Cu/Al	60 ~ 185	30 ~ 60	353
	4	CTB 80GP 4						

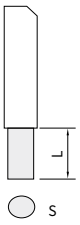
※ Packaging Quantity per Set : Provided in the composition quantity of line or load side (3P - 3 EA, 4P - 4 EA)

HGP50D
HGP125D
HGP160D

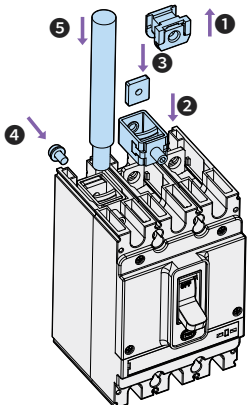
HGP250

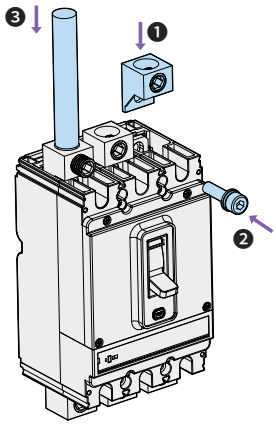
HGP400
HGP630

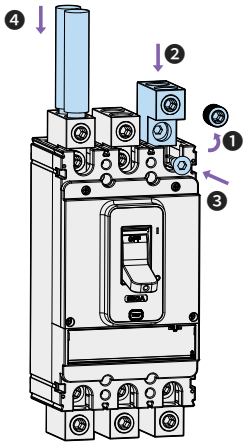
HGP800

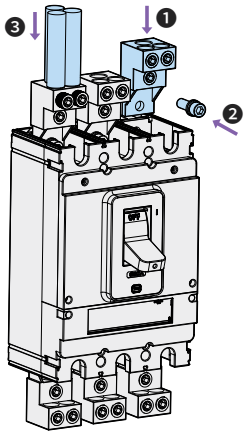


Wire





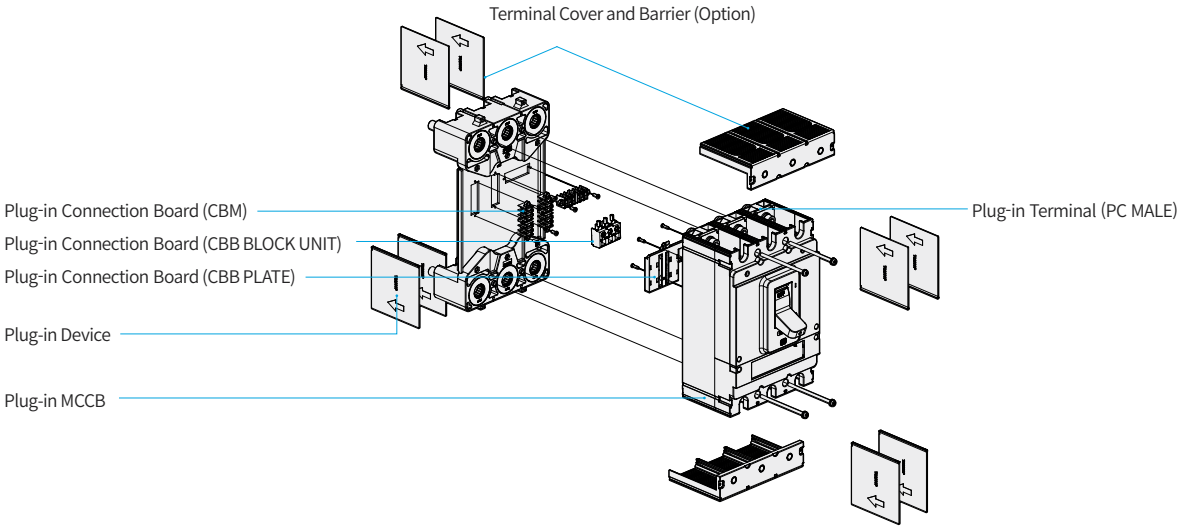




Plug-in Connection Devices

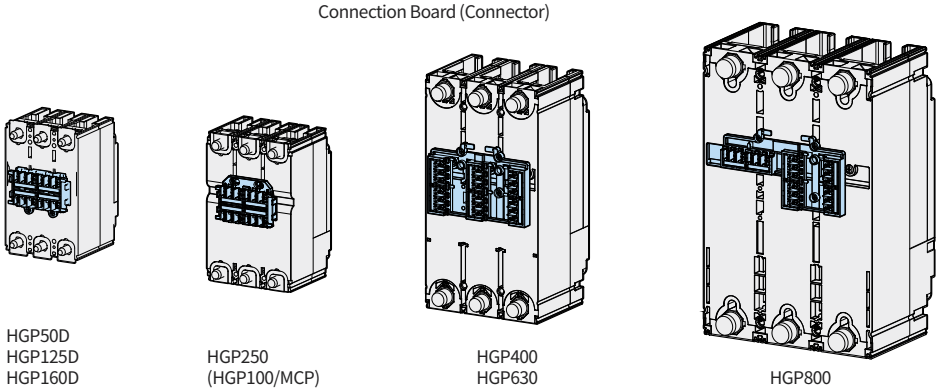
When the plug-in connection method is used, the circuit breaker can be replaced quickly and accurately without power off during a malfunction of a circuit breaker. Therefore, in case the plug-in method of circuit breaker is installed in important electrical facilities such as shipping, broadcast station and others, the circuit breaker can be replaced and maintained quickly and conveniently without disconnecting the bus bar.

- Applicable to 50 ~ 800 AF, up to 3P.
- Offers convenient maintenance of switchgear.
- Convenient and relaxed installation after manufacture of the switchgear.
- Circuit breaker can be removed or replaced quickly without touching the terminal connection area.
- Type : For switchboard (TDM/TDF)
- Composition : Plug-in devices, plug-in MCCB, terminal cover or insulation barrier (Option)



Plug-in MCCB (For HGP)

In order to apply the plug-in connection method, the plug-in MCCB must be used instead of the general type, even for the MCCB.
The product covers various breaking capacity up to the rated current of 800 A so this product conforms to the switchgear standard.
Connection board (Connector) can be added to connect internal accessories to the circuit breaker.



HGP50D
HGP125D
HGP160D

HGP250
(HGP100/MCP)

HGP400
HGP630

HGP800

External Accessories (HGP)

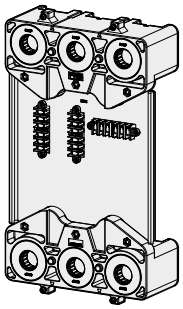
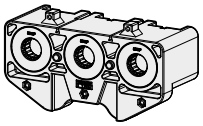
Plug-in Connection Devices

Plug-in Devices

As a connection block in which plug-in MCCB can be installed, it is available according to the applied panel and the purpose.

TDM Type

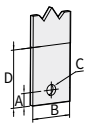
- TDM-P : It is comprised of plug-in terminal for both line/load for convenient use of connection block depending on the structure of the switchgear.
- TDM-F : Only plug-in parts of the line terminal are provided in TDM-P products.

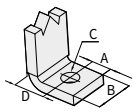
Applied Panel	For Switchgear	
Type	TDM-P	TDM-F
Composition		
Purpose	Line/Load Side	Line Side
Applicable MCCB	HGP50 ~ 800 AF 3P	

Specification of Connection Busbar

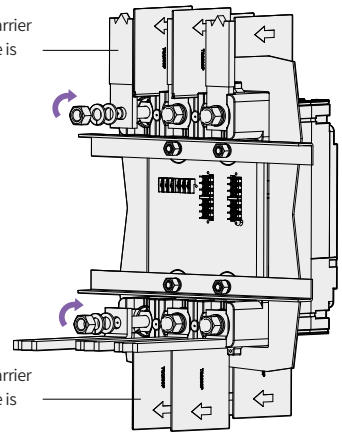
The bus bar of the switchgear can directly be connected to the plug-in device.
The specifications of the applicable bus bar are as below and the insulation barrier or terminal cover must be used.

Unit : mm

Product	A	B	C	D	Remark
50 ~ 160 AF	< 12	< 21	Ø ≥ 8.5	A + 18	
250 AF	< 18	< 25	Ø ≥ 8.5	A + 17	
400 ~ 630 AF	< 34	< 35	Ø ≥ 10.5	A + 26	
800 AF	< 30	< 40	Ø ≥ 16.5	A + 30	

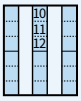
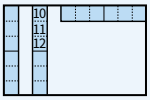
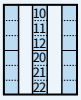
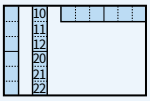
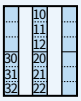
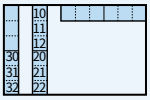
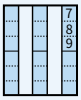
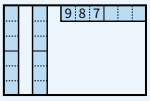
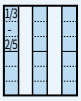
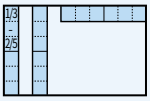
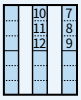
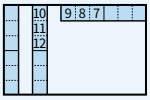
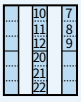
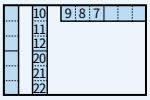
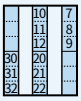
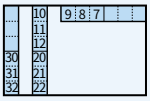
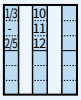
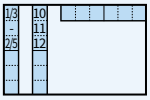
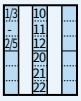
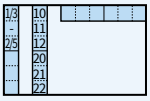
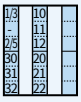
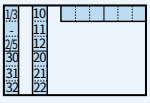
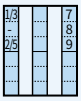
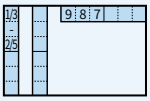
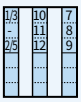
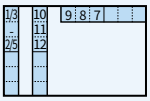
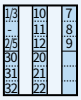
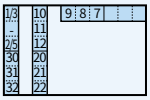
Product	A	B	C	D	Remark
50 ~ 160 AF	< 12	< 21	Ø ≥ 8.5	< 12	
250 AF	< 18	< 25	Ø ≥ 8.5	< 18	
400 ~ 630 AF	< 25	< 35	Ø ≥ 10.5	< 25	
800 AF	< 30	< 40	Ø ≥ 16.5	< 30	

※ The insulation barrier for plug-in device is an option



※ The insulation barrier for plug-in device is an option.

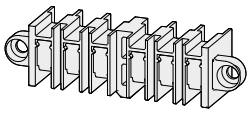
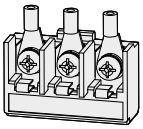
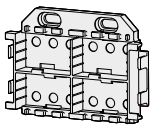
HG-MCCB Plug-in CBM Wiring Position (TDM Front Side)

Option	HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D	HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)	HGP400, HGP630	HGP800
AUX				
AUX2				
AUX3				
ALT				
SHT/UVT				
AUX+ALT				
AUX2+ALT				
AUX3+ALT				
AUX+ SHT/UVT				
AUX2+ SHT/UVT				
AUX3+ SHT/UVT				
ALT+ SHT/UVT				
AUX+ALT+ SHT/UVT				
AUX+ALT+ SHT/UVT Max. Mounting Combination				

External Accessories (HGP)

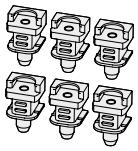
Plug-in Connection Block

In order for the plug-in connection method, it can be connected to the internal and external accessory of the circuit breaker.

Application			
HGP160D	CBM 10GM UNIT (3P)	CBB BLOCK UNIT	CBBPLATE 16GP
HGP250			CBBPLATE 10GM
HGP630			CBBPLATE 63GP
HGP800			CBBPLATE 80GP
Quantity per Set	1	1	1

Plug-in Terminal

It is a part that can realize the plug-in MCCB.

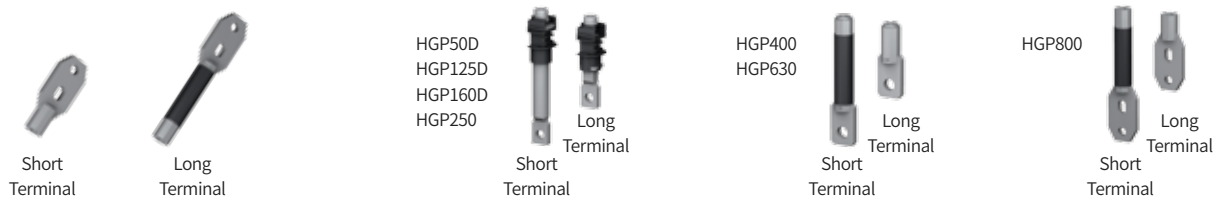
Application	
HGP160D	PCMALE 16GP
HGP250	PCMALE 25GP
HGP630	PCMALE 63GP
HGP800	PCMALE 80GP
Quantity per Set	6

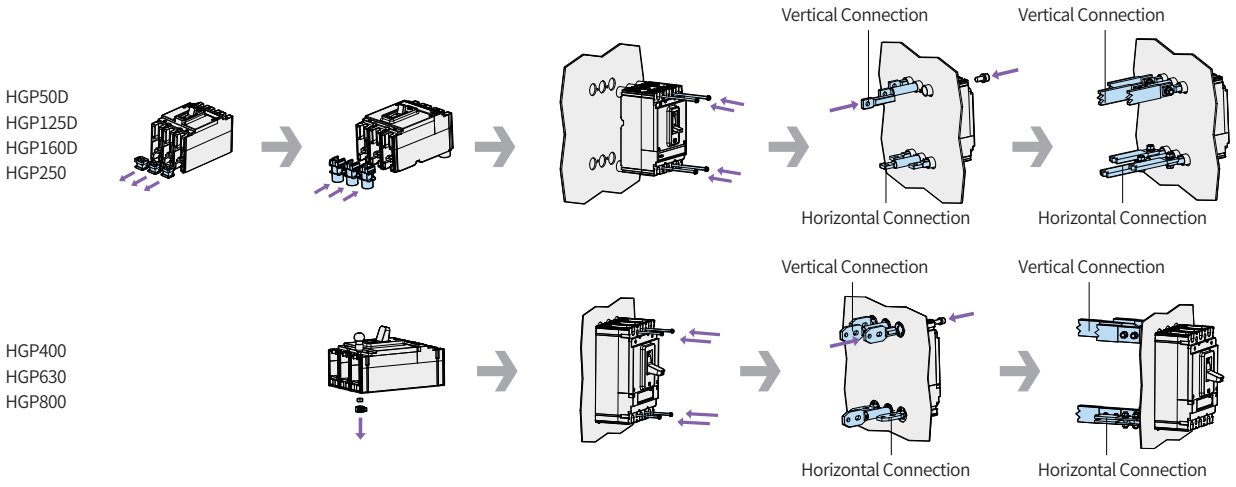
Rear Connection Terminal

It is a part that is used in case there is a need for rear connection instead of front connection by applying the fixed type of circuit breaker to the switchgear. The bus bar of the switchgear can be wired vertically or horizontally depending on the assembly direction of the connection.

Flat Type

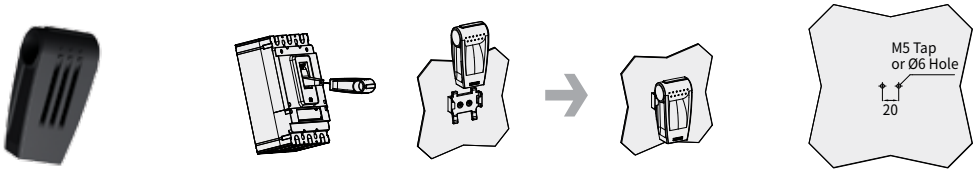
Application		Rear Terminal		Quantity per Set	
Type	Pole	Line Side	Load Side	Short Terminal	Long Terminal
HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D	3	RCT 16GP F3		2	1
	4	RCT 16GP F4		2	2
HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)	3	RCT 25GP F3		2	1
	4	RCT 25GP F4		2	2
HGP400 HGP630	3	RCT 63GP F3 LINE	RCT 63GP F3 LOAD	2	1
	4	RCT 63GP F4 LINE	RCT 63GP F4 LOAD	2	2
HGP800	3	RCT 80GP F3 LINE	RCT 80GP F3 LOAD	2	1
	4	RCT 80GP F4 LINE	RCT 80GP F4 LOAD	2	2





Auxiliary Handle (THA)

As an auxiliary handle used to reduce the operating force of ON, OFF, RESET in large capacity circuit breaker (400 ~ 800 AF), it is a standard product provided. It comes together with a holder for storing auxiliary handle that can be fixed to the switchboard panel.



External Accessories (HGP)

Motor Operator

This device is used for turning the circuit breaker ON/OFF from remote position. It is convenient for establishing automation system for low-voltage load system and for selecting load when operating under emergency power.

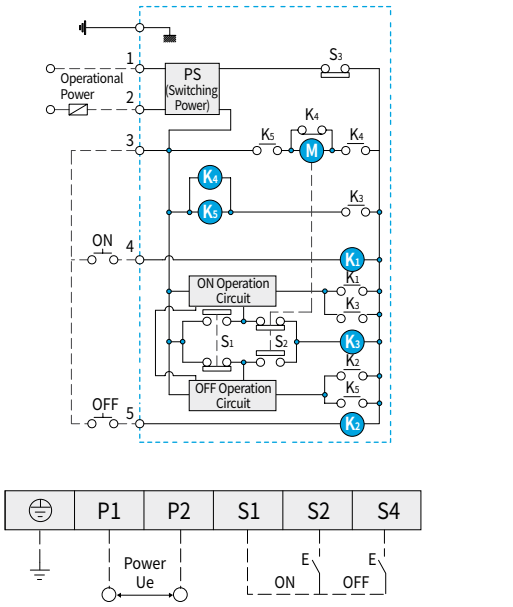
Application Type	Pole	MOT	Voltage
HGP50D, HGP125D, HGP160D	3, 4	MOT 16GP	DC 24 V AC/DC 110 V AC/DC 240 V
HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)	3, 4	MOT 25GP	
HGP400, HGP630	3, 4	MOT 63GP	
HGP800	3, 4	MOT 80GP	

Rating and Characteristics

Format	Operational voltage	Operational Current (A)	Operating Time (ms)		Power Consumption (W)	Endurance
			Closing	Opening		
MOT 16GP	DC 24 V	≤ 2.5	500	500	14	10,000
	AC/DC 110 V	≤ 0.5				
	AC/DC 240 V	≤ 0.5				
MOT 25GP	DC 24 V	≤ 2.5	500	500	14	10,000
	AC/DC 110 V	≤ 0.5				
	AC/DC 240 V	≤ 0.5				
MOT 63GP	DC 24 V	≤ 6.0	1,000	1,000	35	5,000
	AC/DC 110 V	≤ 3.0				
	AC/DC 240 V	≤ 2.0				
MOT 80GP	DC 24 V	≤ 6.0	1,000	1,000	35	5,000
	AC/DC 110 V	≤ 3.0				
	AC/DC 240 V	≤ 2.0				

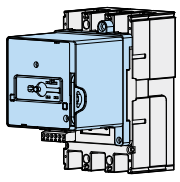
※ Range of Operational Voltage : 85 ~ 110 % (DC 24 V : 95 ~ 110 %)

Circuit and Wiring Drawing



M : Motor
K1 : ON Relay
K2 : OFF Relay
K3 K4 K5 : Relay for Motor

S1 : ON Limit Switch
S2 : OFF Llimit Switch
S3 : Auto/Manual Limit Switch



※ Precaution for mounting
When mounting the motor operator on MCCB, it must be mounted when the MCCB's handle position is at in position.
Mounting the motor operator in other positions (ON, TRIP) may cause damage to the motor.

Order Code of Accessories

HGM/HGE Type of Accessory Unit

HGM/HGE30, 50E/S, 60, 100

Connection Method

		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole
Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)	-	TDM 10GM P3	-
	TDM (LINE Only)	-	TDM 10GM F3	-
	TDF (LINE Only)	-	TDF 10GM 3	-
	TDA (1 row)	-	TDA 10GM S3	-
	TDA (2 rows)	TDA 10GM D2	TDA 10GM D3	-
Conn. Block (CBM)		CBM 10GM 2P UNIT	CBM 10GM UNIT	-
CBB BLOCK UNIT		-	CBB BLOCK UNIT	-
CBB PLATE		-	CBBPLATE 10GM	-
PC MALE		-	PCMALE 10GM 50 A (≤ 50 A) PCMALE 10GM 100 A (> 50 A)	-
Terminal Busbar (TBB)	Straight Busbar	-	-	-
	Spreader Busbar	-	-	-
Rear Connection Terminal (RCT)	LINE/LOAD (≤ 50 A)	RCT 05GM F2	RCT 05GM F3	RCT 05GM F4
	LINE/LOAD (> 50 A)	RCT 10GM F2	RCT 10GM F3	RCT 10GM F4
Cage Terminal (CTB)	(≤ 50 A) inch	CTB 10GM 2S50	CTB 10GM 3S50	CTB 10GM 4S50
	(> 50 A) inch	CTB 10GM 2S100	CTB 10GM 3S100	CTB 10GM 4S100
	(≤ 50 A) mm	CTB 10GM 2S50-MM	CTB 10GM 3S50-MM	CTB 10GM 4S50-MM
	(> 50 A) mm	CTB 10GM 2S100-MM	CTB 10GM 3S100-MM	CTB 10GM 4S100-MM
Din Rail Adaptor (DRA)		DRA 10GM	DRA 10GM	DRA 10GM

Internal Accessory

	Auxiliary Switch (AUX)	Alarm Switch (ALT)	Auxiliary/Alarm (AXT)
Indication Contacts	AUX 10GM C1	ALT 10GM L1	AXT 10GM L1
	AUX 10GM C2	ALT 10GM R1	AXT 10GM R1
	Shunt Trip (SHT)	Under-Voltage Trip (UVT)	
Remote Tripping	SHT 10GM DC 24 V	UVT 10GM DC 24 V	
	SHT 10GM DC 100 - 120 V	UVT 10GM DC 100 - 110 V	
	SHT 10GM DC 48 V	UVT 10GM DC 48 V	
	SHT 10GM DC 60 V	UVT 10GM AC 100 - 120 V	
	SHT 10GM DC 125 V	UVT 10GM AC 200 - 230 V	
	SHT 10GM AC 100 - 120 V	UVT 10GM AC 380 - 415 V	
	SHT 10GM AC 200 - 250 V	UVT 10GM AC 440 - 480 V	
	SHT 10GM AC 380 - 480 V	-	

External Accessory

		Front Contact (TFG)	Extended (TFH)	
Rotary Handle	Upper Line	TFG 10GM U	TFH 10GM	
	Right Line	TFG 10GM R	TFH 10GM	
	Left Line	TFG 10GM L	TFH 10GM	
		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole
Motor Operator [1)]		-	MOT 10GM DC 24 V	
		-	MOT 10GM AC/DC 110 V	
		-	MOT 10GM AC/DC 240 V	
Terminal Cover	Short	TCF 10GM S2	TCF 10GM S3	TCF 10GM S4
	Long	TCF 10GM L2	TCF 10GM L3	TCF 10GM L4
		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole RSTN / NRST
Locking Device	Padlock	PLD 10GM	PLD 10GM	PLD 10GM
	Mechanical Interlock	MIF 10GM 2	MIF 10GM 3	MIF 10GM R4 / MIF 10GM N4
		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole
Interpole Barrier		TQQ 10GM 2	TQQ 10GM 3	TQQ 10GM 4
Auxiliary Handle		-		

※ 1) For HGM only.

HGM/HGE50H/L, 125

Connection Method

		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole
Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)	-	TDM 12GM P3	-
	TDM (LINE Only)	-	TDM 12GM F3	-
	TDF (LINE Only)	-	TDF 12GM 3	-
	TDA (1 row)	-	TDA 12GM S3	-
	TDA (2 rows)	-	TDA 12GM D3	-
Conn. Block (CBM)		-	CBM 10GM UNIT	-
CBB BLOCK UNIT		-	CBB BLOCK UNIT	-
CBB PLATE		-	CBBPLATE 10GM	-
PC MALE		-	PCMALE 12GM	-
Terminal Busbar (TBB)	Straight Busbar	-	-	-
	Spreader Busbar	-	-	-
Rear Connection Terminal (RCT)	LINE/LOAD	RCT 12GM F2	RCT 12GM F3	RCT 12GM F4
Cage Terminal (CTB)	inch	CTB 12GM 2S	CTB 12GM 3S	CTB 12GM 4S
	mm	CTB 12GM 2S-MM	CTB 12GM 3S-MM	CTB 12GM 4S-MM
Din Rail Adaptor (DRA)		-	-	-

Internal Accessory

	Auxiliary Switch (AUX)	Alarm Switch (ALT)	Auxiliary/Alarm (AXT)
Indication Contacts	AUX 10GM C1	ALT 10GM L1	AXT 10GM L1
	AUX 10GM C2	ALT 10GM R1	AXT 10GM R1
	Shunt Trip (SHT)	Under-Voltage Trip (UVT)	
Remote Tripping	SHT 10GM DC 24 V	UVT 10GM DC 24 V	
	SHT 10GM DC 100 - 120 V	UVT 10GM DC 100 - 110 V	
	SHT 10GM DC 48 V	UVT 10GM DC 48 V	
	SHT 10GM DC 60 V	UVT 10GM AC 100 - 120 V	
	SHT 10GM DC 125 V	UVT 10GM AC 200 - 230 V	
	SHT 10GM AC 100 - 120 V	UVT 10GM AC 380 - 415 V	
	SHT 10GM AC 200 - 250 V	UVT 10GM AC 440 - 480 V	
	SHT 10GM AC 380 - 480 V	-	

External Accessory

		Front Contact (TFG)	Extended (TFH)	
Rotary Handle	Upper Line	TFG 12GM U	TFH 12GM	
	Right Line	TFG 12GM R	TFH 12GM	
	Left Line	TFG 12GM L	TFH 12GM	
		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole
Motor Operator [1)]		-	MOT 12GM DC 24 V	
		-	MOT 12GM AC/DC 110 V	
		-	MOT 12GM AC/DC 240 V	
Terminal Cover	Short	TCF 12GM S2	TCF 12GM S3	TCF 12GM S4
	Long	TCF 12GM L2	TCF 12GM L3	TCF 12GM L4
Locking Device	Padlock	PLD 10GM	PLD 10GM	PLD 10GM
	Mechanical Interlock	MIF 12GM 2	MIF 12GM 3	MIF 12GM R4 / MIF 12GM N4
Interpole Barrier		TQQ 10GM 2	TQQ 10GM 3	TQQ 10GM 4
Auxiliary Handle		-		

※ 1) For HGM only.

Order Code of Accessories

HGM/HGE Type of Accessory Unit

HGM/HGE160, 250

Connection Method

		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole
Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)	-	TDM 25GM P3	-
	TDM (LINE Only)	-	TDM 25GM F3	-
	TDF (LINE Only)	-	-	-
	TDA (1 row)	-	-	-
	TDA (2 rows)	-	-	-
Conn. Block (CBM)		-	CBM 10GM UNIT	-
CBB BLOCK UNIT		-	CBB BLOCK UNIT	-
CBB PLATE		-	CBBPLATE 10GM	-
PC MALE		-	PCMALE 25GM	-
Terminal Busbar (TBB)	Straight Busbar	TBB 25GP 2S	TBB 25GP 3S	TBB 25GP 4S
	Spreader Busbar	-	TBB 25GP 3E45	TBB 25GP 4E45
Rear Connection Terminal (RCT)	LINE/LOAD	RCT 25GM F2	RCT 25GM F3	RCT 25GM F4
Cage Terminal (CTB)	inch	CTB 25GM 2S	CTB 25GM 3S	CTB 25GM 4S
	mm	CTB 25GM 2S-MM	CTB 25GM 3S-MM	CTB 25GM 4S-MM
Din Rail Adaptor (DRA)		-	-	-

Internal Accessory

	Auxiliary Switch (AUX)	Alarm Switch (ALT)	Auxiliary/Alarm (AXT)
Indication Contacts	AUX 10GM C1	ALT 10GM L1	AXT 10GM L1
	AUX 10GM C2	ALT 10GM R1	AXT 10GM R1
	Shunt Trip (SHT)	Under-Voltage Trip (UVT)	
Remote Tripping	SHT 10GM DC 24 V	UVT 10GM DC 24 V	
	SHT 10GM DC 100 - 120 V	UVT 10GM DC 100 - 110 V	
	SHT 10GM DC 48 V	UVT 10GM DC 48 V	
	SHT 10GM DC 60 V	UVT 10GM AC 100 - 120 V	
	SHT 10GM DC 125 V	UVT 10GM AC 200 - 230 V	
	SHT 10GM AC 100 - 120 V	UVT 10GM AC 380 - 415 V	
	SHT 10GM AC 200 - 250 V	UVT 10GM AC 440 - 480 V	
	SHT 10GM AC 380 - 480 V	-	

External Accessory

		Front Contact (TFG)	Extended (TFH)	
Rotary Handle	Upper Line	TFG 25GM U	TFH 25GM	
	Right Line	TFG 25GM R	TFH 25GM	
	Left Line	TFG 25GM L	TFH 25GM	
		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole
Motor Operator [1)]		-	MOT 25GM DC 24 V	
		-	MOT 25GM AC/DC 110 V	
		-	MOT 25GM AC/DC 240 V	
Terminal Cover	Short	TCF 25GM S3		TCF 25GM S4
	Long	TCF 25GM L3		TCF 25GM L4
		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole RSTN / NRST
Locking Device	Padlock	PLD 10GM	PLD 10GM	PLD 10GM
	Mechanical Interlock	MIF 25GM 3		MIF 25GM R4 / MIF 25GM N4
		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole
Interpole Barrier		TQQ 25GM 2	TQQ 25GM 3	TQQ 25GM 4
Auxiliary Handle		-		

※ 1) For HGM only.

HGM/HGE400

Connection Method

		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole
Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)	-	TDM 40GM P3	-
	TDM (LINE Only)	-	TDM 40GM F3	-
Conn. Block (CBM)		-	CBM 10GM UNIT	-
CBB BLOCK UNIT		-	CBB BLOCK UNIT	-
CBB PLATE		-	CBBPLATE 40GM	-
PC MALE		-	PCMALE 40GM	-
Terminal Busbar (TBB)	Straight Busbar	TBB 40GM 2S	TBB 40GM 3S	TBB 40GM 4S
	Spreader Busbar	-	TBB 40GM 3E59	TBB 40GM 4E59
Rear Connection Terminal (RCT)	LINE/LOAD	-	RCT 40GM F3	RCT 40GM F4
Cage Terminal (CTB)	1 Hole	-	CTB 40GM 3S1H	CTB 40GM 4S1H
	2 Hole	-	CTB 40GM 3S	CTB 40GM 4S

Internal Accessory

	Auxiliary Switch (AUX)	Alarm Switch (ALT)
Indication Contacts	AUX 40GM C1	ALT 40GM L1
	Shunt Trip (SHT)	Under-Voltage Trip (UVT)
Remote Tripping	SHT 40GM DC 24 V	UVT 40GM DC 24 V
	SHT 40GM DC 100 - 125 V	UVT 40GM DC 100 - 110 V
	SHT 40GM AC 100 - 120 V	UVT 40GM AC 100 - 125 V
	SHT 40GM AC 200 - 230 V	UVT 40GM AC 220 - 230 V
	SHT 40GM AC 380 - 415 V	UVT 40GM AC 380 - 415 V
	SHT 40GM AC 440 - 480 V	UVT 40GM AC 440 - 480 V

External Accessory

		Front Contact (TFG)	Extended (TFH)	
Rotary Handle	Upper Line	TFG 40GM U	TFH 40GM	
	Right Line	TFG 40GM R	TFH 40GM	
	Left Line	TFG 40GM L	TFH 40GM	
		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole
Motor Operator [1)]		-	MOT 40GM DC 24 V	
		-	MOT 40GM AC/DC 110 V	
		-	MOT 40GM AC/DC 240 V	
Terminal Cover	Short	TCF 40GM S3		TCF 40GM S4
	Long	TCF 40GM L3		TCF 40GM L4
Locking Device	Padlock	PLD 40GM	PLD 40GM	PLD 40GM
	Mechanical Interlock	MIF 40GM 3		MIF 40GM R4 / MIF 40GM N4
Interpole Barrier		-	TQQ 40GM 3	TQQ 40GM 4
Auxiliary Handle		THA 48GM		

※ 1) For HGM only.

Order Code of Accessories

HGM/HGE Type of Accessory Unit

HGM/HGE630, 800

Connection Method

		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole
Plug-in	TDM (LINE/LOAD)	-	TDM 80GM P3	-
	TDM (LINE Only)	-	TDM 80GP F3	-
Conn. Block (CBM)		-	CBM 10GM UNIT	-
CBB BLOCK UNIT		-	CBB BLOCK UNIT	-
CBB PLATE		-	CBBPLATE 80GM	-
PC MALE		-	PCMALE 80GM	-
Terminal Busbar (TBB)	Straight Busbar	TBB 63GM 2S (HGM/HGE630) TBB 80GM 2S (HGM/HGE800)	TBB 63GM 3S (HGM/HGE630) TBB 80GM 3S (HGM/HGE800)	TBB 63GM 4S (HGM/HGE630) TBB 80GM 4S (HGM/HGE800)
	Spreader Busbar	-	-	-
Rear Connection Terminal (RCT)	LINE/LOAD	-	RCT 80GM F3	RCT 80GM F4
Cage Terminal (CTB)		-	CTB 80GM 3S	CTB 80GM 4S

Internal Accessory

	Auxiliary Switch (AUX)	Alarm Switch (ALT)
Indication Contacts	AUX 40GM C1	ALT 40GM L1
	Shunt Trip (SHT)	Under-Voltage Trip (UVT)
Remote Tripping	SHT 40GM DC 24 V	UVT 40GM DC 24 V
	SHT 40GM DC 100 - 125 V	UVT 40GM DC 100 - 110 V
	SHT 40GM AC 100 - 120 V	UVT 40GM AC 100 - 125 V
	SHT 40GM AC 200 - 230 V	UVT 40GM AC 220 - 230 V
	SHT 40GM AC 380 - 415 V	UVT 40GM AC 380 - 415 V
	SHT 40GM AC 440 - 480 V	UVT 40GM AC 440 - 480 V

External Accessory

		Front Contact (TFG)	Extended (TFH)	
Rotary Handle	Upper Line	TFG 80GM U	TFH 80GM	
	Right Line	TFG 80GM R	TFH 80GM	
	Left Line	TFG 80GM L	TFH 80GM	
		2 Pole	3 Pole	4 Pole
Motor Operator [1)]		-	MOT 80GM DC 24 V	
		-	MOT 80GM AC/DC 110 V	
		-	MOT 80GM AC/DC 240 V	
Terminal Cover	Short	TCF 80GM S3		TCF 80GM S4
	Long	TCF 80GM L3		TCF 80GM L4
Locking Device	Padlock	PLD 40GM	PLD 40GM	PLD 40GM
	Mechanical Interlock	MIF 80GM 3		MIF 80GM R4 / MIF 80GM N4
Interpole Barrier		-	TQQ 40GM 3	TQQ 40GM 4
Auxiliary Handle		THA 48GM		

※ 1) For HGM only.

Order Code of Accessories

HGP Type of Accessory Unit

HGP50/125/160D

Connection Method

Plug-in		3 Pole	4 Pole
TDM (LINE/LOAD)		TDM 16GP P3	-
TDM (LINE Only)		TDM 16GP F3	-
Conn. Block (CBM)		CBM 10GM UNIT	-
CBB BLOCK UNIT		CBB BLOCK UNIT	-
CBB PLATE		CBBPLATE 16GP	-
PC MALE		PCMALE 16GP	-
Terminal Busbar (TBB)	Straight Busbar	-	-
	Spreader Busbar	-	-
Rear Connection Terminal (RCT)	LINE/LOAD	RCT 16GP F3	RCT 16GP F4
Cage Terminal (CTB)		CTB 16GP 3	CTB 16GP 4

Internal Accessory

		Auxiliary Switch (AUX)	Alarm Switch (ALT)
Indication Contacts		AUX 16GP R1	ALT 16GP L1
		Shunt Trip (SHT)	Under-Voltage Trip (UVT)
Remote Tripping		SHT 16GP DC 24 V	UVT 16GP DC 24 V
		SHT 16GP DC 100 - 110 V	UVT 16GP DC 100 - 110 V
		SHT 16GP AC 100 - 120 V	UVT 16GP AC 100 - 120 V
		SHT 16GP AC 200 - 230 V	UVT 16GP AC 200 - 230 V
		SHT 16GP AC 380 - 415 V	UVT 16GP AC 380 - 415 V
		SHT 16GP AC 440 - 480 V	UVT 16GP AC 440 - 480 V

External Accessory

		Front Contact (TFG)	Front Contact (TFG)
Rotary Handle	Upper Line	TFG 16GP U	TFH 16GP
	Right Line	TFG 16GP R	TFH 16GP
	Left Line	TFG 16GP L	TFH 16GP
		3 Pole / 4 Pole	
Motor Operator		MOT 16GP DC 24 V	
		MOT 16GP AC/DC 110 V	
		MOT 16GP AC/DC 240 V	
		3 Pole	4 Pole
Terminal Cover	Short	TCF 16GP S3	-
	Long	TCF 16GP L3	TCF 16GP L4
Locking Device	Padlock	PLD 16GP	PLD 16GP
	Mechanical Interlock	MIF 16GP 3	MIF 16GP R4
Interpole Barrier		TQQ 16GP 3	TQQ 16GP 4
Auxiliary Handle		-	

HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)

Connection Method

Plug-in		3 Pole	4 Pole
TDM (LINE/LOAD)		TDM 25GM P3	-
TDM (LINE Only)		TDM 25GM F3	-
Conn. Block (CBM)		CBM 10GM UNIT	-
CBB BLOCK UNIT		CBB BLOCK UNIT	-
CBB PLATE		CBBPLATE 10GM	-
PC MALE		PCMALE 25GP	-
Terminal Busbar (TBB)	Straight Busbar	TBB 25GP 3S	TBB 25GP 4S
	Spreader Busbar	TBB 25GP 3E45	TBB 25GP 4E45
Rear Connection Terminal (RCT)	LINE/LOAD	RCT 25GP F3	RCT 25GP F4
Cage Terminal (CTB)		CTB 25GP 3	CTB 25GP 4

Internal Accessory

		Auxiliary Switch (AUX)	Alarm Switch (ALT)
Indication Contacts		AUX 16GP R1	ALT 25GP L1
		Shunt Trip (SHT)	Under-Voltage Trip (UVT)
Remote Tripping		SHT 25GP DC 24 V	UVT 25GP DC 24 V
		SHT 25GP DC 100 - 110 V	UVT 25GP DC 100 - 110 V
		SHT 25GP AC 100 - 120 V	UVT 25GP AC 100 - 120 V
		SHT 25GP AC 200 - 230 V	UVT 25GP AC 200 - 230 V
		SHT 25GP AC 380 - 415 V	UVT 25GP AC 380 - 415 V
		SHT 25GP AC 440 - 480 V	UVT 25GP AC 440 - 480 V

External Accessory

		Front Contact (TFG)	Extended (TFH)
Rotary Handle	Upper Line	TFG 25GP U	TFH 25GP
	Right Line	TFG 25GP R	TFH 25GP
	Left Line	TFG 25GP L	TFH 25GP
		3 Pole / 4 Pole	
Motor Operator		MOT 25GP DC 24 V	
		MOT 25GP AC/DC 110 V	
		MOT 25GP AC/DC 240 V	
		3 Pole	4 Pole
Terminal Cover	Short	TCF 25GP S3	-
	Long	TCF 25GP L3	TCF 25GP L4
Locking Device	Padlock	PLD 25GP	PLD 25GP
	Mechanical Interlock	MIF 25GP 3	MIF 25GP R4
Interpole Barrier		TQQ 25GP 3	TQQ 25GP 4
Auxiliary Handle		-	

Order Code of Accessories

HGP Type of Accessory Unit

HGP400/630

Connection Method

Plug-in		3 Pole	4 Pole
TDM (LINE/LOAD)		TDM 63GP P3	-
TDM (LINE Only)		TDM 63GP F3	-
Conn. Block (CBM)		CBM 10GM UNIT	-
CBB BLOCK UNIT		CBB BLOCK UNIT	-
CBB PLATE		CBBPLATE 63GP	-
PC MALE		PCMALE 63GP	-
Terminal Busbar (TBB)	Straight Busbar	TBB 63GP 3S	TBB 63GP 4S
	Spreader Busbar	TBB 63GP 3E61.5	TBB 63GP 4E61.5
Rear Connection Terminal (RCT)	LINE	RCT 63GP F3 LINE	RCT 63GP F4 LINE
	LOAD	RCT 63GP F3 LOAD	RCT 63GP F4 LOAD
Cage Terminal (CTB)		CTB 63GP 3	CTB 63GP 4

Internal Accessory

	Auxiliary Switch (AUX)	Alarm Switch (ALT)
Indication Contacts	AUX 63GP L1	ALT 63GP R1
	Shunt Trip (SHT)	Under-Voltage Trip (UVT)
Remote Tripping	SHT 63GP DC 24 V	UVT 63GP DC 24 V
	SHT 63GP DC 100 - 110 V	UVT 63GP DC 100 - 110 V
	SHT 63GP AC 100 - 120 V	UVT 63GP AC 100 - 120 V
	SHT 63GP AC 200 - 230 V	UVT 63GP AC 200 - 230 V
	SHT 63GP AC 380 - 415 V	UVT 63GP AC 380 - 415 V
	SHT 63GP AC 440 - 480 V	UVT 63GP AC 440 - 480 V

External Accessory

		Front Contact (TFG)	Extended (TFH)
Rotary Handle	Upper Line	TFG 63GP U	TFH 63GP
	Right Line	TFG 63GP R	TFH 63GP
	Left Line	TFG 63GP L	TFH 63GP
		3 Pole/ 4 Pole	
Motor Operator		MOT 63GP DC 24 V	
		MOT 63GP AC/DC 110 V	
		MOT 63GP AC/DC 240 V	
		3 Pole	4 Pole
Terminal Cover	Short	TCF 63GP S3	-
	Long	TCF 63GP L3	TCF 63GP L4
Locking Device	Padlock	PLD 63GP	PLD 63GP
	Mechanical Interlock	MIF 63GP 3	MIF 63GP R4
Interpole Barrier		TQQ 63GP 3	TQQ 63GP 4
Auxiliary Handle		THA 63GP	

HGP800

Connection Method

Plug-in		3 Pole	4 Pole
TDM (LINE/LOAD)		TDM 80GP P3	-
TDM (LINE Only)		TDM 80GP F3	-
Conn. Block (CBM)		CBM 10GM UNIT	-
CBB BLOCK UNIT		CBB BLOCK UNIT	-
CBB PLATE		CBBPLATE 80GP	-
PC MALE		PCMALE 80GP	-
Terminal Busbar (TBB)	Straight Busbar	TBB 80GP 3S	TBB 80GP 4S
	Spreader Busbar	-	-
Rear Connection Terminal (RCT)	LINE	RCT 80GP F3 LINE	RCT 80GP F4 LINE
	LOAD	RCT 80GP F3 LOAD	RCT 80GP F4 LOAD
Cage Terminal (CTB)		CTB 80GP 3	CTB 80GP 4

Internal Accessory

	Auxiliary Switch (AUX)	Alarm Switch (ALT)
Indication Contacts	AUX 63GP L1	ALT 63GP R1
	Shunt Trip (SHT)	Under-Voltage Trip (UVT)
Remote Tripping	SHT 63GP DC 24 V	UVT 63GP DC 24 V
	SHT 63GP DC 100 - 110 V	UVT 63GP DC 100 - 110 V
	SHT 63GP AC 100 - 120 V	UVT 63GP AC 100 - 120 V
	SHT 63GP AC 200 - 230 V	UVT 63GP AC 200 - 230 V
	SHT 63GP AC 380 - 415 V	UVT 63GP AC 380 - 415 V
	SHT 63GP AC 440 - 480 V	UVT 63GP AC 440 - 480 V

External Accessory

		Front Contact (TFG)	Extended (TFH)
Rotary Handle	Upper Line	TFG 80GP U	TFH 80GP
	Right Line	TFG 80GP R	TFH 80GP
	Left Line	TFG 80GP L	TFH 80GP
		3 Pole / 4 Pole	
Motor Operator		MOT 80GP DC 24 V	
		MOT 80GP AC/DC 110 V	
		MOT 80GP AC/DC 240 V	
		3 Pole	4 Pole
Terminal Cover	Short	TCF 80GP S3	-
	Long	TCF 80GP L3	TCF 80GP L4
Locking Device	Padlock	PLD 80GP	PLD 80GP
	Mechanical Interlock	MIF 80GP 3	MIF 80GP R4
Interpole Barrier		TQQ 80GP 3	TQQ 80GP 4
Auxiliary Handle		THA 80GP	

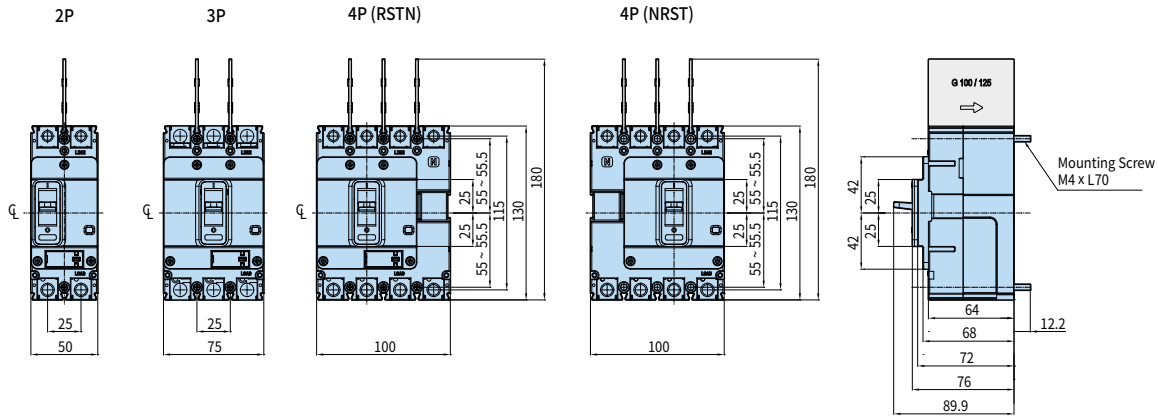
Dimensions

Front Connection HGM100

· HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100

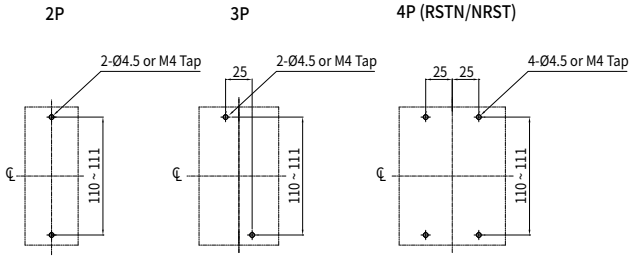
External Dimension

Unit : mm

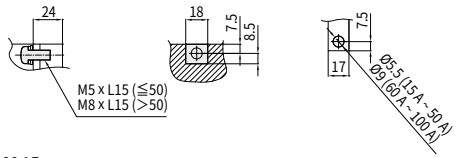


※ The insulation barrier at the live side is provided as standard product.

Panel Installation Dimension



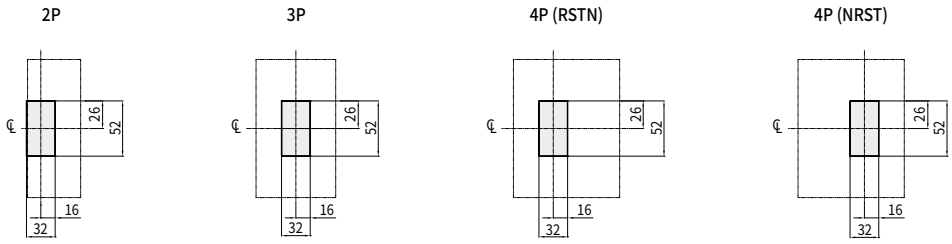
Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/ Connecting Conductor



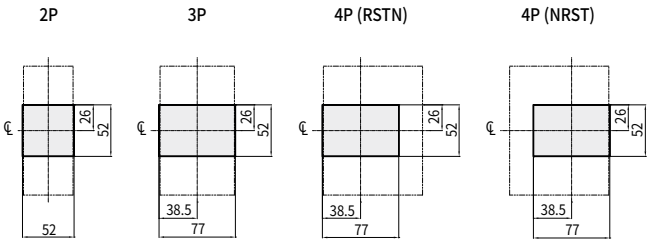
100 AF

Specification of Mounting Screw : M4 x L70 P/W
Specification of Terminal Mounting Screw : (Below 50 A) M5 x L15 S/W
(Exceeding 50 A) M8 x L15 S/W P/W

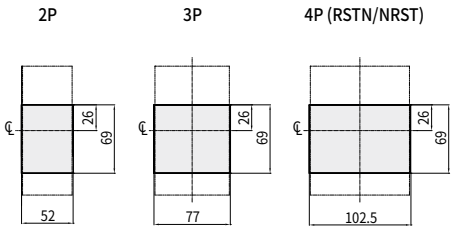
Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle Exposure



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Test Button Exposure



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Trip Unit Exposure

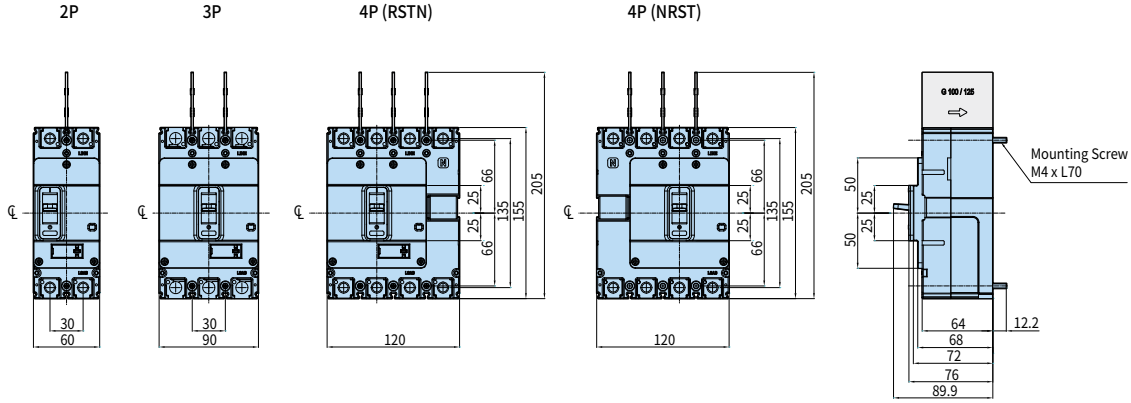


Front Connection HGM125

· HGM50H/L, 125

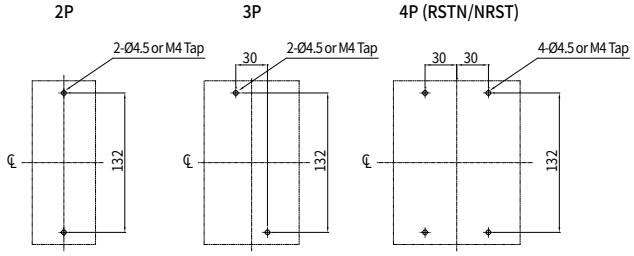
External Dimension

Unit : mm

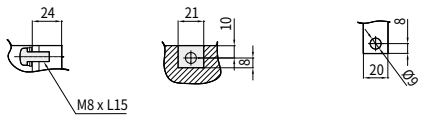


※ The insulation barrier at the live side is provided as standard product.

Panel Installation Dimension



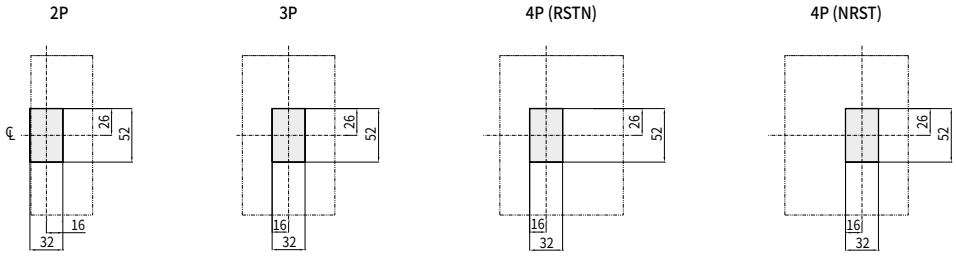
Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/ Connecting Conductor



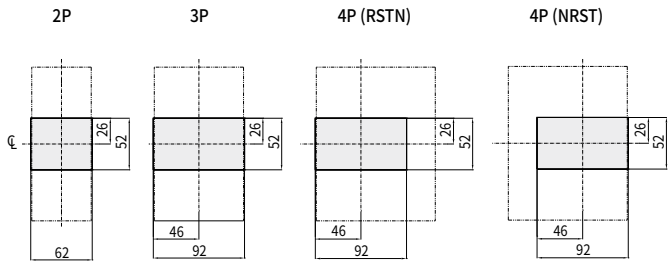
125 AF

Specification of Terminal Mounting Screw : M4 x L70 P/W
Specification of Mounting Screw : M8 x L15 S/W P/W

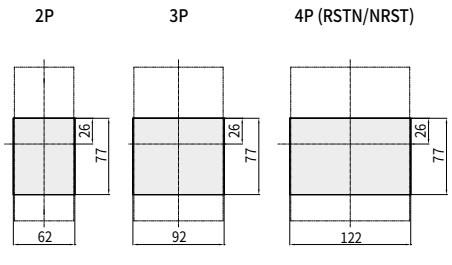
Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle Exposure



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Test Button Exposure



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Trip Unit Exposure



Dimensions

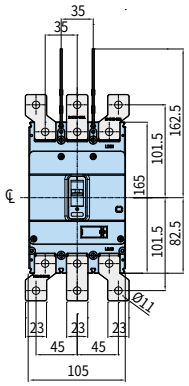
Front Connection HGM250

· HGM160, 250

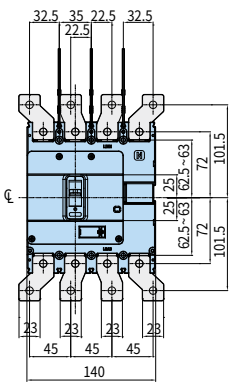
External Dimension

Unit : mm

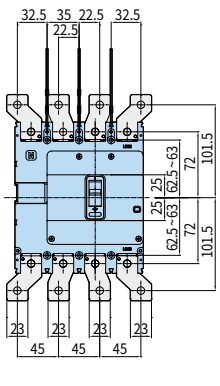
2/3P

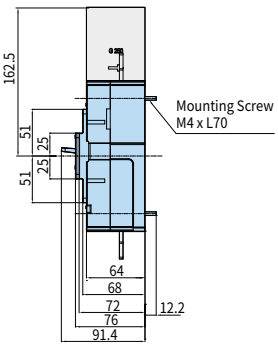


4P (RSTN)



4P (NRST)

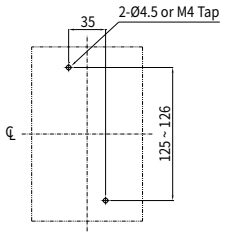




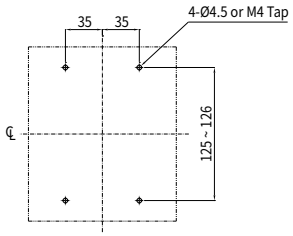
※ The insulation barrier at the live side is provided as standard product.

Panel Installation Dimension

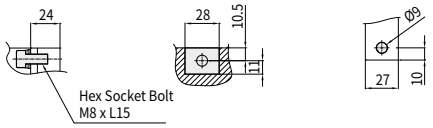
2/3P



4P (RSTN/NRST)



Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/ Connecting Conductor

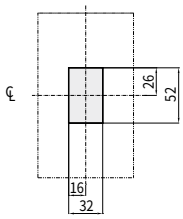


250 AF

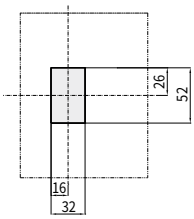
Specification of Mounting Screw : M4 x L70 P/W
Bus Screw Specification : Hex Socket Bolt M8 x L18 W/W

Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle Exposure

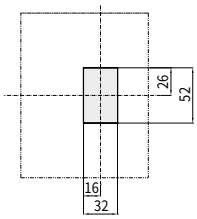
2/3P



4P (RSTN)

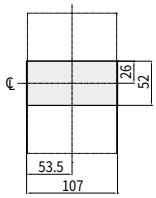


4P (NRST)

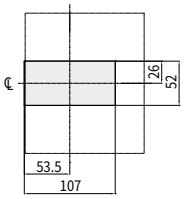


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Test Button Exposure

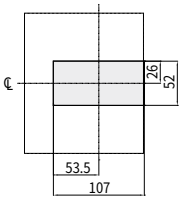
2/3P



4P (RSTN)

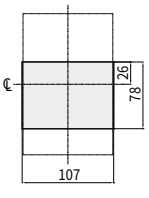


4P (NRST)

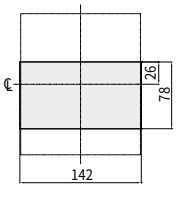


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Trip Unit Exposure

2/3P



4P (RSTN/NRST)



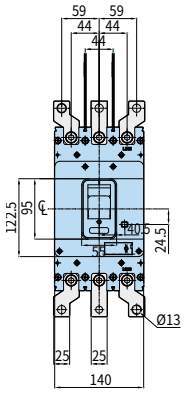
Front Connection HGM400

• HGM400

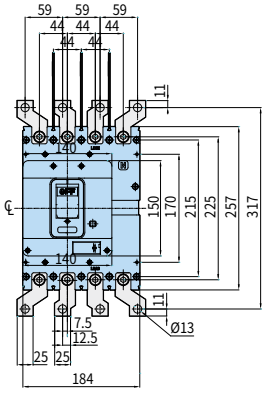
External Dimension

Unit : mm

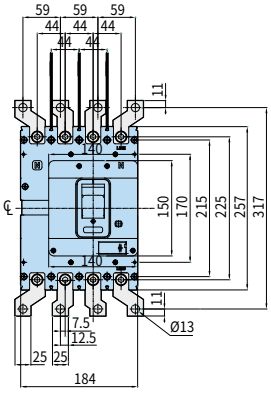
2/3P

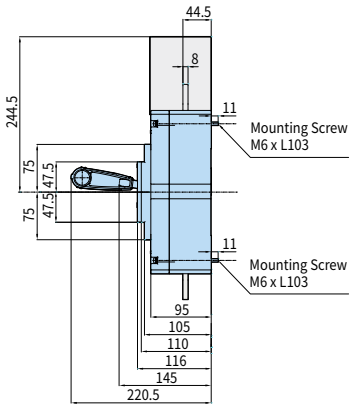


4P (RSTN)



4P (NRST)

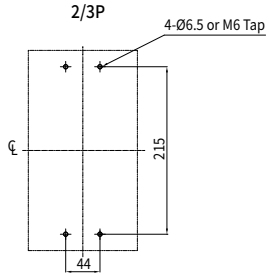




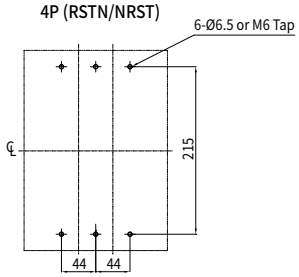
※ The insulation barrier at the live side is provided as standard product.

Panel Installation Dimension

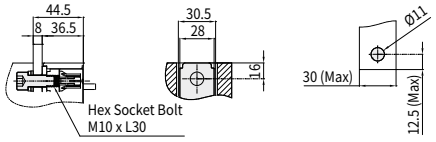
2/3P



4P (RSTN/NRST)

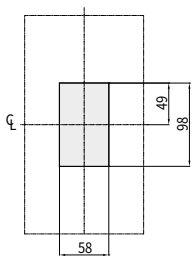


Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/Connecting Conductor

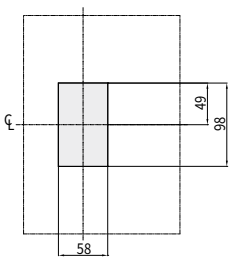


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle Exposure

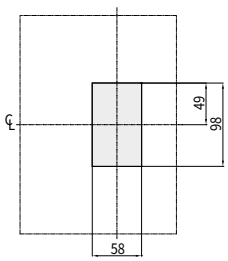
2/3P



4P (RSTN)

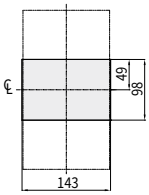


4P (NRST)

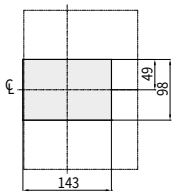


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Test Button Exposure

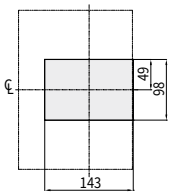
2/3P



4P (RSTN)

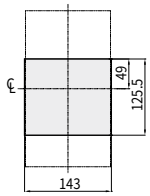


4P (NRST)

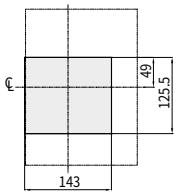


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Trip Unit Exposure

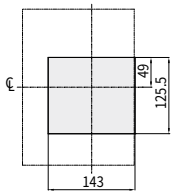
2/3P



4P (RSTN)



4P (NRST)



Dimensions

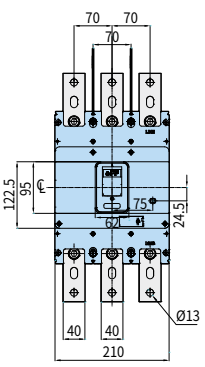
Front Connection HGM800

· HGM630, 800

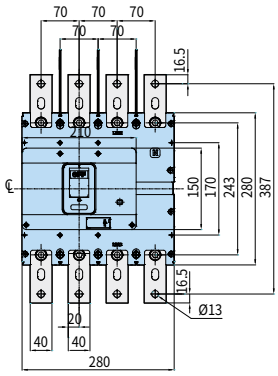
External Dimension

Unit : mm

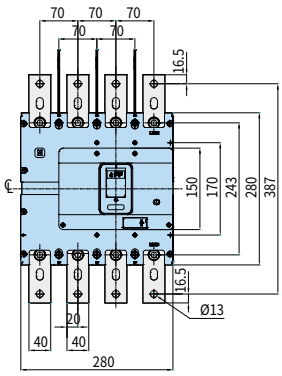
2/3P

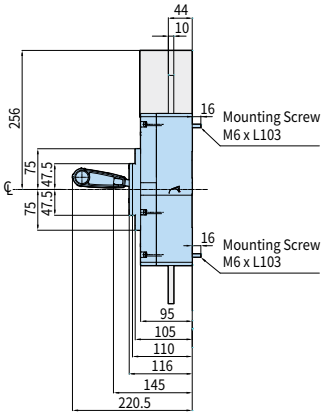


4P (RSTN)



4P (NRST)

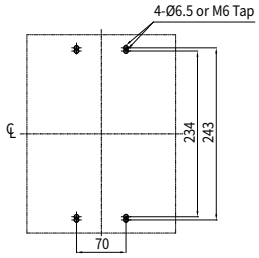




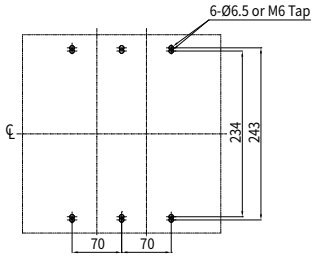
※ The insulation barrier at the live side is provided as standard product.

Panel Installation Dimension

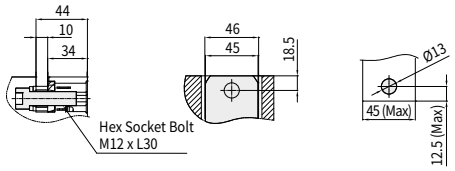
2/3P



4P (RSTN/NRST)

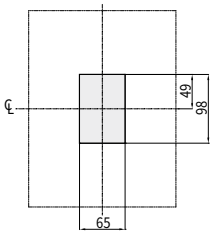


Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/Connecting Conductor

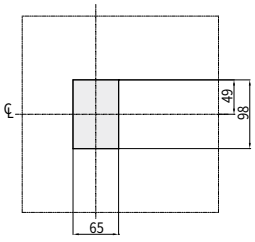


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle Exposure

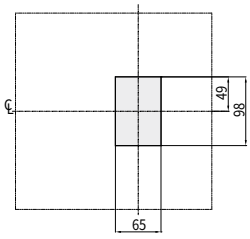
2/3P



4P (RSTN)

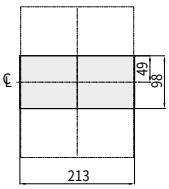


4P (NRST)

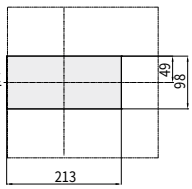


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Test Button Exposure

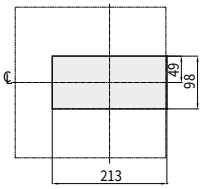
2/3P



4P (RSTN)

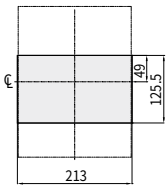


4P (NRST)

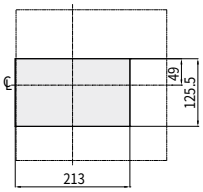


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Trip Unit Exposure

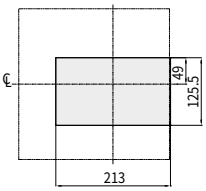
2/3P



4P (RSTN)



4P (NRST)



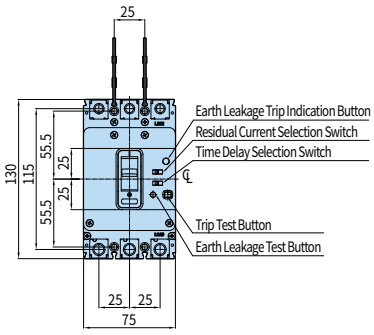
Front Connection HGE100

· HGE30, 50E/S, 60, 100

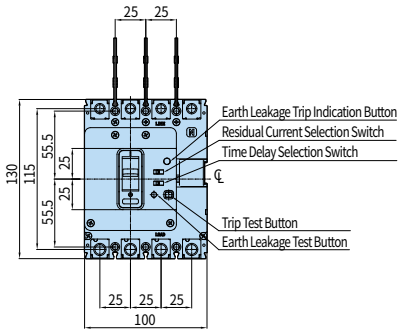
External Dimension

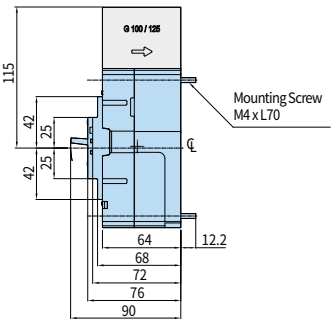
Unit : mm

2/3P



4P (RSTN)

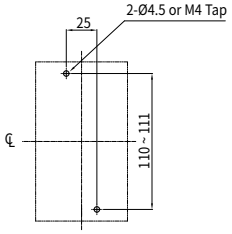




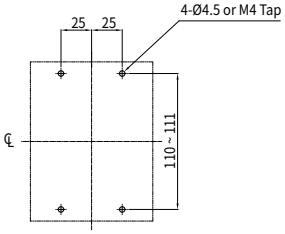
※ The insulation barrier at the live side is provided as standard product.

Panel Installation Dimension

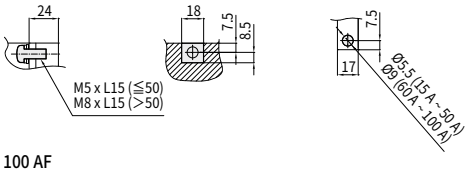
2/3P



4P (RSTN)



Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/Connecting Conductor

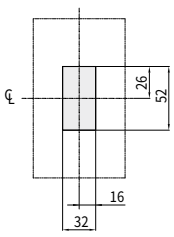


100 AF

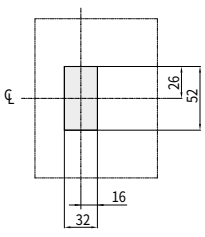
Specification of Mounting Screw : M4 x L70 P/W
Specification of Terminal Mounting Screw : (Below 50 A) M5 x L15 S/W
(Exceeding 50 A) M8 x L15 S/W P/W

Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle Exposure

2/3P

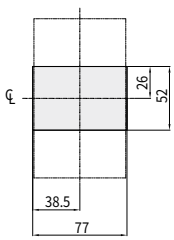


4P (RSTN)

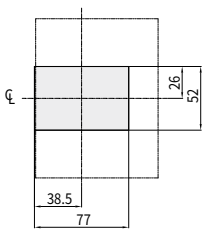


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Test Button Exposure

2/3P



4P (RSTN)



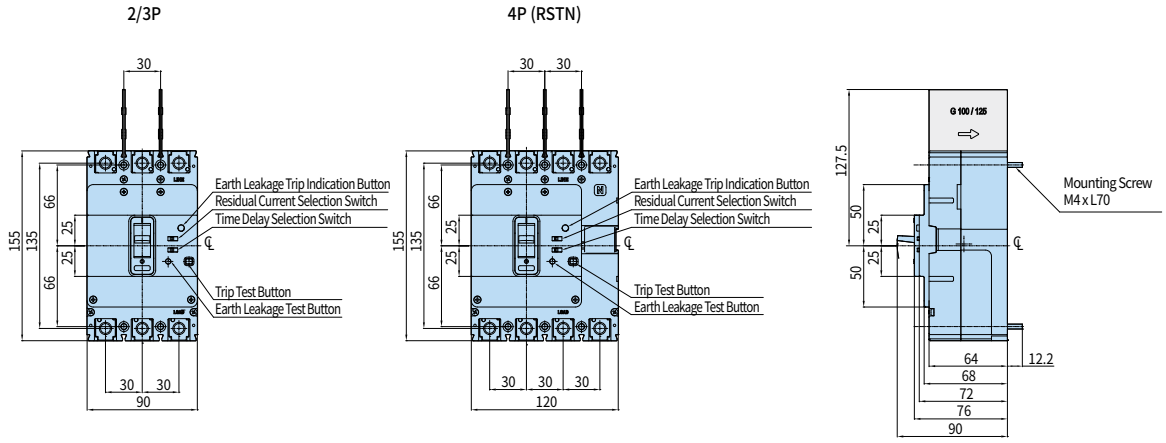
Dimensions

Front Connection HGE125

· HGE50H/L, 125

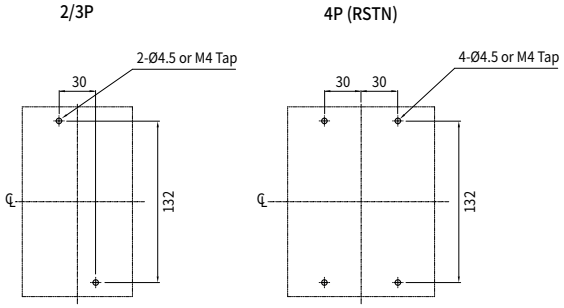
External Dimension

Unit : mm

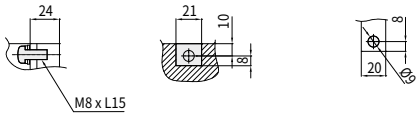


※ The insulation barrier at the live side is provided as standard product.

Panel Installation Dimension



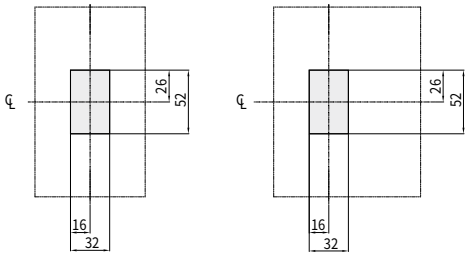
Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/Connecting Conductor



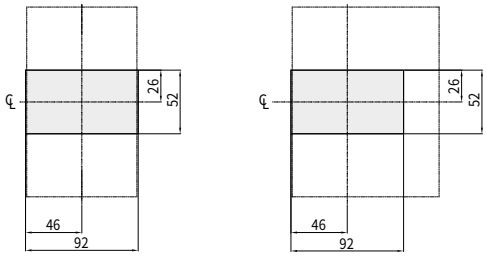
125 AF

Specification of Mounting Screw : M4 x L70 P/W
Specification of Terminal Mounting Screw : M8 x L15 S/W P/W

Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle Exposure



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Test Button Exposure



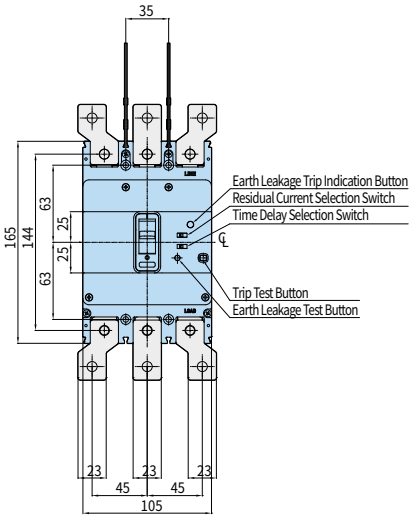
Front Connection HGE250

· HGE160, 250

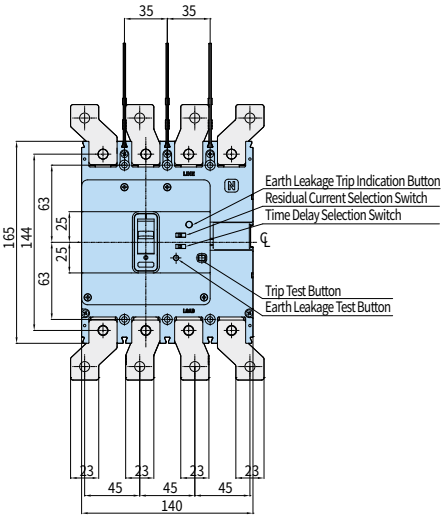
External Dimension

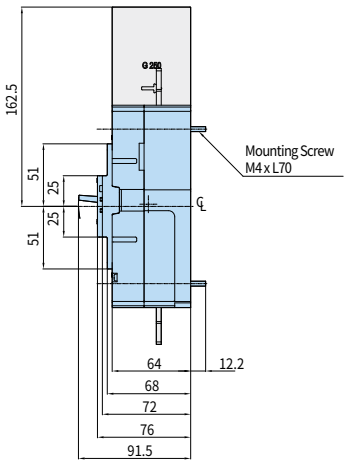
Unit : mm

2/3P



4P (RSTN)

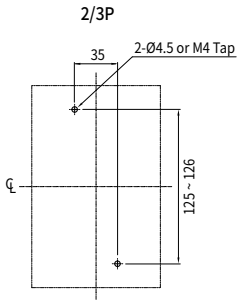




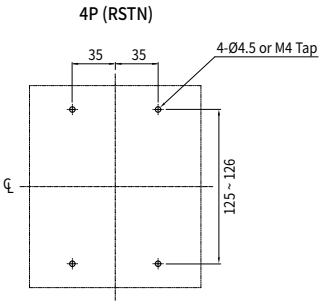
※ The insulation barrier at the live side is provided as standard product.

Panel Installation Dimension

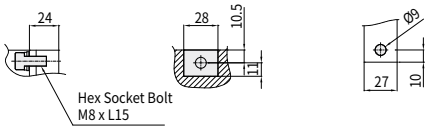
2/3P



4P (RSTN)



Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/Connecting Conductor

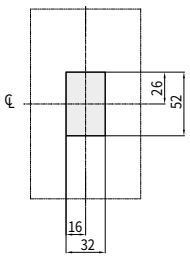


250 AF

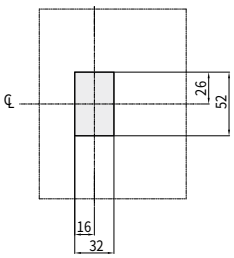
Specification of Mounting Screw : M4 x L70 P/W
Specification of Terminal Mounting Screw : Hex Socket Bolt M8 x L18 W/W

Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle Exposure

2/3P

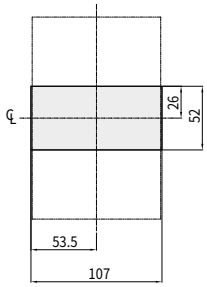


4P (RSTN)

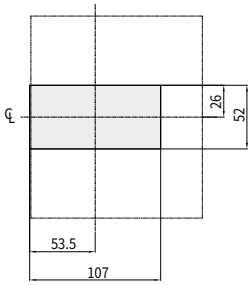


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Test Button Exposure

2/3P



4P (RSTN)



Dimensions

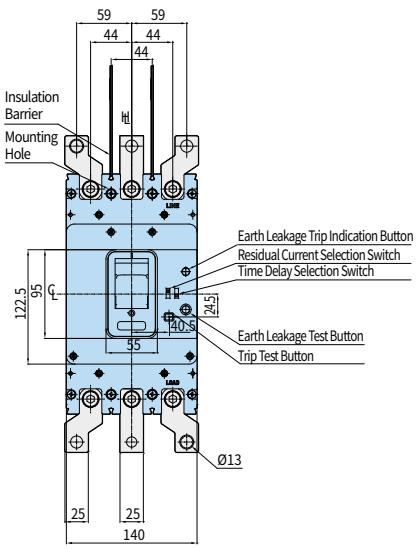
Front Connection HGE400

· HGE400

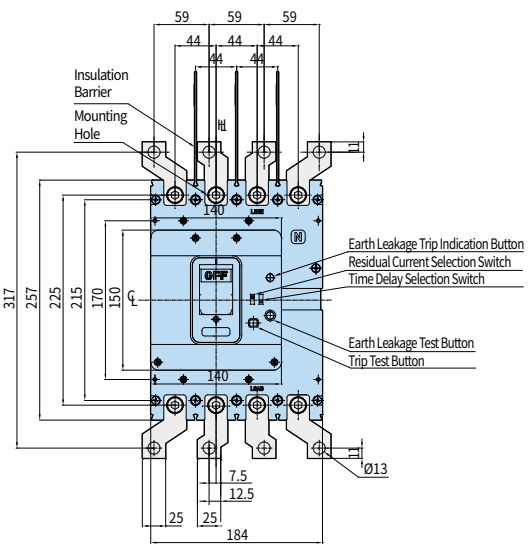
External Dimension

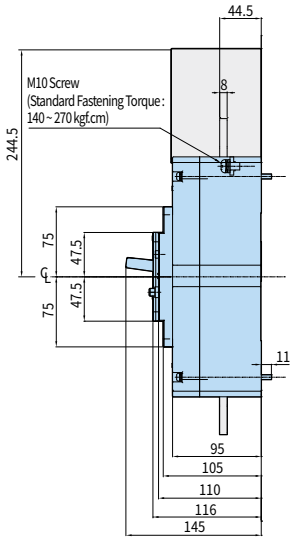
Unit : mm

2/3P



4P (RSTN)

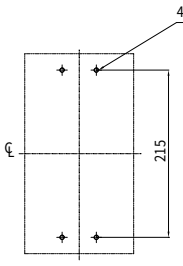




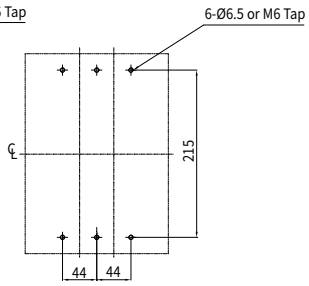
※ The insulation barrier at the live side is provided as standard product.

Panel Installation Dimension

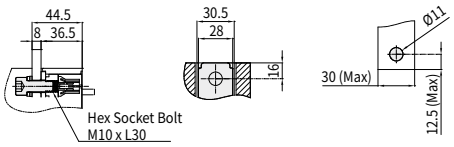
2/3P



4P (RSTN)

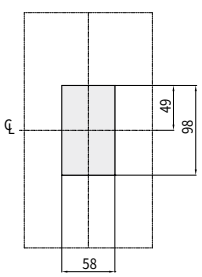


Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/Connecting Conductor

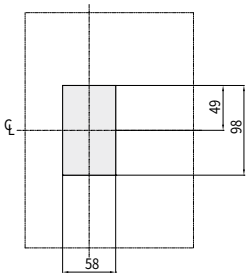


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting

2/3P



4P (RSTN)



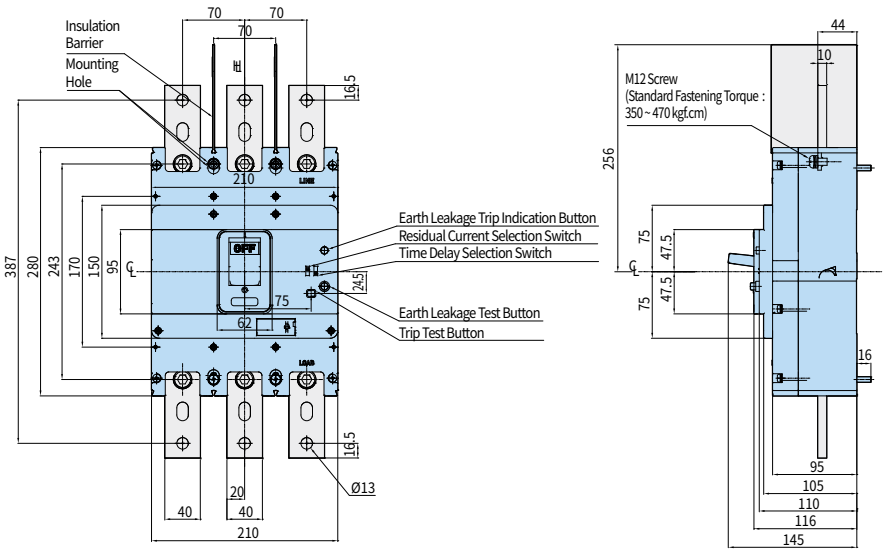
Front Connection HGE800

· HGE630, 800

External Dimension

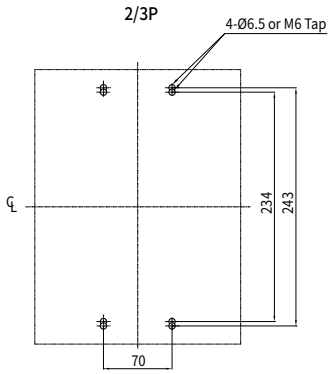
Unit : mm

2/3P

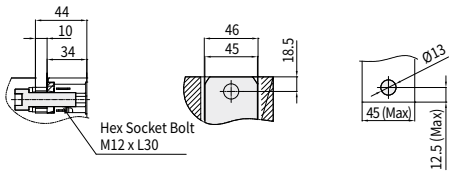


※ The insulation barrier at the live side is provided as standard product.

Panel Installation Dimension

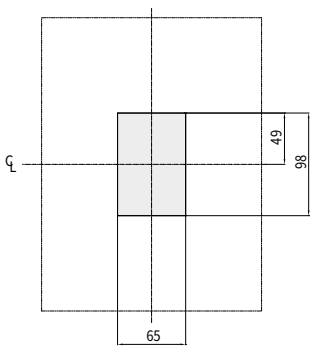


Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/Connecting Conductor



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting

2/3P



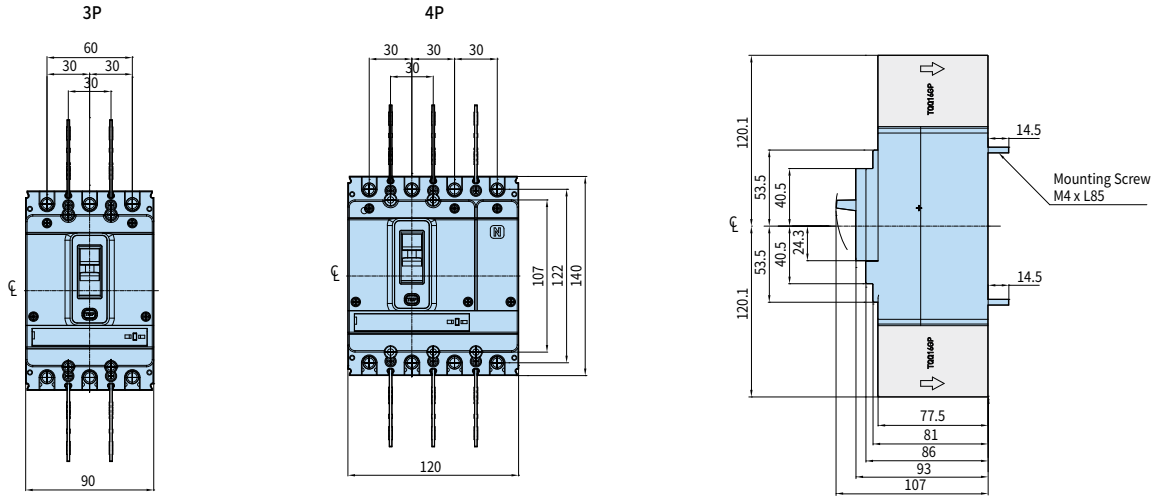
Dimensions

Front Connection HGP160D

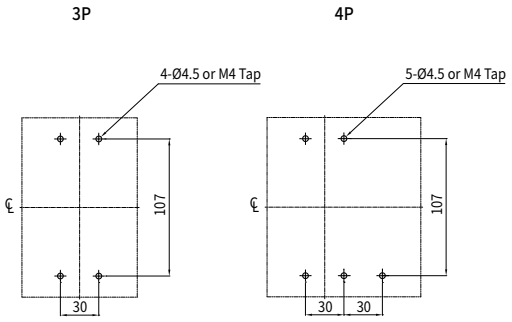
· HGP50D, 125D, 160D

External Dimension

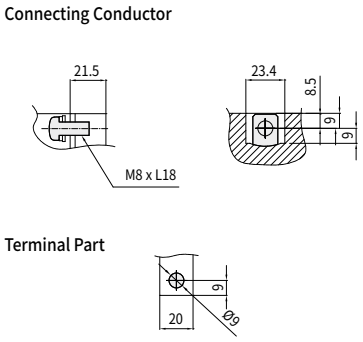
Unit : mm



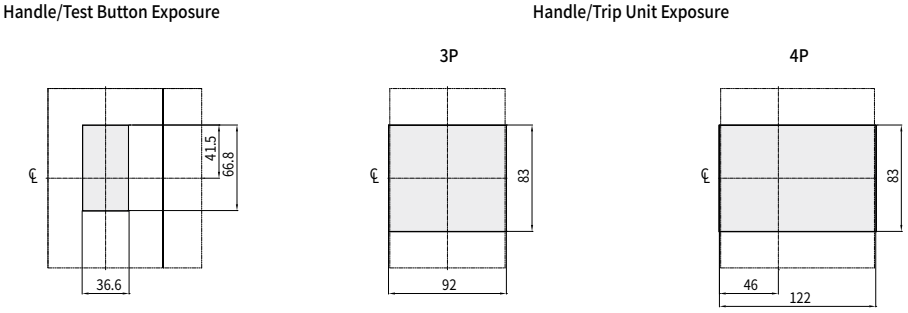
Panel Installation Dimension



Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/Connecting Conductor



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting

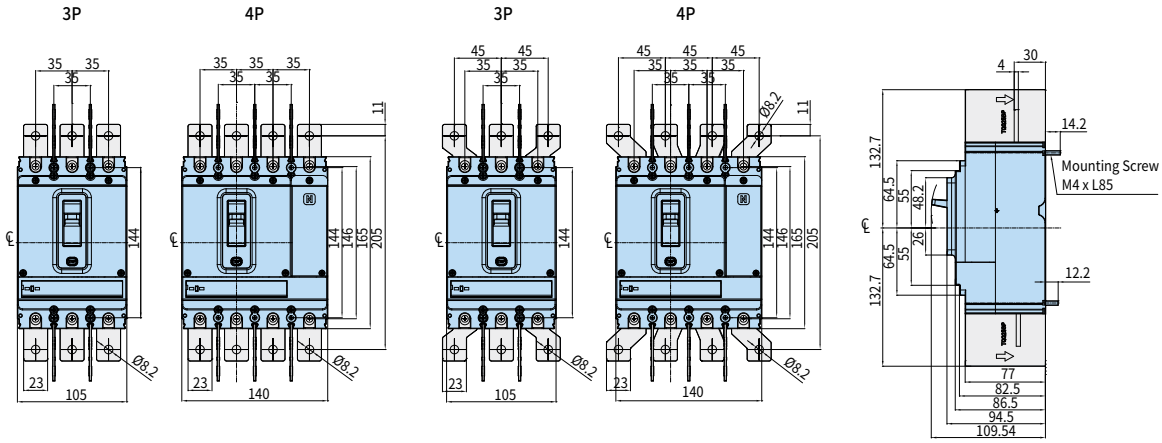


Front Connection HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)

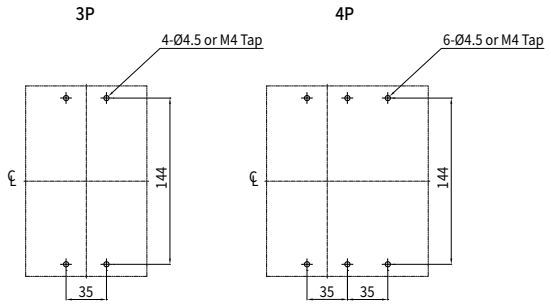
· HGP100, 250

External Dimension

Unit : mm

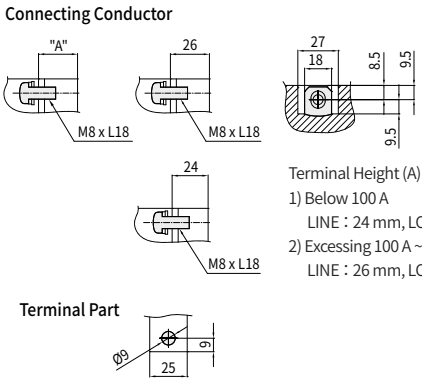


Panel Installation Dimension

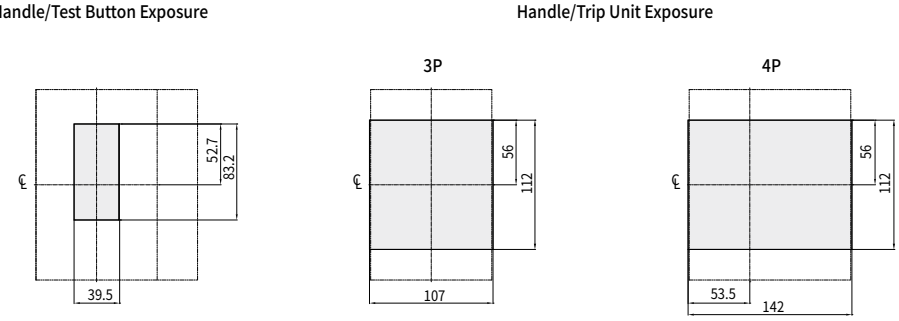


※ Screw Applied : M4×L85 S/W (For Circuit Breaker Mounting),
M8×L18 S/W P/W (For Terminal Mounting)

Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/Connecting Conductor



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting



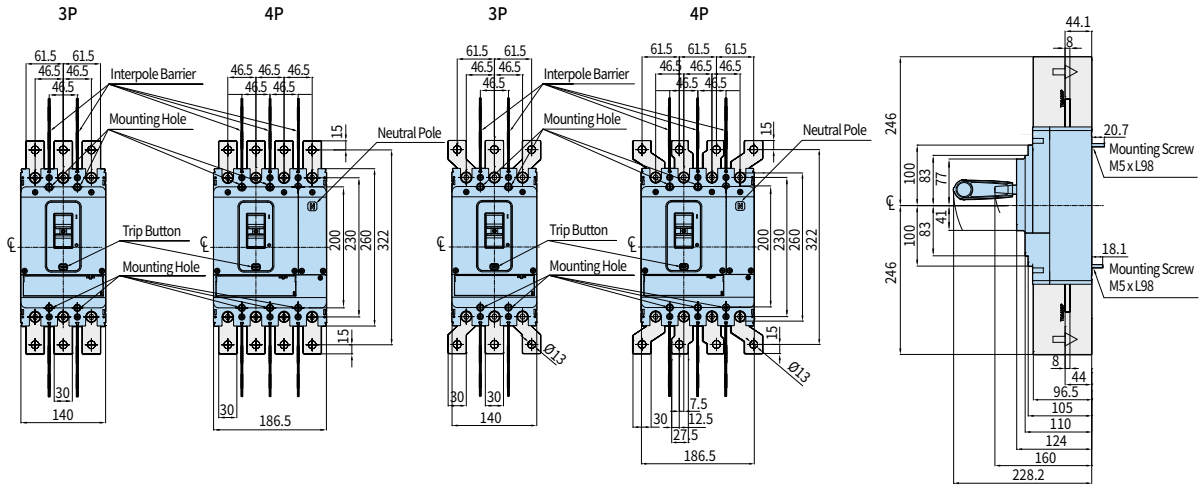
Dimensions

Front Connection HGP630

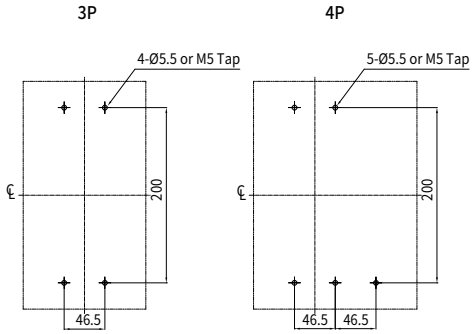
· HGP400, 630

External Dimension

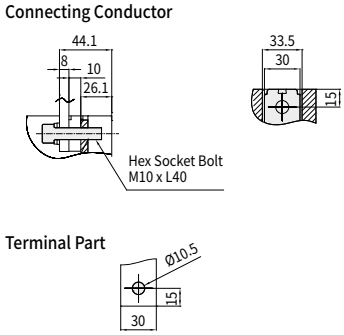
Unit : mm



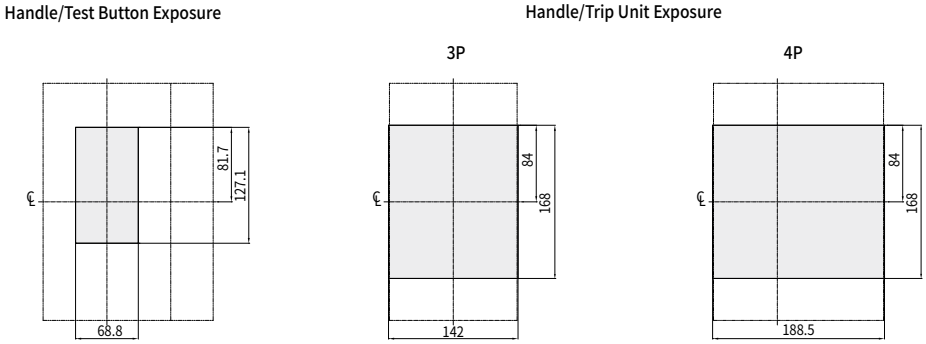
Panel Installation Dimension



Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/Connecting Conductor



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting

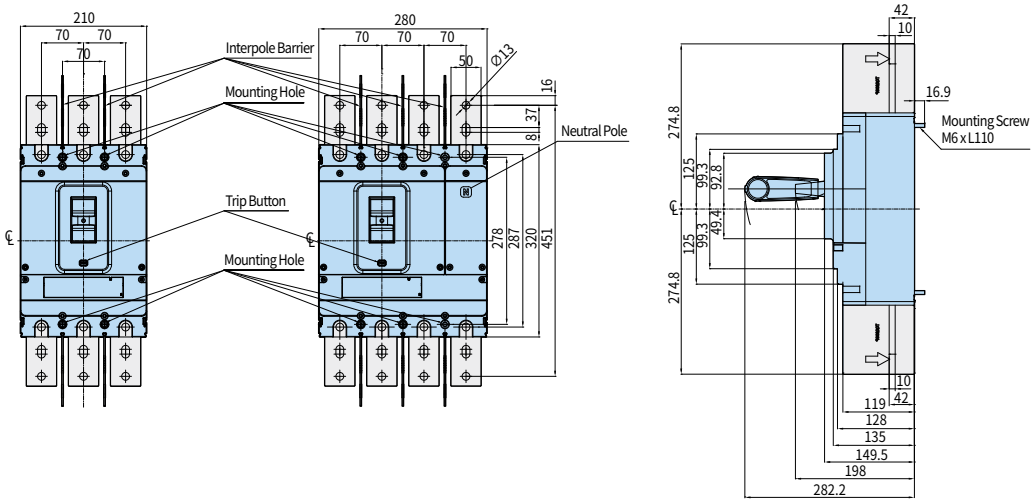


Front Connection HGP800

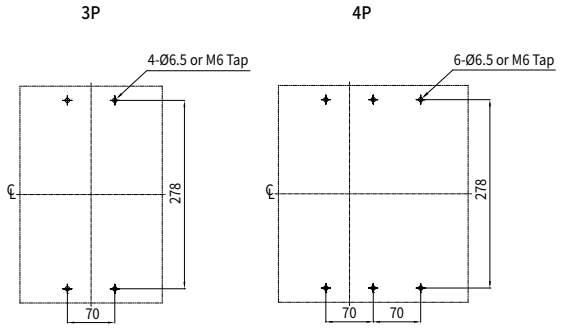
· HGP800

External Dimension

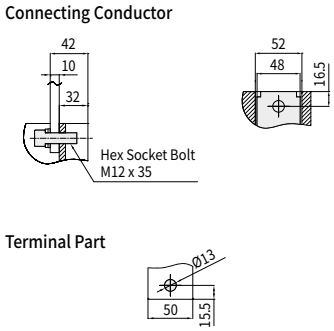
Unit : mm



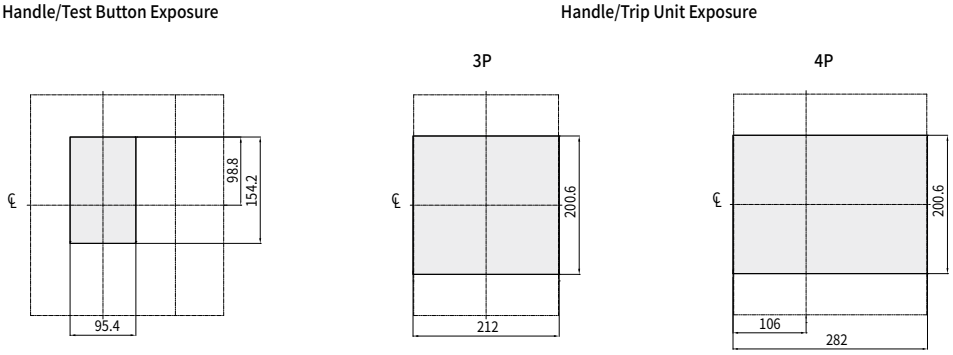
Panel Installation Dimension



Detail Drawing of Terminal Part/Connecting Conductor



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting



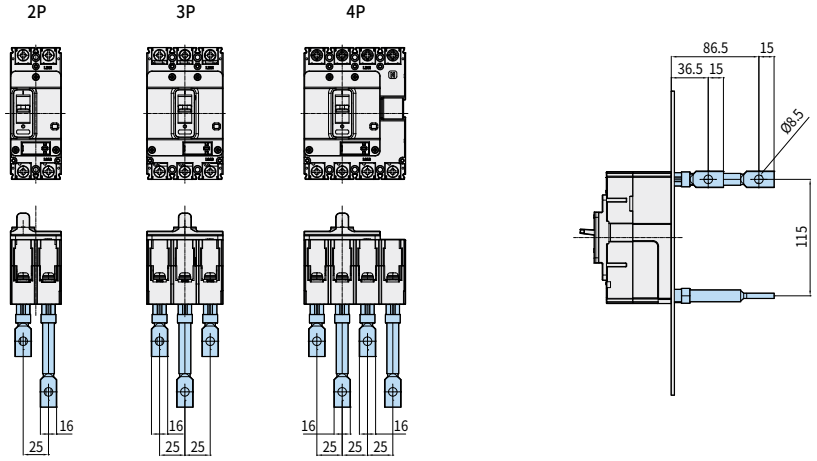
Dimensions

Rear Connection (Flat Type) HGM100

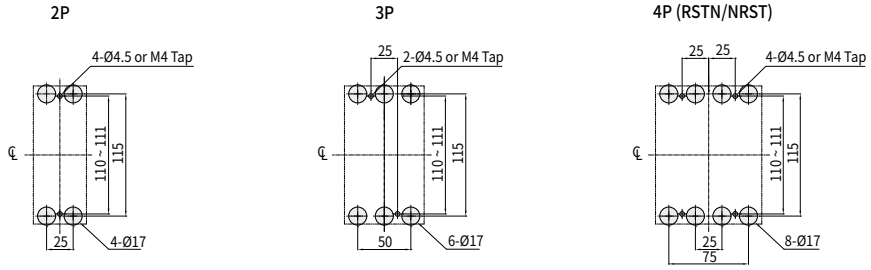
• HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100

External Dimension

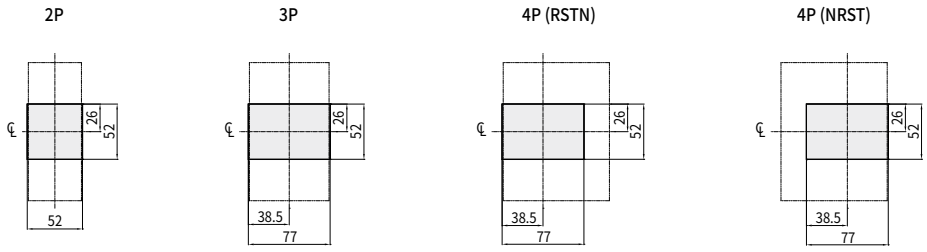
Unit : mm



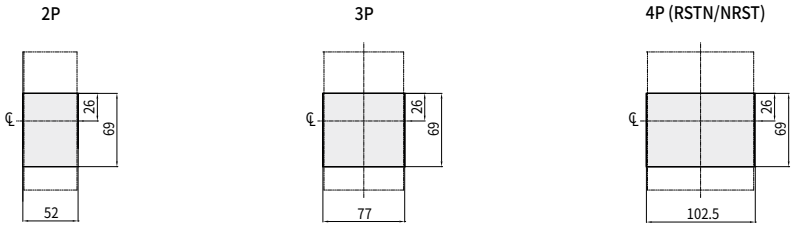
Panel Installation Dimension



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Test Button Exposure



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Trip Unit Exposure



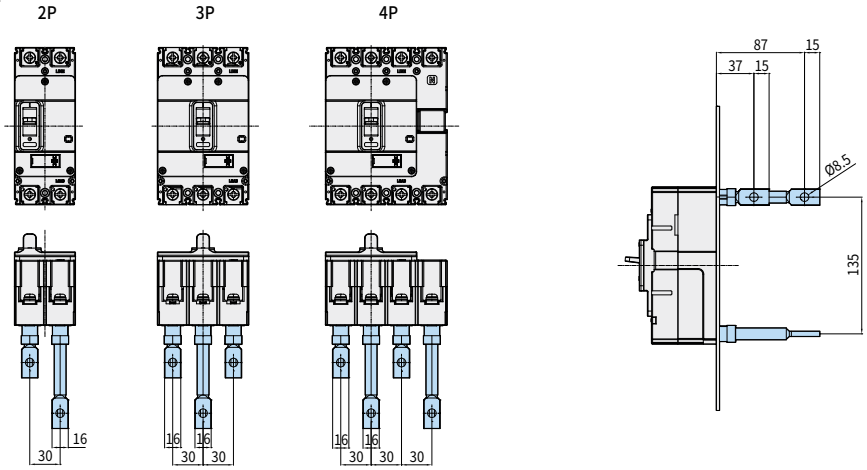
※ When assembling the RCT, remove the back barrier beforehand.

Rear Connection (Flat Type) HGM125

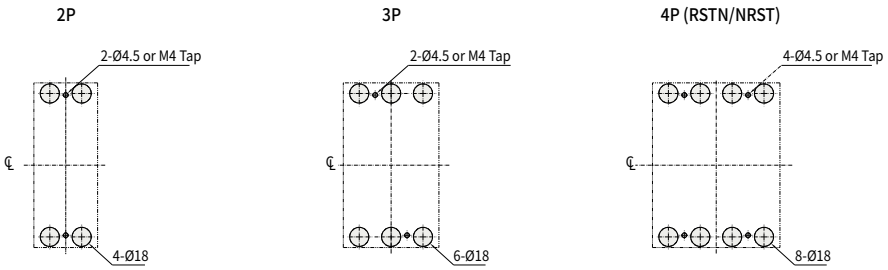
· HGM50H/L, 125

External Dimension

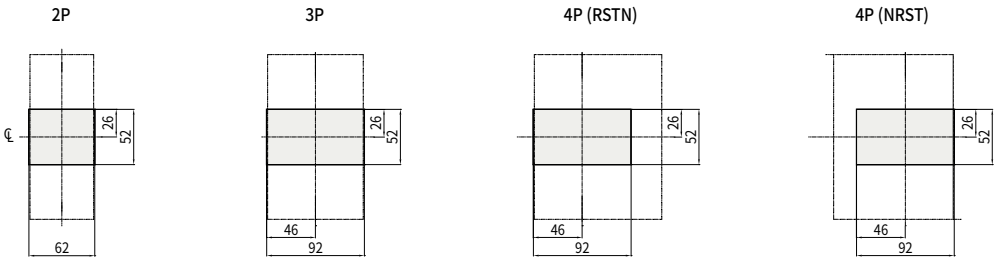
Unit : mm



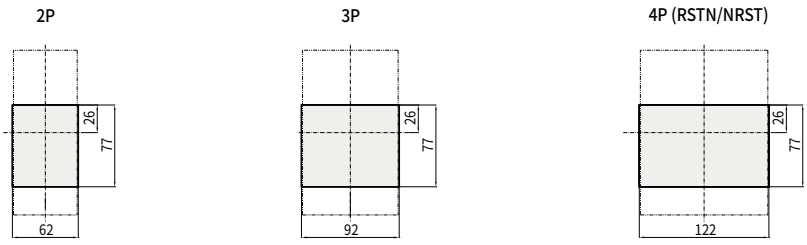
Panel Installation Dimension



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Test Button Exposure



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Trip Unit Exposure



※ When assembling the RCT, remove the back barrier beforehand.

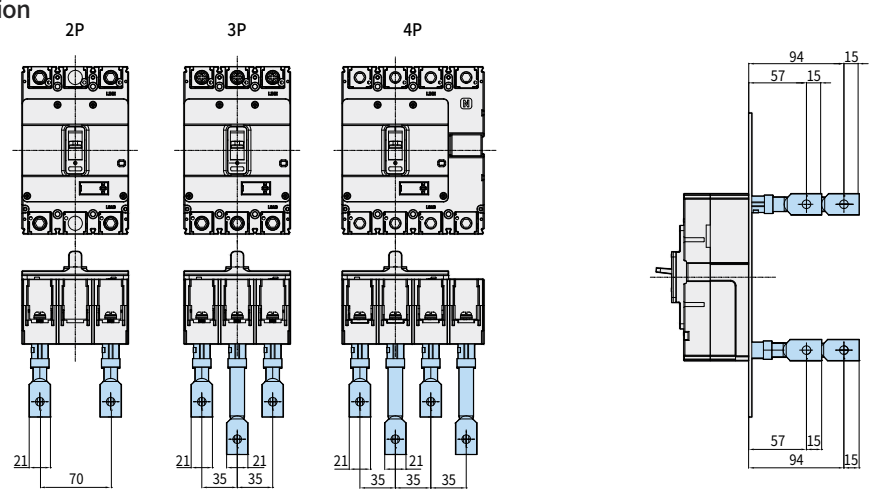
Dimensions

Rear Connection (Flat Type) HGM250

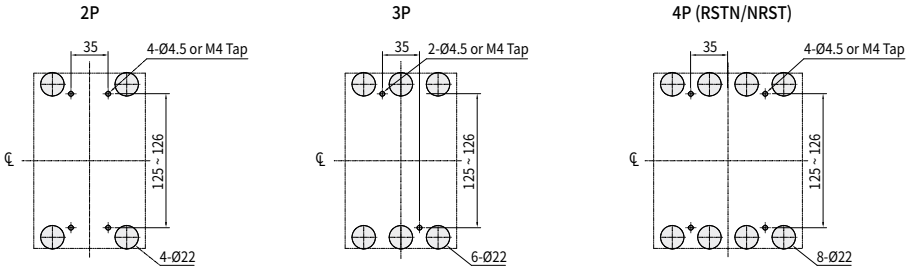
· HGM160, 250

External Dimension

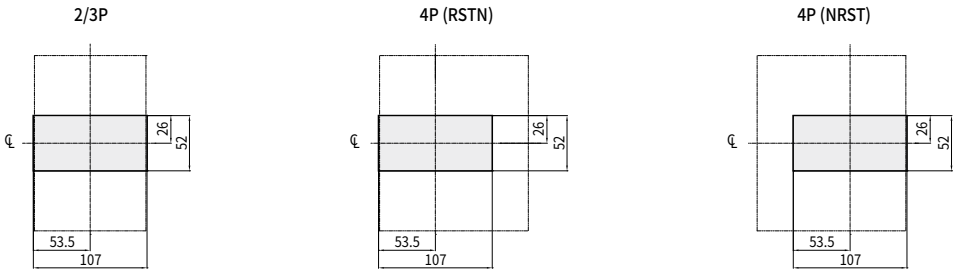
Unit : mm



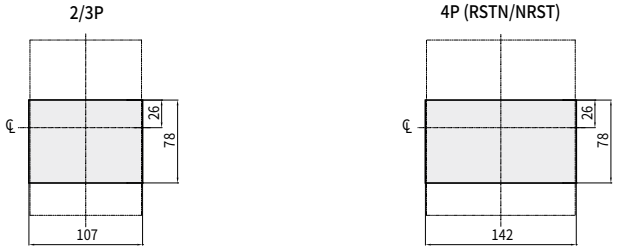
Panel Installation Dimension



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Test Button Exposure



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Trip Unit Exposure



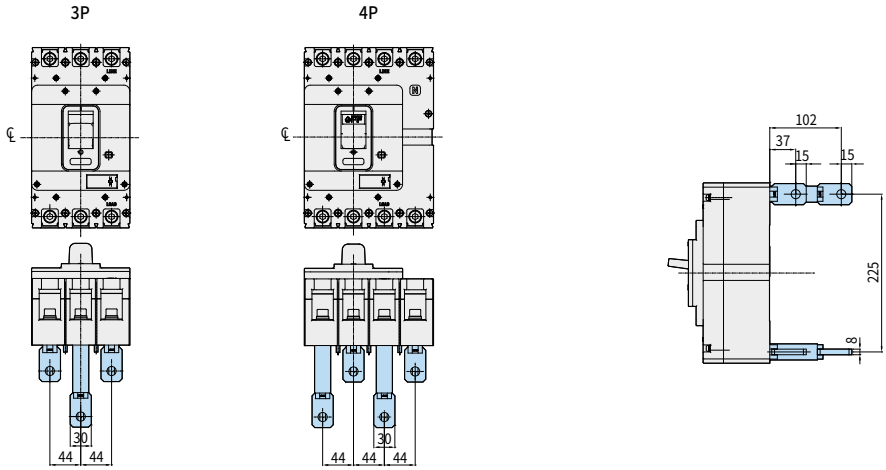
※ When assembling the RCT, remove the back barrier beforehand.

Rear Connection (Flat Type) HGM400

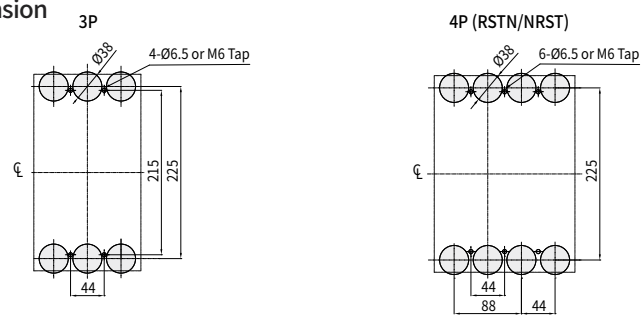
• HGM400

External Dimension

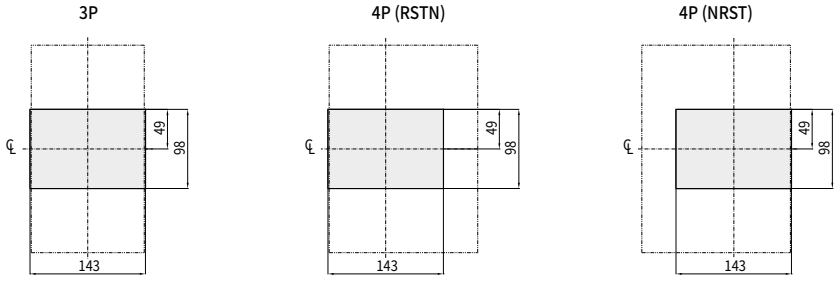
Unit : mm



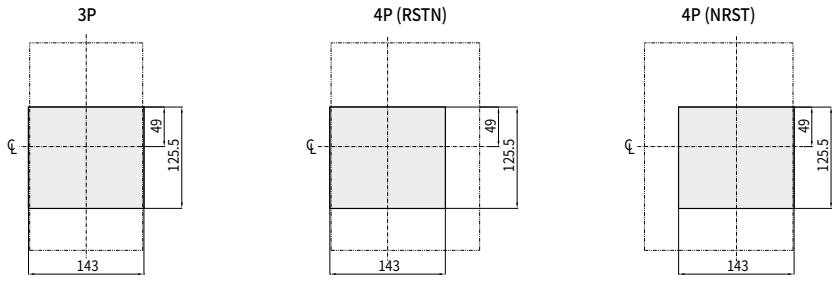
Panel Installation Dimension



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Test Button Exposure



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Trip Unit Exposure



※ When assembling the RCT, remove the back barrier beforehand.

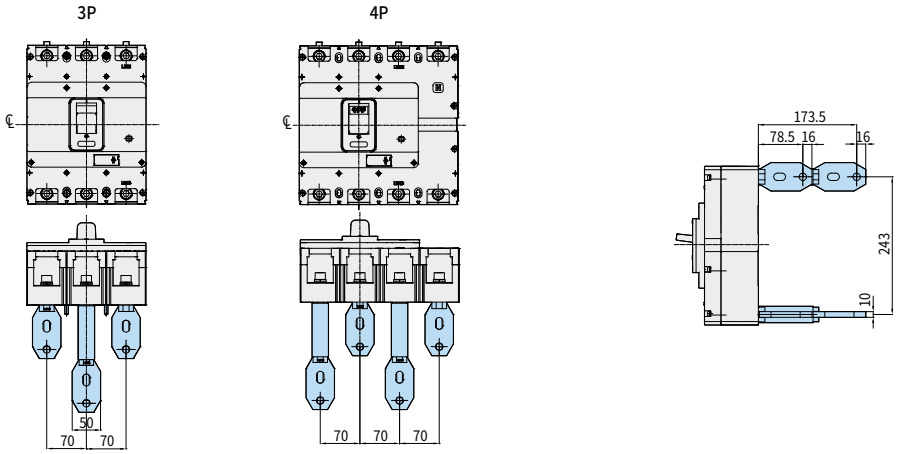
Dimensions

Rear Connection (Flat Type) HGM800

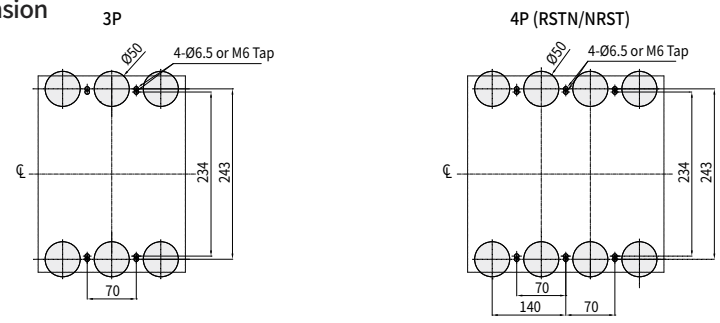
· HGM630, 800

External Dimension

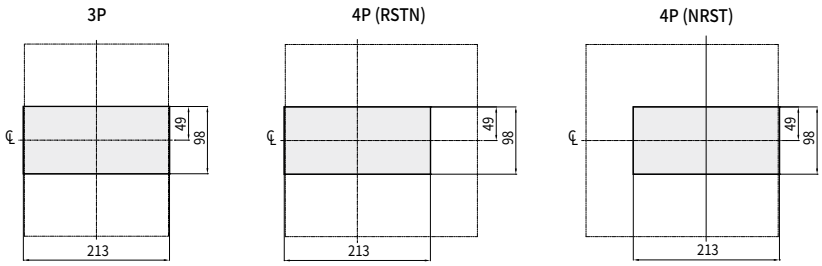
Unit : mm



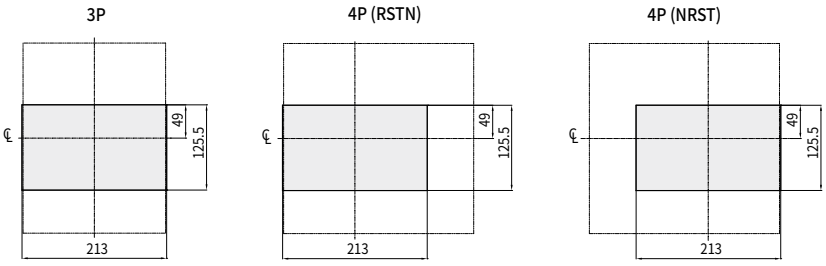
Panel Installation Dimension



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Test Button Exposure



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting - Handle/Trip Unit Exposure



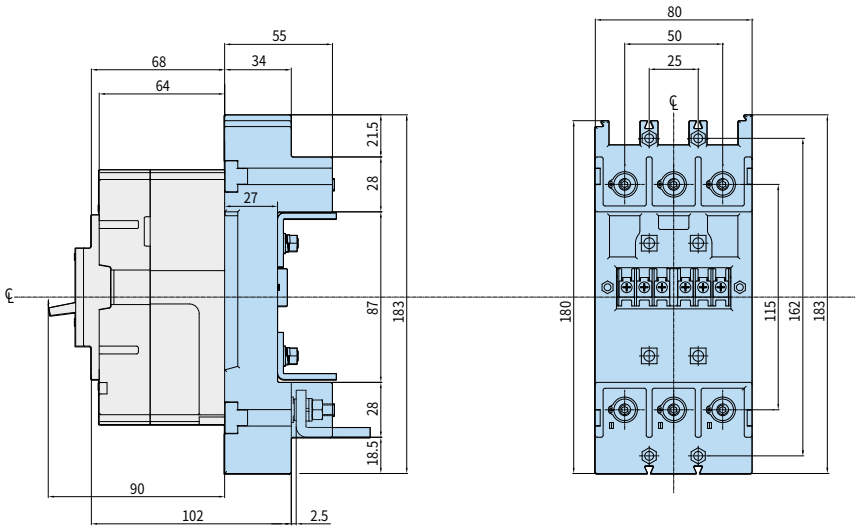
※ When assembling the RCT, remove the back barrier beforehand.

Plug-in Type HGM100

· HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100

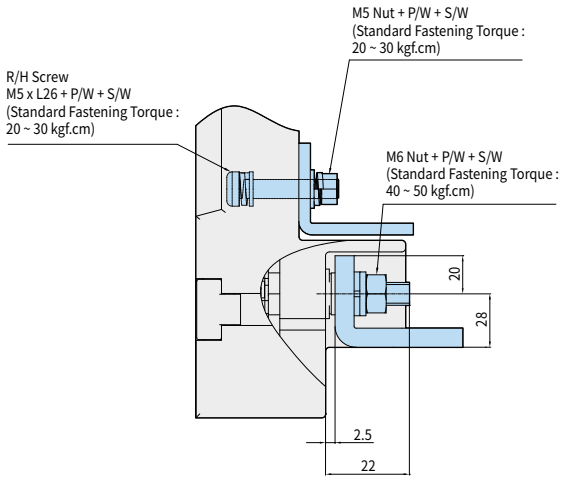
External Dimension (TDM Type)

Unit : mm

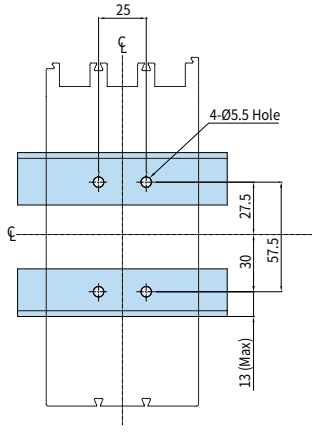


Panel Installation Dimension and Cover Cutting Dimension

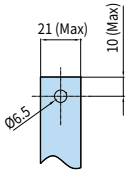
Detailed Drawing of Connection



Mounting Drawing



Process Criterion of Connecting Conductor



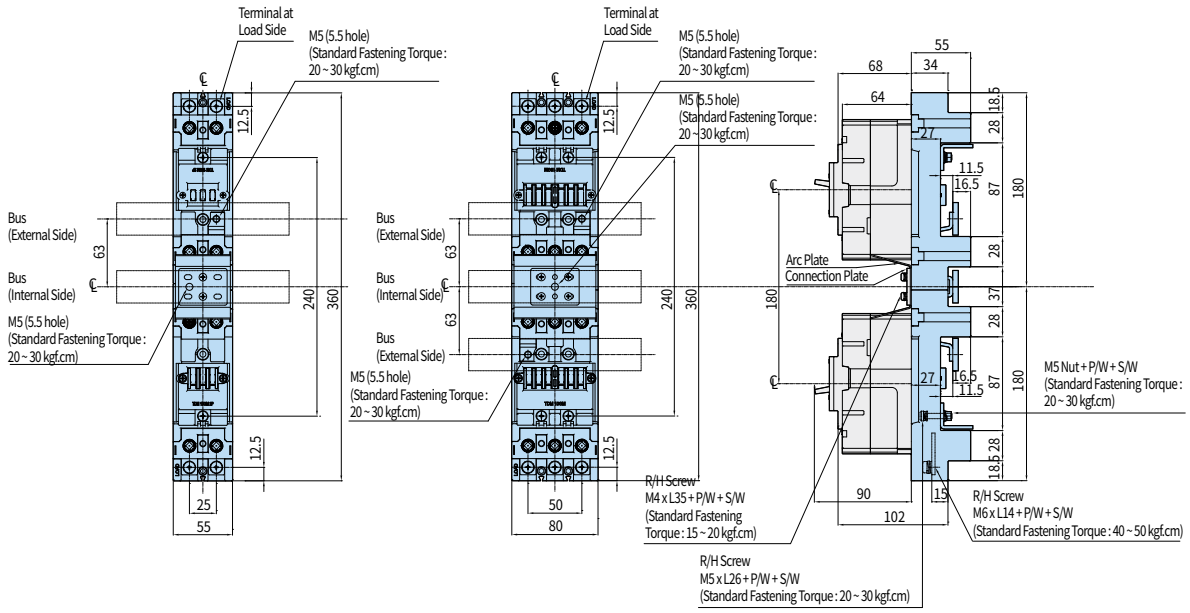
Dimensions

Plug-in Type HGM100

· HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100

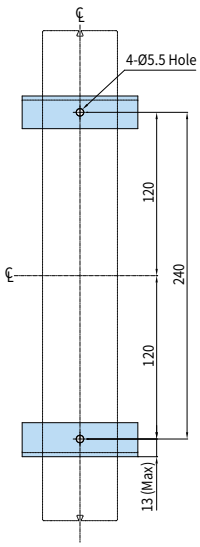
External Dimension (TDA D Type)

Unit : mm

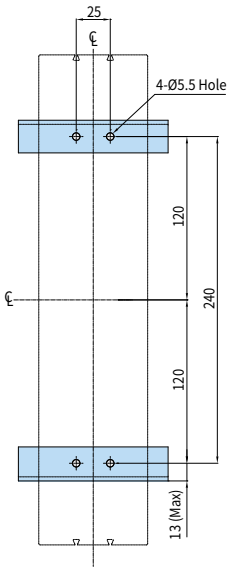


Panel Installation Dimension and Cover Cutting Dimension

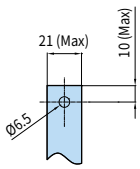
Mounting Drawing



Mounting Drawing



Process Criterion of Connecting Conductor

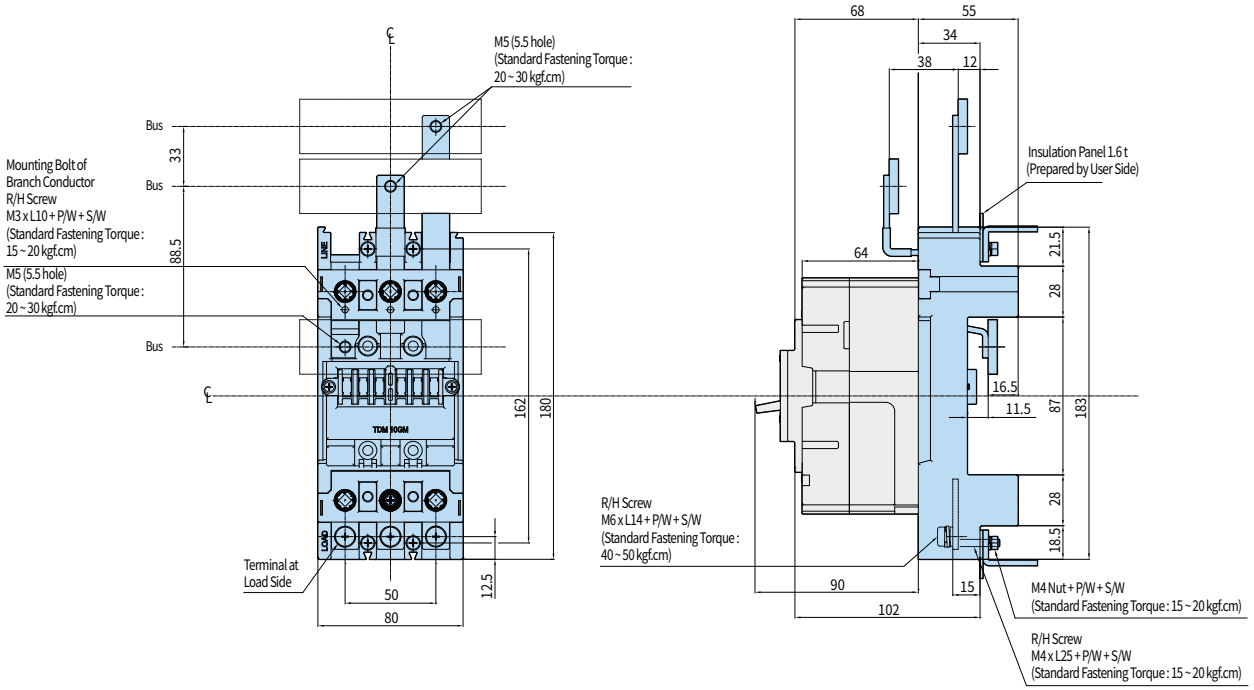


Plug-in Type HGM100

· HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100

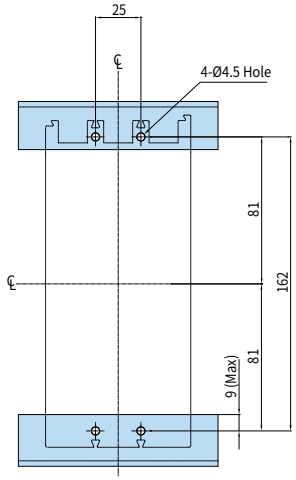
External Dimension (TDA S Type)

Unit : mm

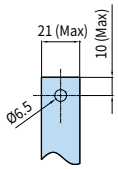


Panel Installation Dimension and Cover Cutting Dimension

Mounting Drawing



Process Criterion of Connecting Conductor



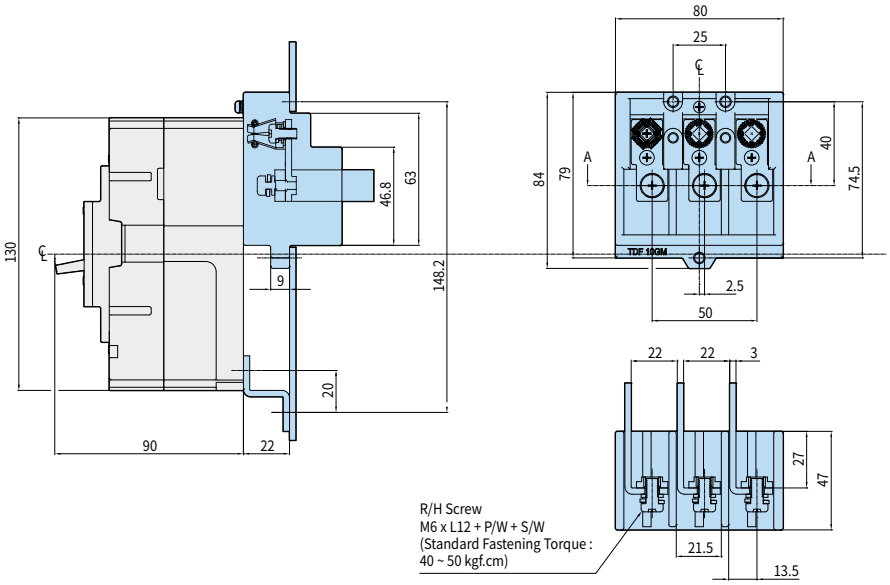
Dimensions

Plug-in Type HGM100

· HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100

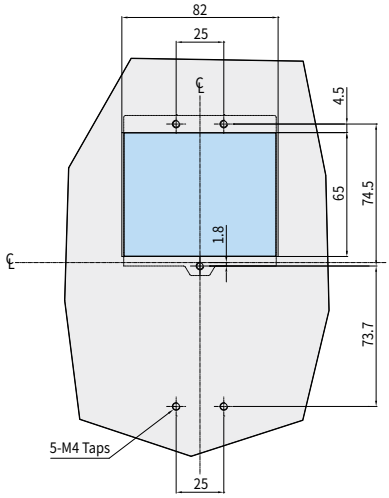
External Dimension (TDF Type)

Unit : mm

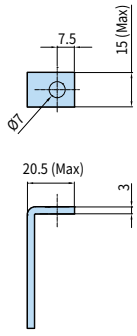


Panel Installation Dimension and Cover Cutting Dimension

Mounting Drawing



Process Criterion of
Connecting Conductor

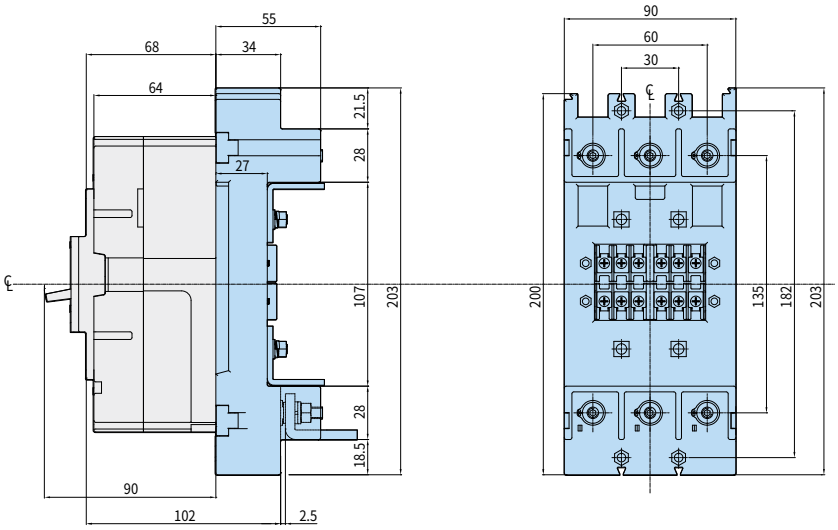


Plug-in Type HGM125

· HGM50H/L, 125

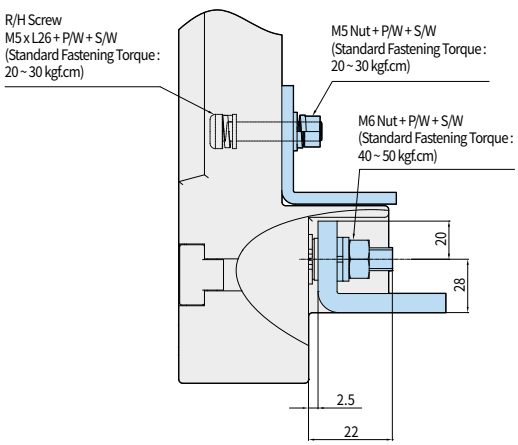
External Dimension (TDM Type)

Unit : mm

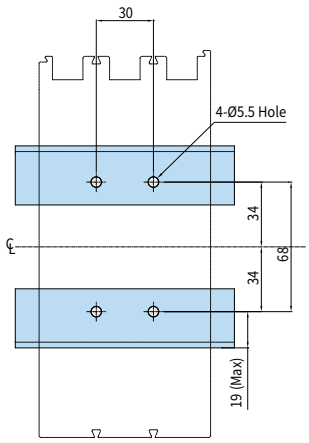


Panel Installation Dimension and Cover Cutting Dimension

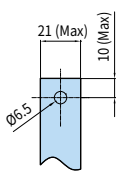
Detailed Drawing of Connection



Mounting Drawing



Process Criterion of
Connecting Conductor



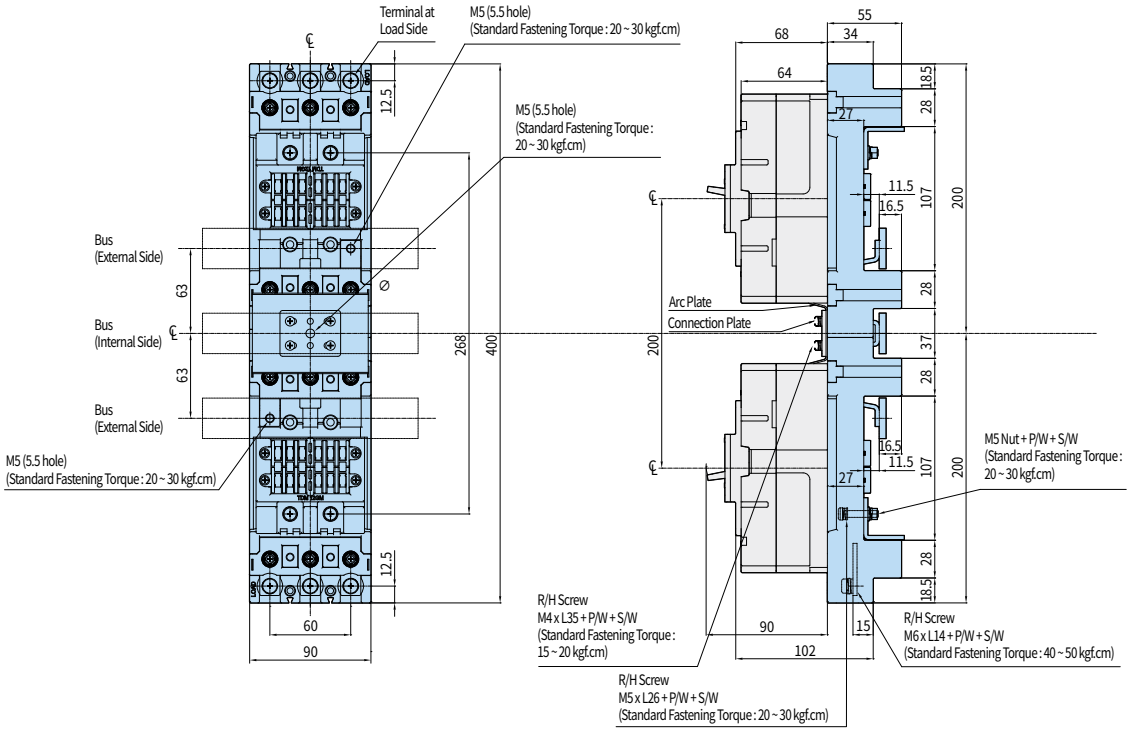
Dimensions

Plug-in Type HGM125

· HGM50H/L, 125

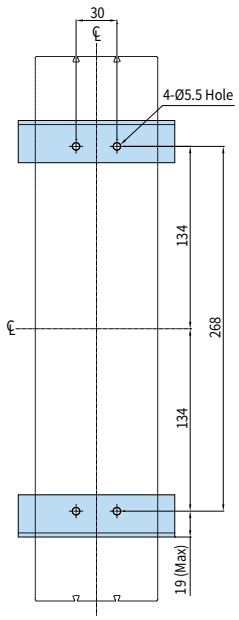
External Dimension (TDA D Type)

Unit : mm

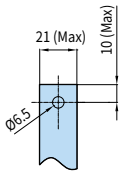


Panel Installation Dimension and Cover Cutting Dimension

Mounting Drawing



Process Criterion of Connecting Conductor

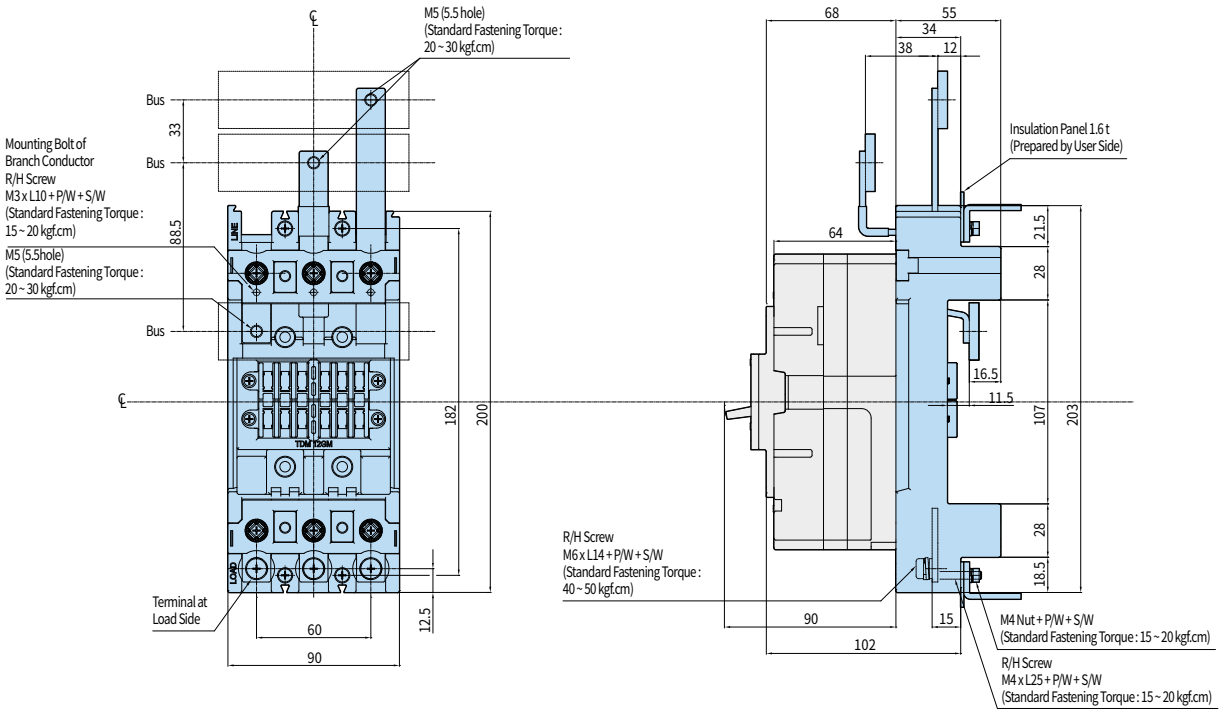


Plug-in Type HGM125

· HGM50H/L, 125

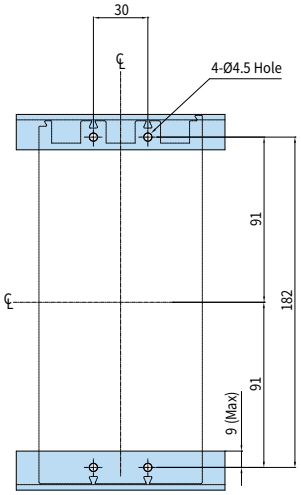
External Dimension (TDA S Type)

Unit : mm

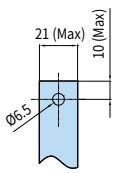


Panel Installation Dimension and Cover Cutting Dimension

Mounting Drawing



Process Criterion of Connecting Conductor



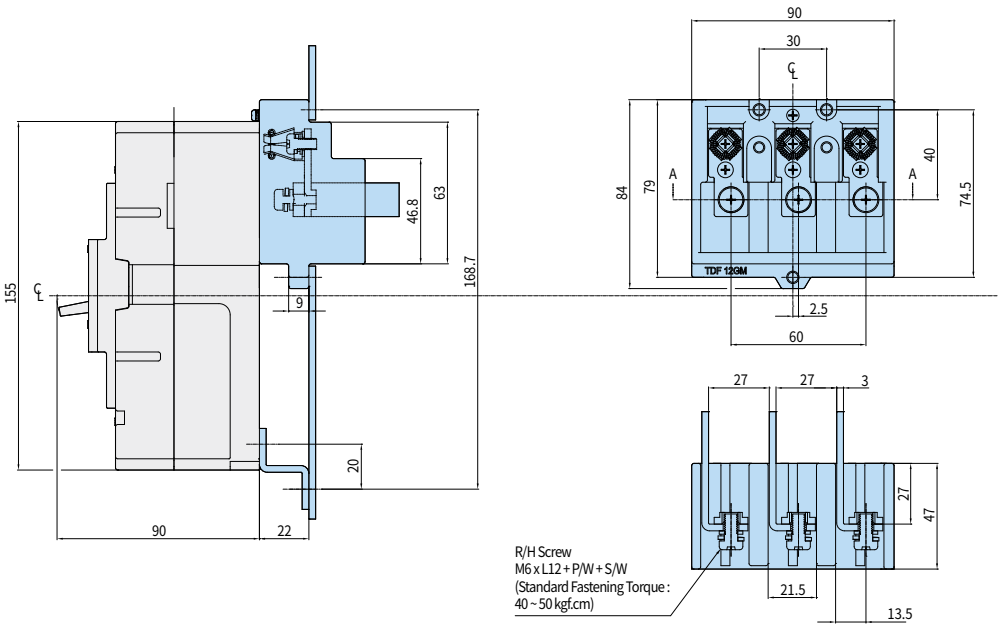
Dimensions

Plug-in Type HGM125

· HGM50H/L, 125

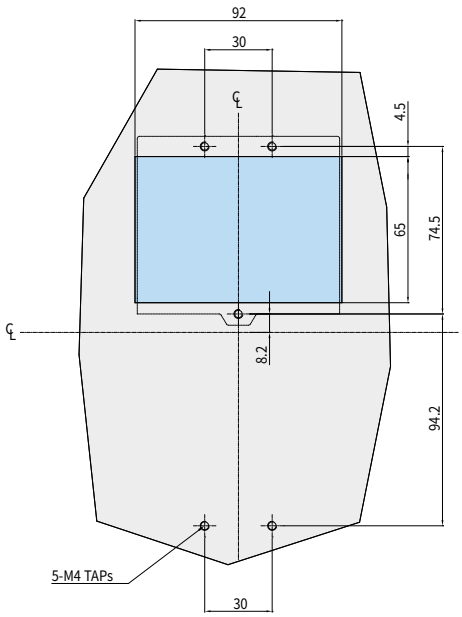
External Dimension (TDF Type)

Unit : mm

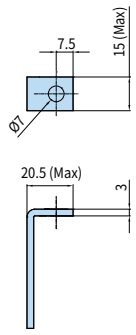


Panel Installation Dimension and Cover Cutting Dimension

Mounting Drawing



Process Criterion of Connecting Conductor

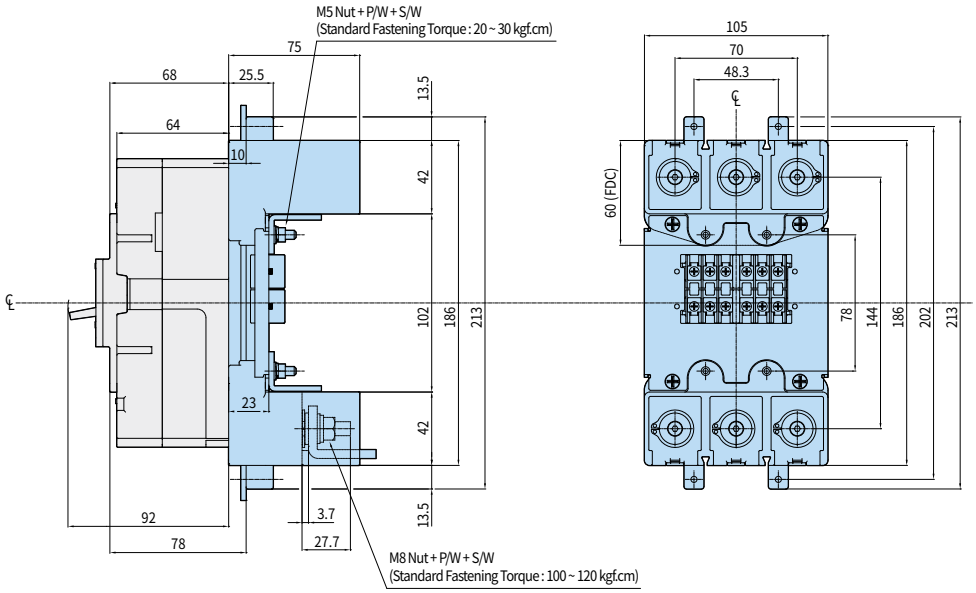


Plug-in Type HGM250

· HGM160, 250

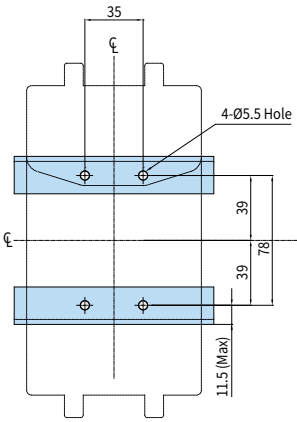
External Dimension (TDM Type)

Unit : mm

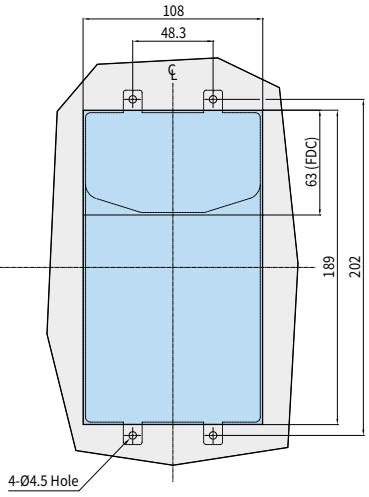


Panel Installation Dimension and Cover Cutting Dimension

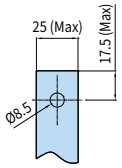
Mounting Drawing



Dimension of Front Cover Cutting



Process Criterion of Connecting Conductor



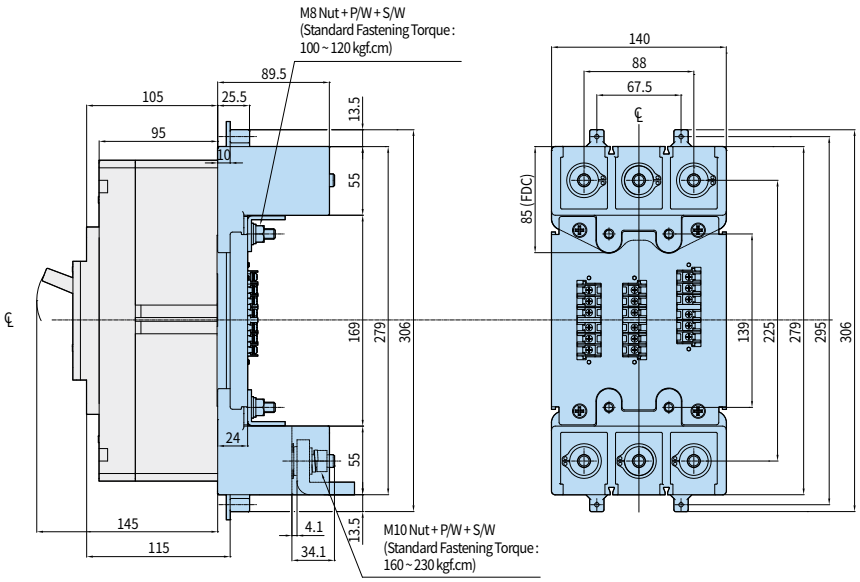
Dimensions

Plug-in Type HGM400

· HGM400

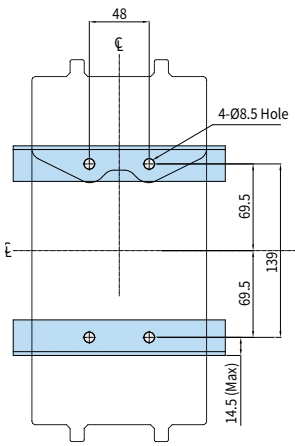
External Dimension (TDM Type)

Unit : mm

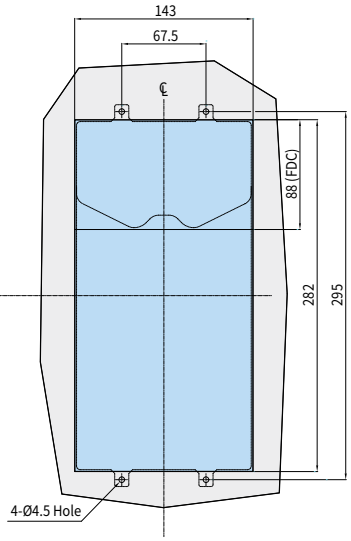


Panel Installation Dimension and Cover Cutting Dimension

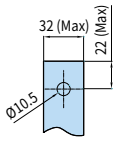
Mounting Drawing



Dimension of Front Cover Cutting



Process Criterion of Connecting Conductor

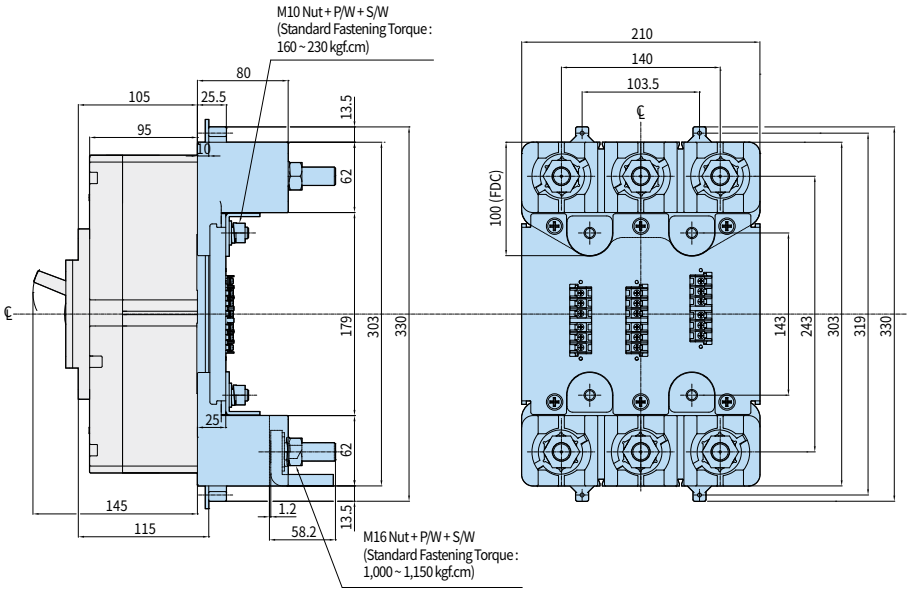


Plug-in Type HGM800

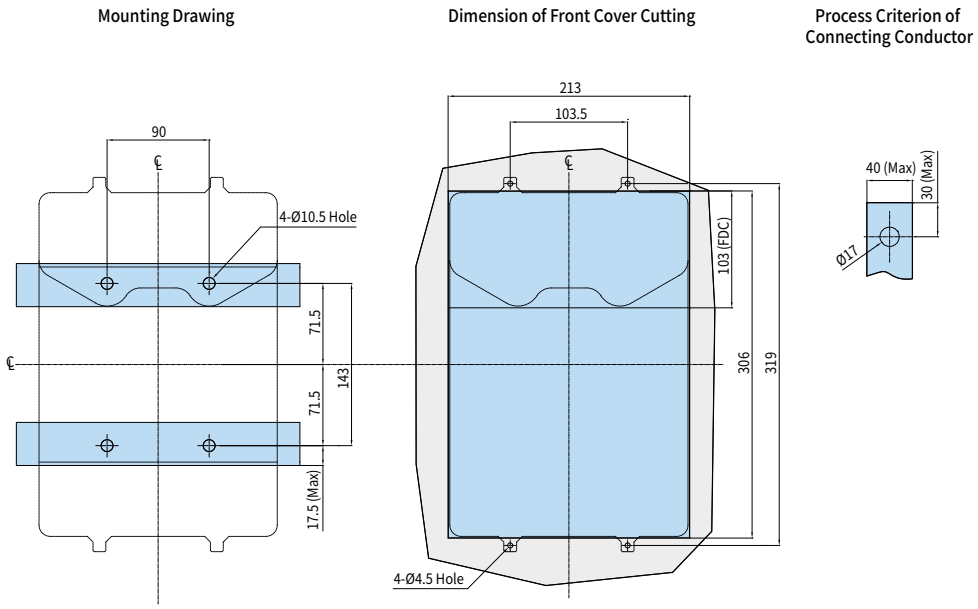
· HGM630, 800

External Dimension (TDM Type)

Unit : mm



Panel Installation Dimension and Cover Cutting Dimension



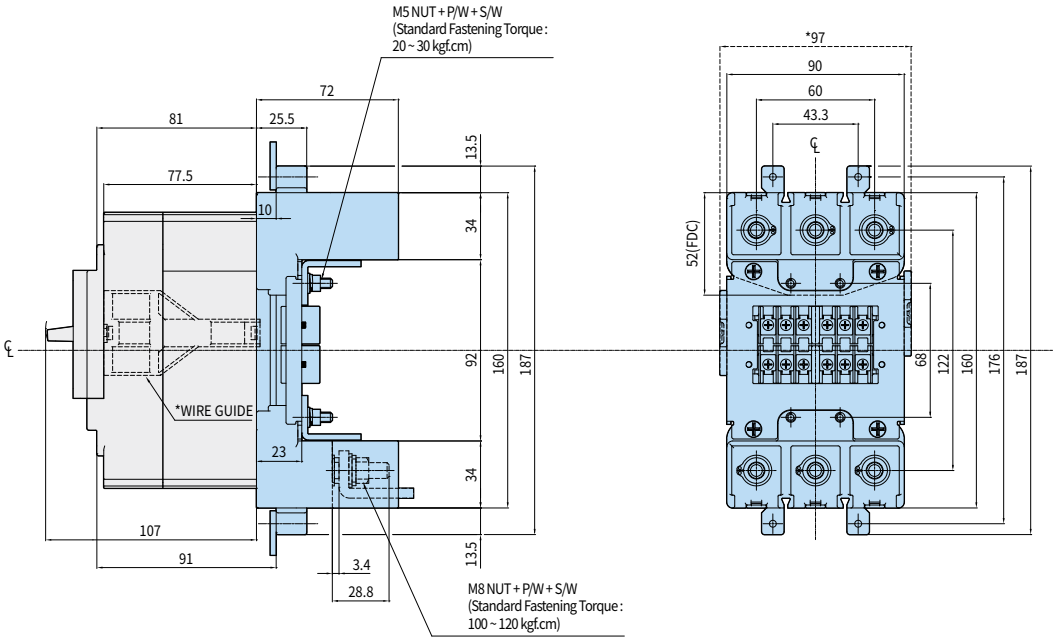
Dimensions

Plug-in Type HGP160D

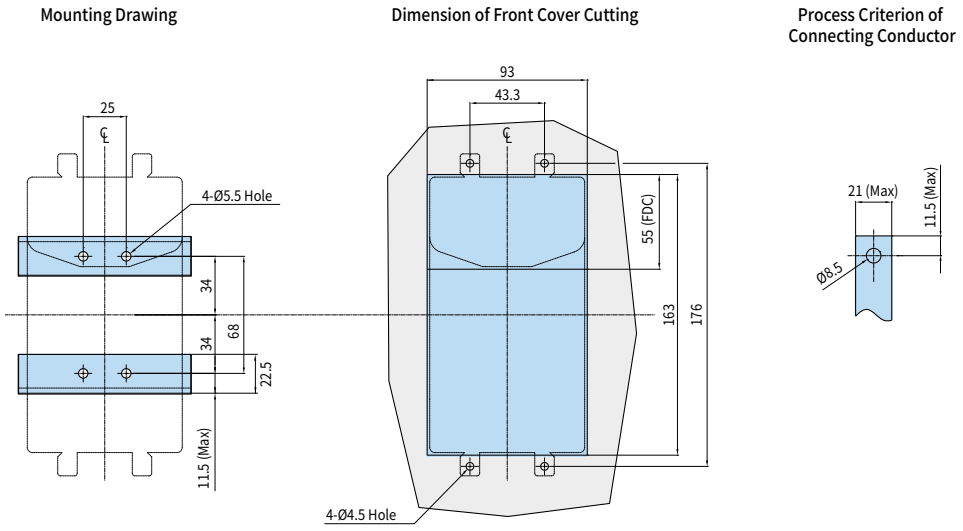
· HGP50D, 125D, 160D

External Dimension

Unit : mm



Panel Installation Dimension and TDM Cover Cutting Dimension

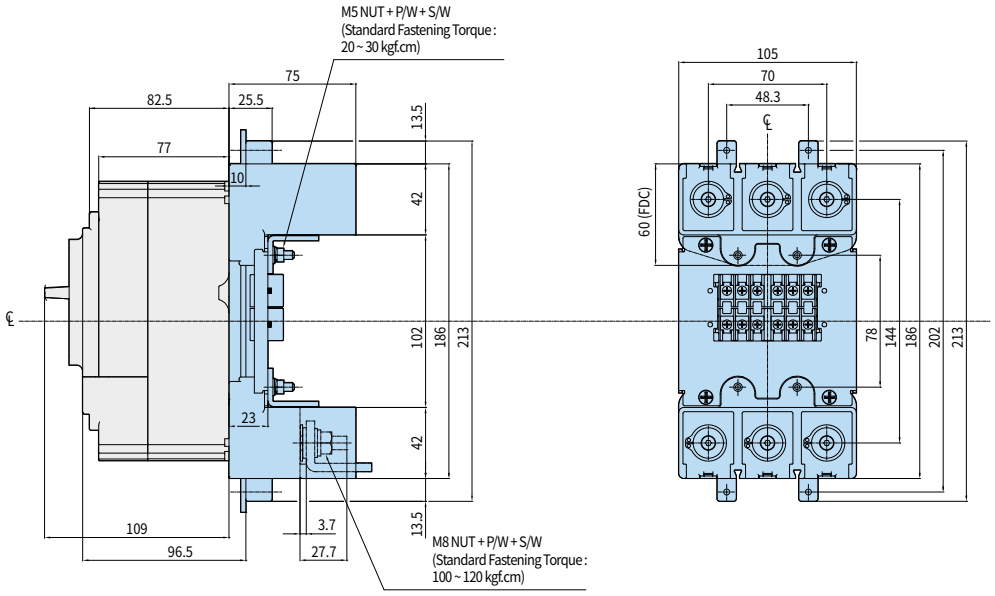


Plug-in Type HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)

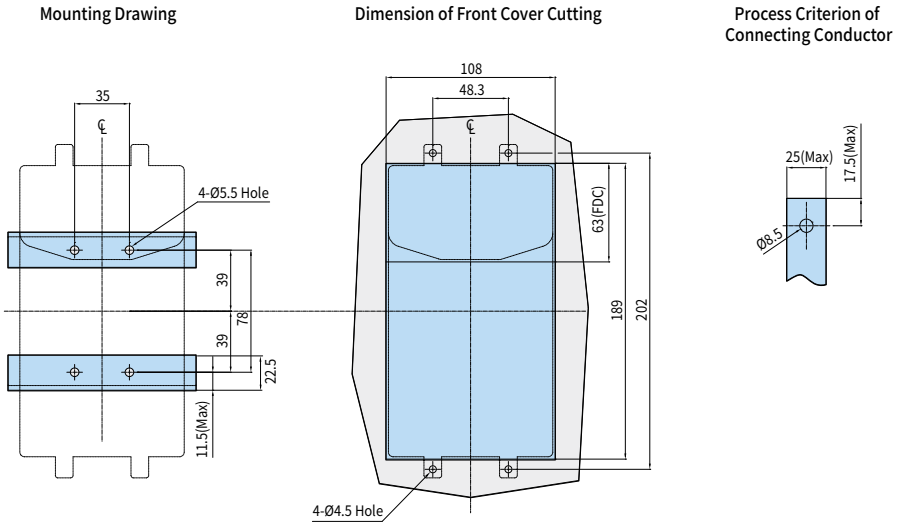
· HGP100, 250

External Dimension

Unit : mm



Panel Installation Dimension and TDM Cover Cutting Dimension



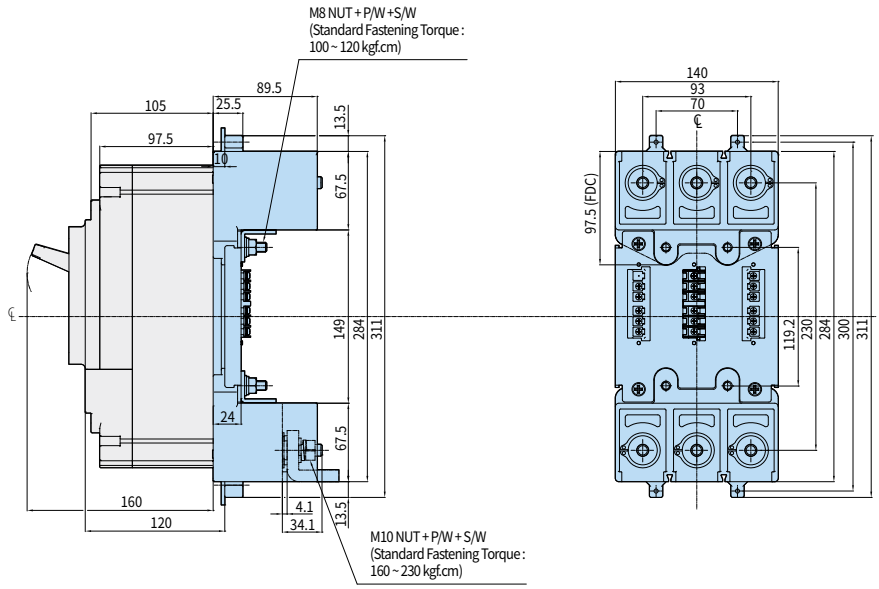
Dimensions

Plug-in Type HGP630

· HGP400, 630

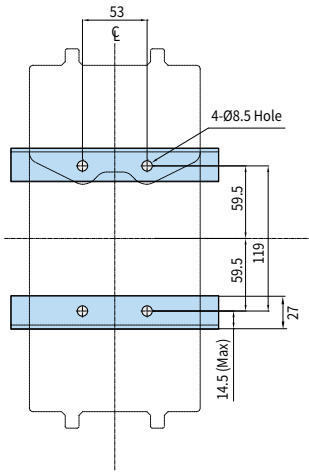
External Dimension

Unit : mm

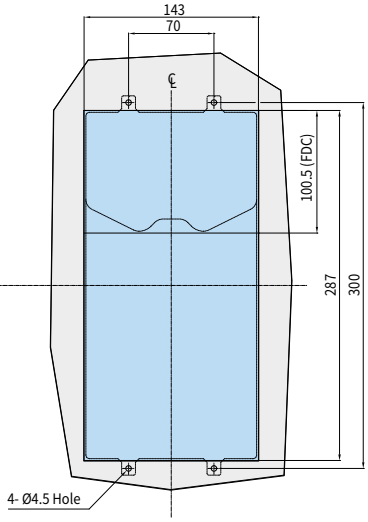


Panel Installation Dimension and TDM Cover Cutting Dimension

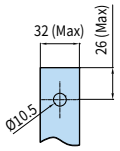
Mounting Drawing



Dimension of Front Cover Cutting



Process Criterion of Connecting Conductor

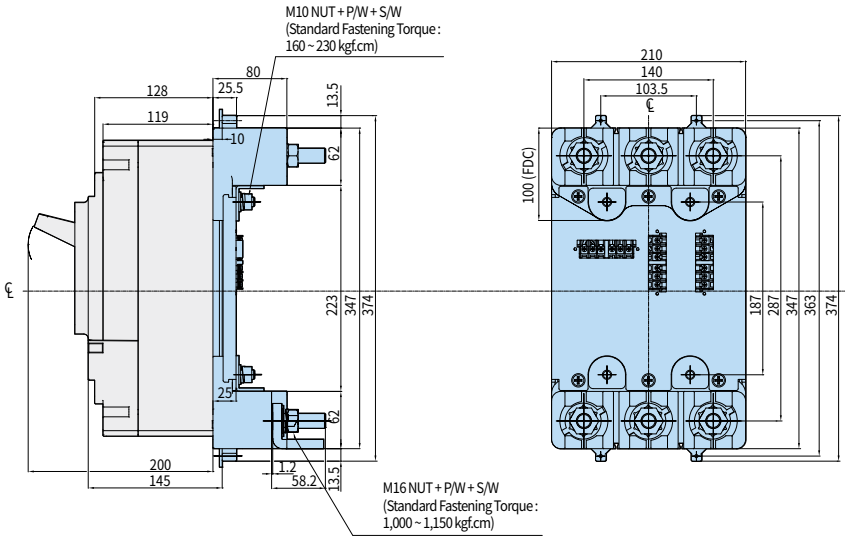


Plug-in Type HGP800

· HGP800

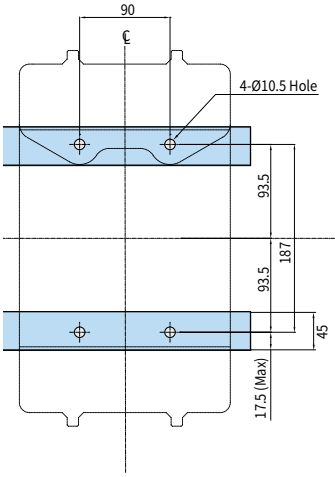
External Dimension

Unit : mm

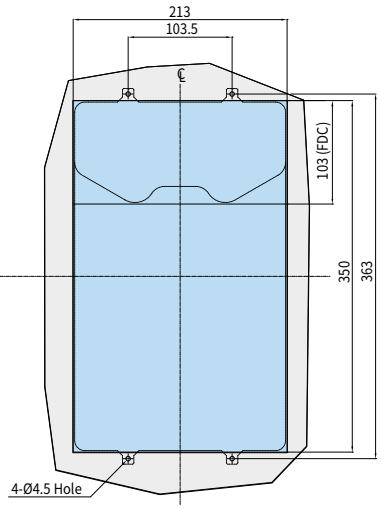


Panel Installation Dimension and TDM Cover Cutting Dimension

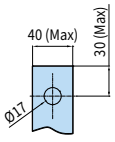
Mounting Drawing



Dimension of Front Cover Cutting



Process Criterion of Connecting Conductor



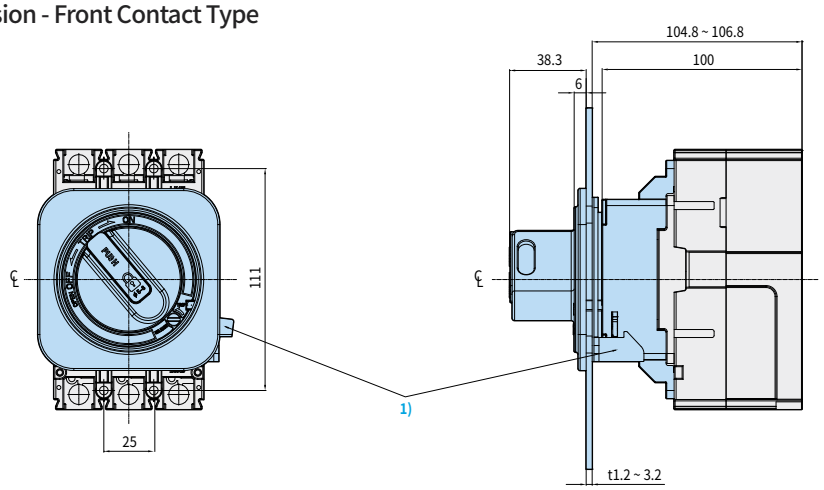
Dimensions

External Rotary Handle HGM100

· HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100

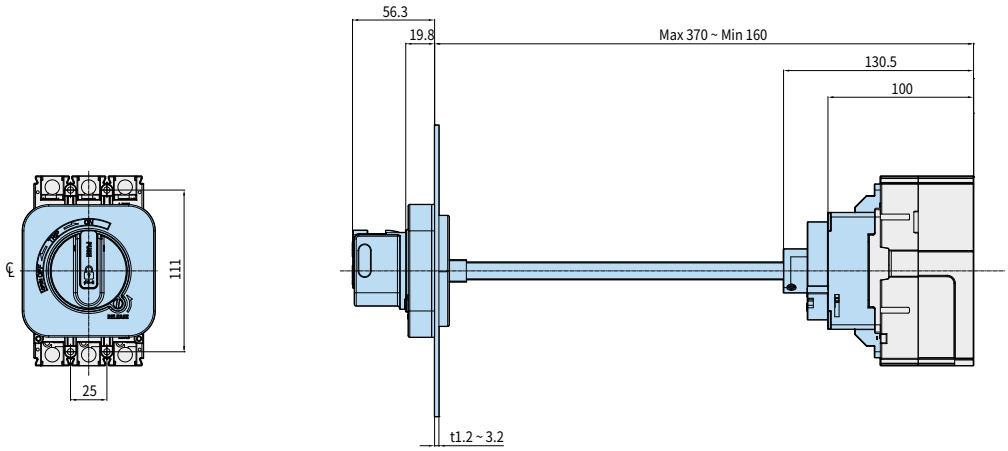
External Dimension - Front Contact Type

Unit : mm



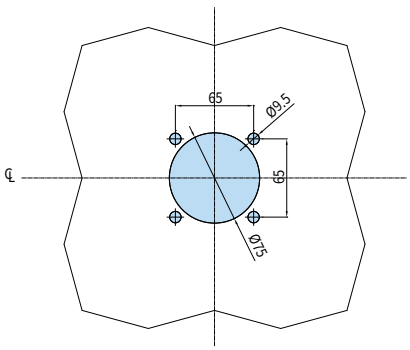
※ 1) Note that the LOCK PLATE may need to be positioned for combined operation with the handle.

External Dimension – Extended Type

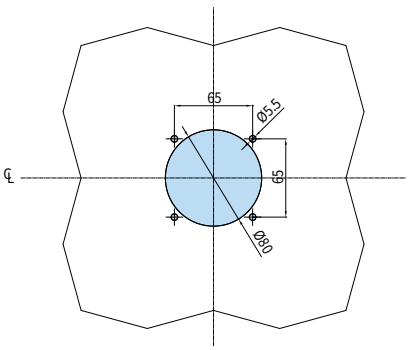


Panel Installation Dimension

Front Contact Type



Extended Type

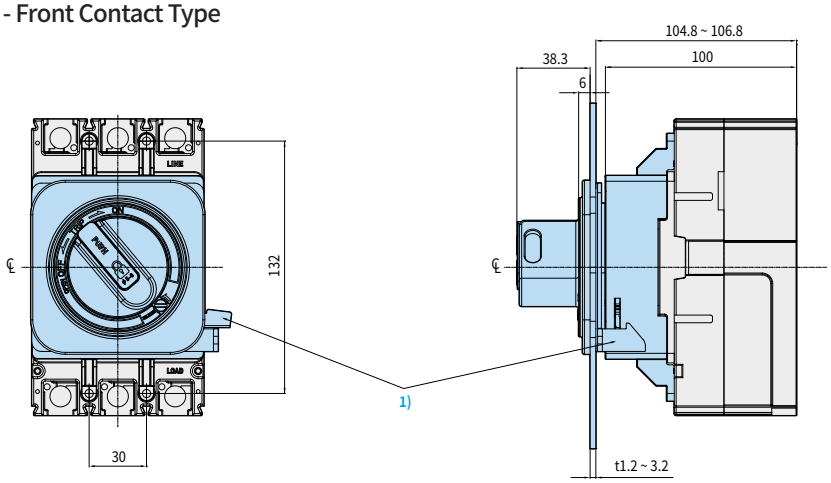


External Rotary Handle HGM125

· HGM50H/L, 125

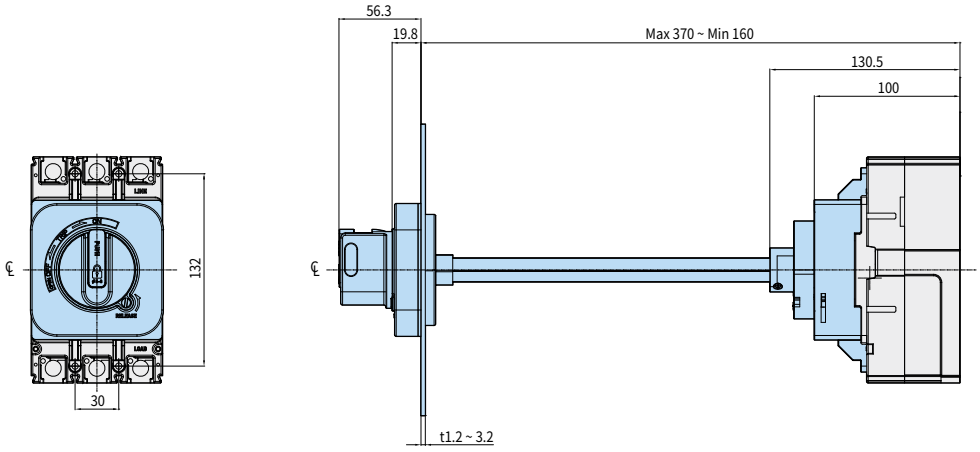
External Dimension - Front Contact Type

Unit : mm



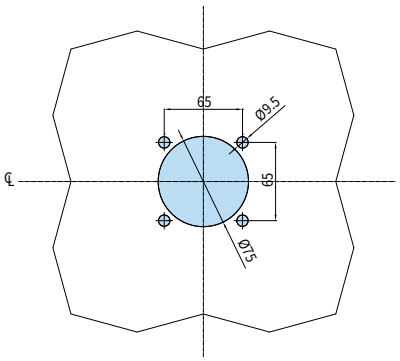
※ 1) Note that the LOCK PLATE may need to be positioned for combined operation with the handle.

External Dimension – Extended Type

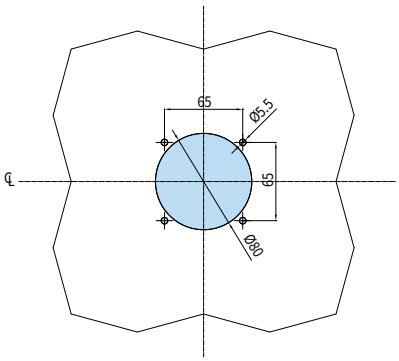


Panel Installation Dimension

Front Contact Type



Extended Type



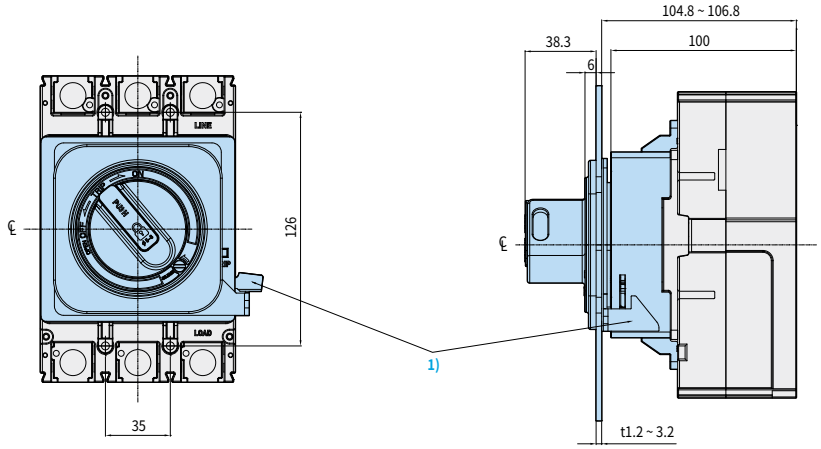
Dimensions

External Rotary Handle HGM250

· HGM160, 250

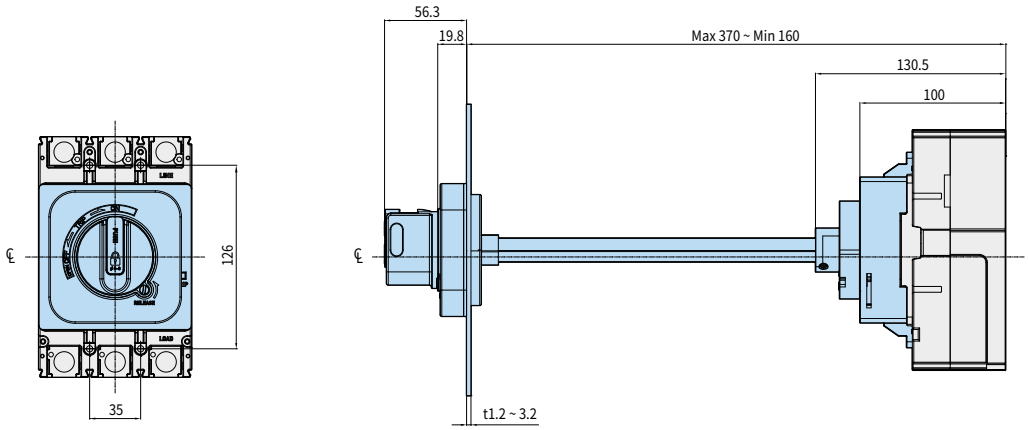
External Dimension - Front Contact Type

Unit : mm



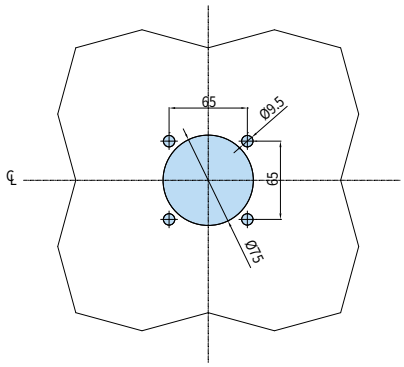
※ 1) Note that the LOCK PLATE may need to be positioned for combined operation with the handle.

External Dimension – Extended Type

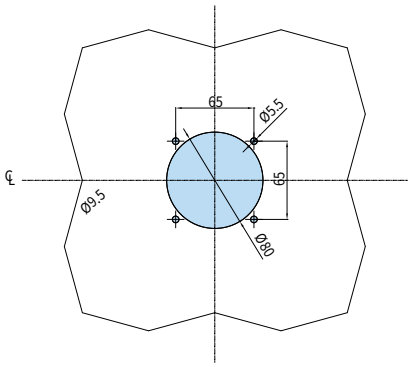


Panel Installation Dimension

Front Contact Type



Extended Type

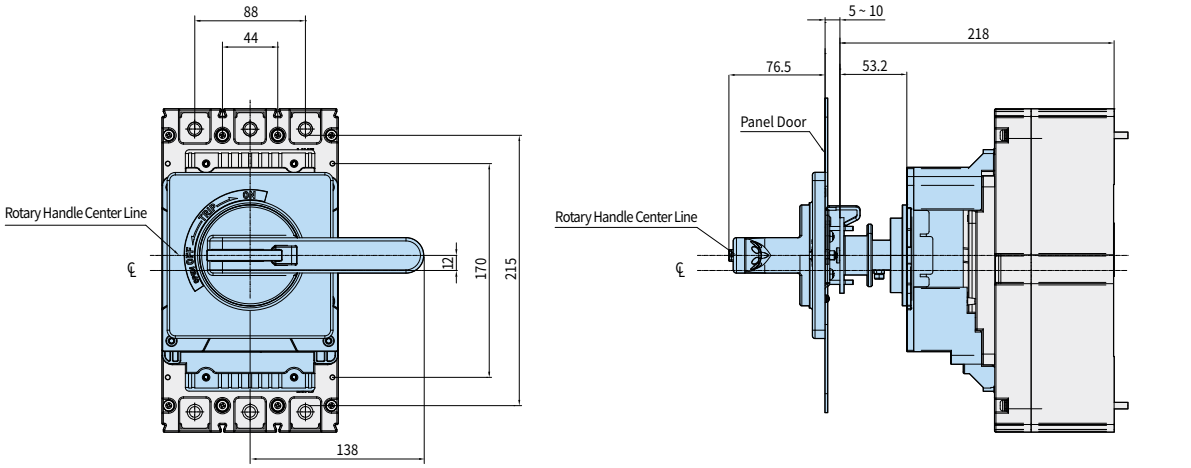


External Rotary Handle HGM400

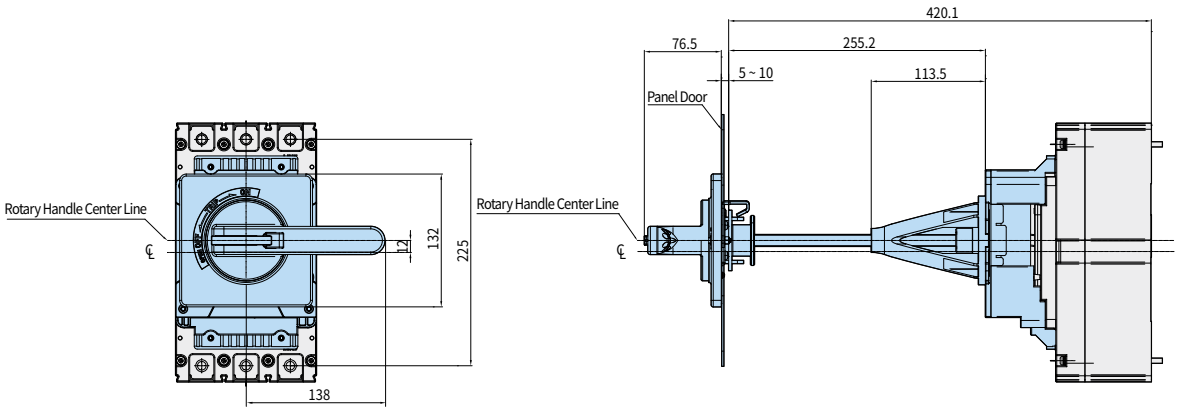
• HGM400

External Dimension - Front Contact Type

Unit : mm

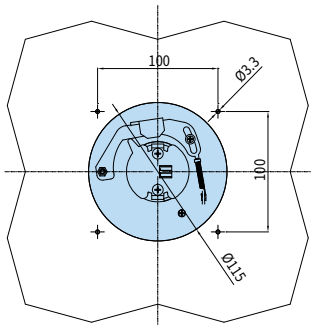


External Dimension – Extended Type

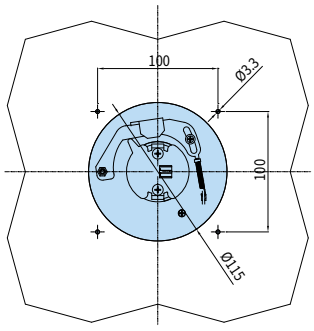


Panel Installation Dimension

Front Contact Type



Extended Type



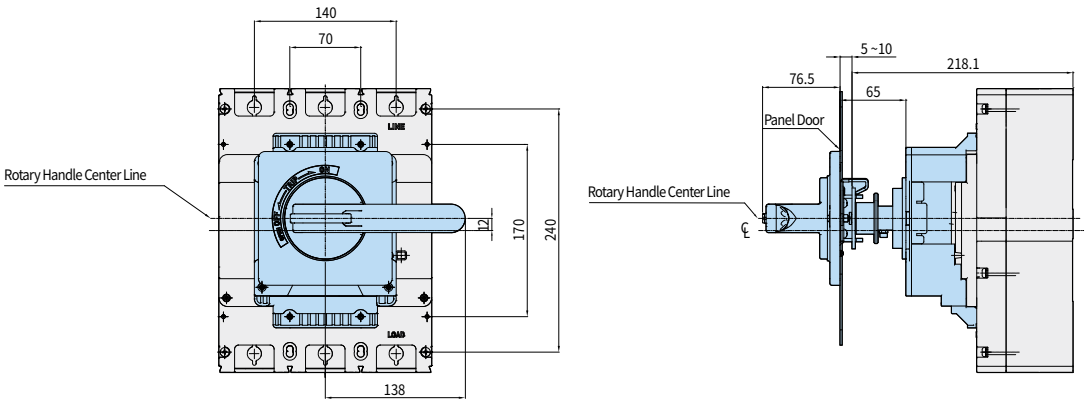
Dimensions

External Rotary Handle HGM800

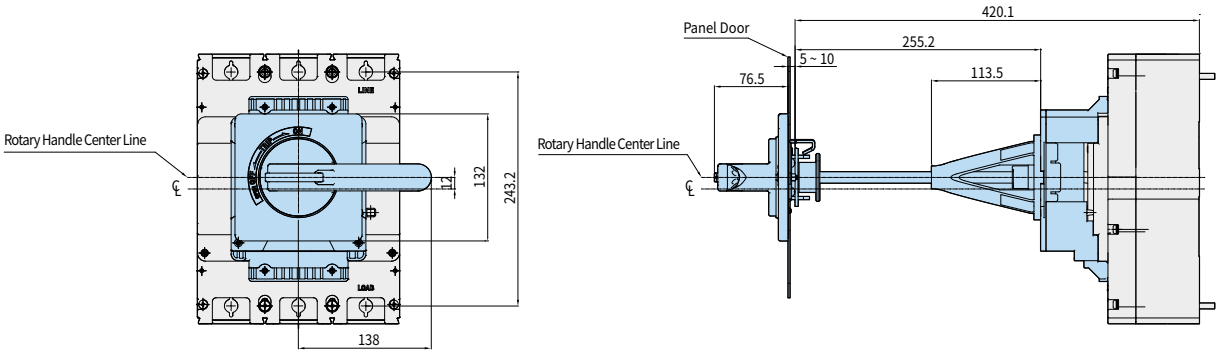
· HGM630, 800

External Dimension - Front Contact Type

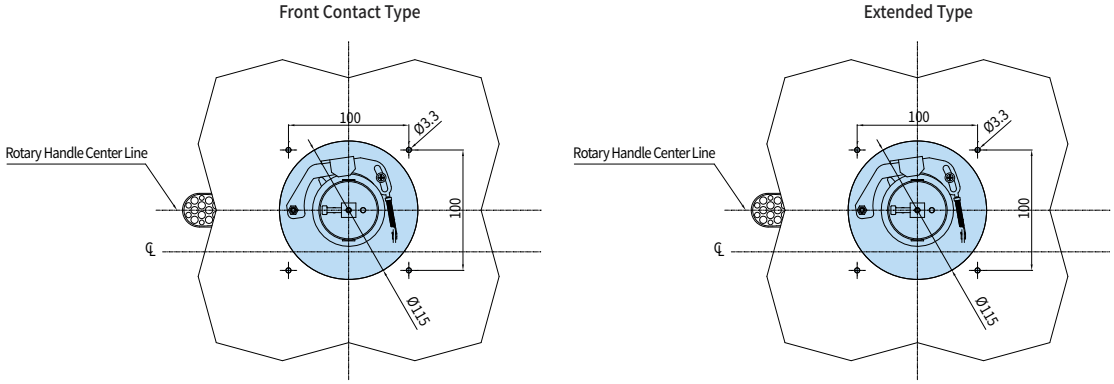
Unit : mm



External Dimension – Extended Type



Panel Installation Dimension

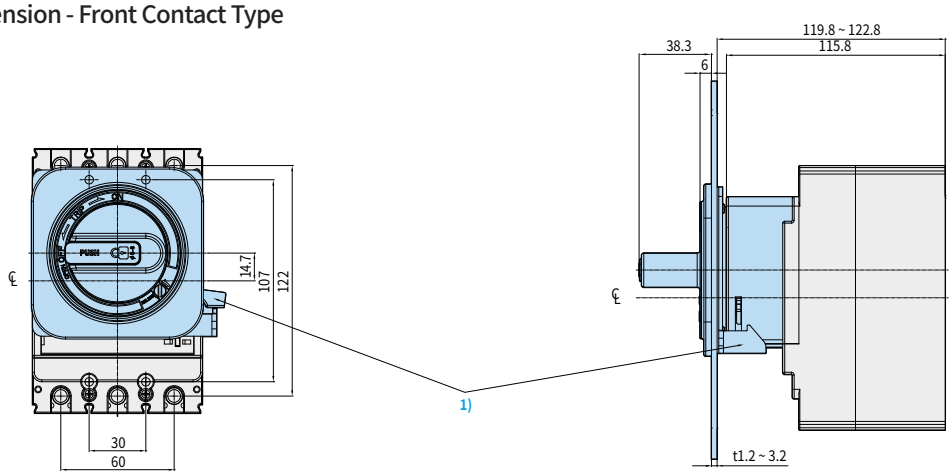


External Rotary Handle HGP160D

· HGP50D, 125D, 160D

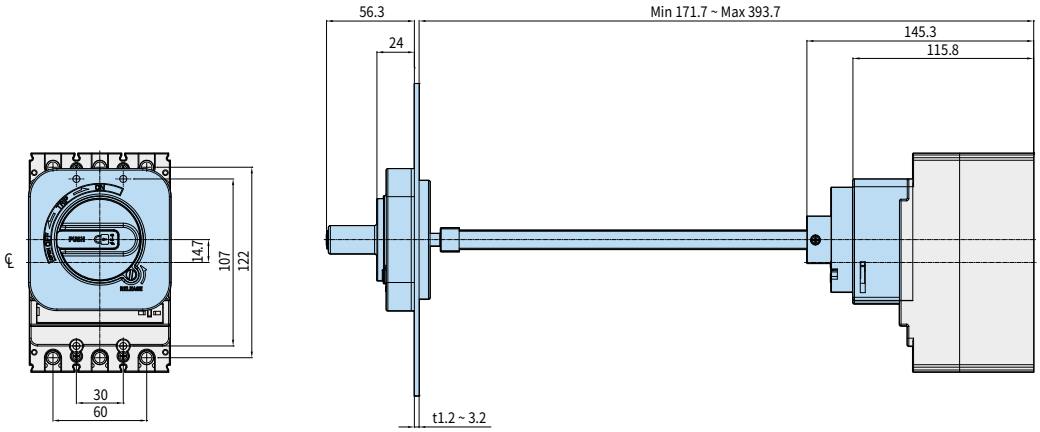
External Dimension - Front Contact Type

Unit : mm

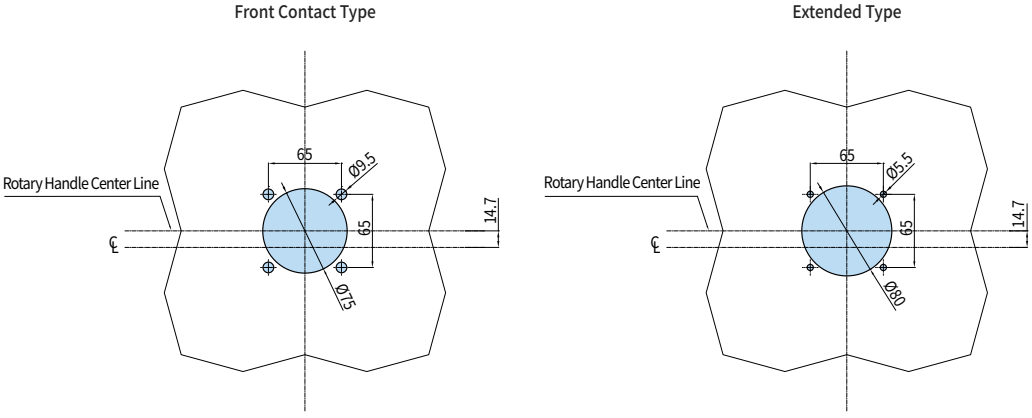


※ 1) Note that the LOCK PLATE may need to be positioned for combined operation with the handle.

External Dimension – Extended Type



Panel Installation Dimension



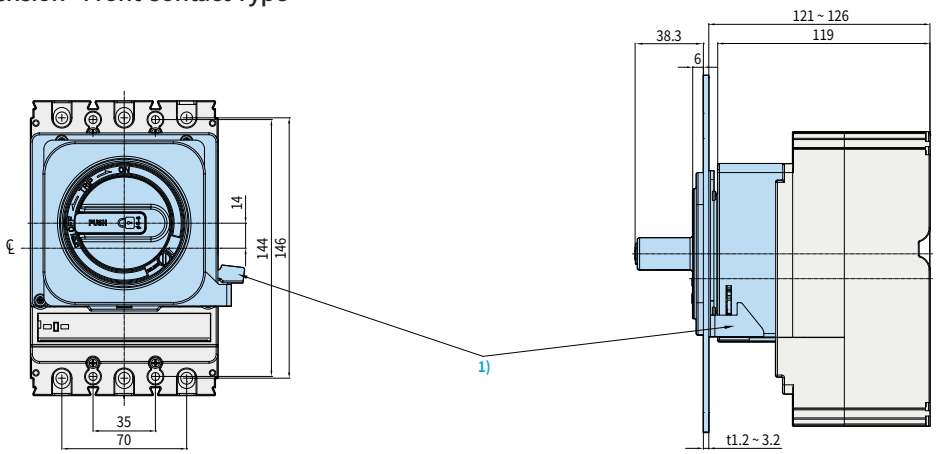
Dimensions

External Rotary Handle HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)

· HGP100, 250

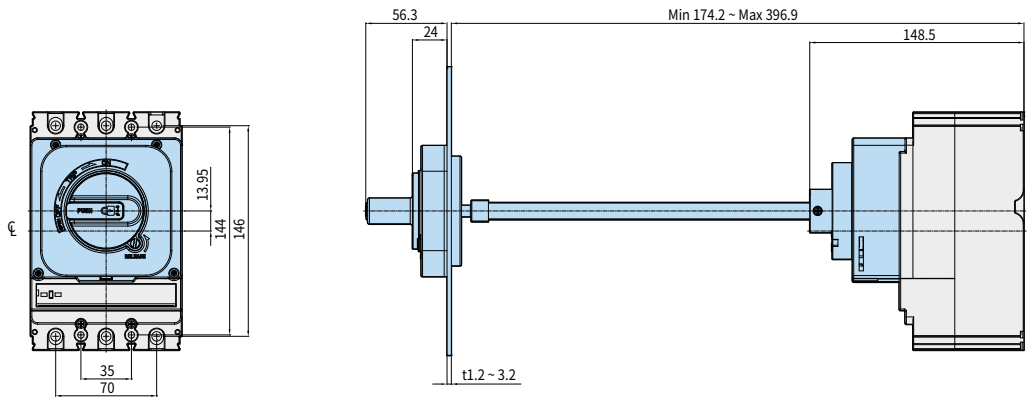
External Dimension - Front Contact Type

Unit : mm

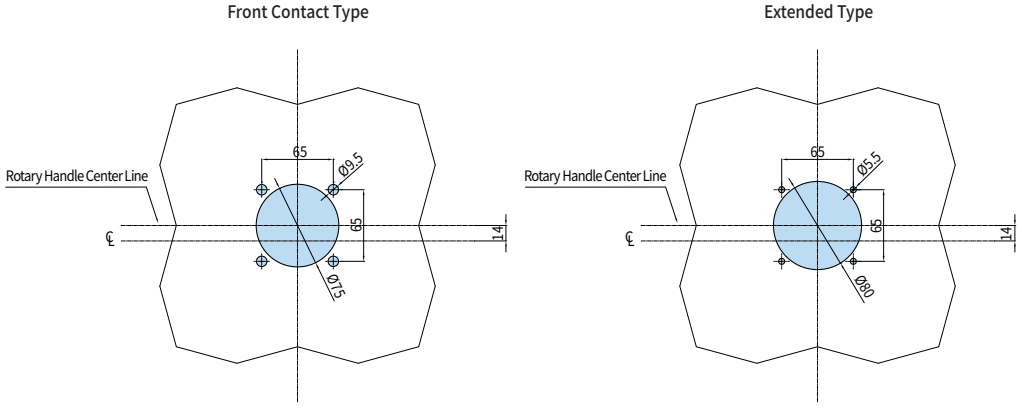


※ 1) Note that the LOCK PLATE may need to be positioned for combined operation with the handle.

External Dimension – Extended Type



Panel Installation Dimension

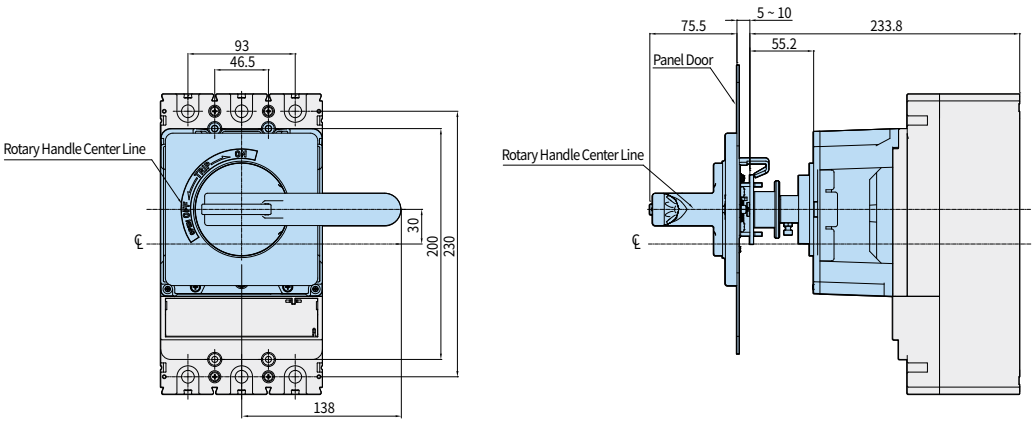


External Rotary Handle HGP630

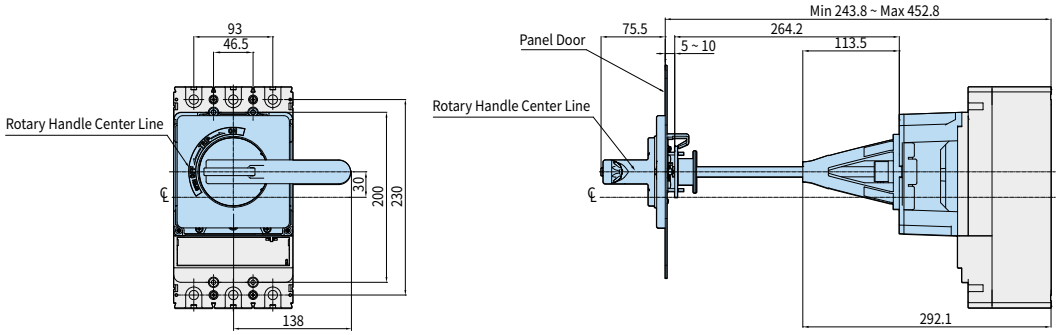
· HGP400, 630

External Dimension - Front Contact Type

Unit : mm

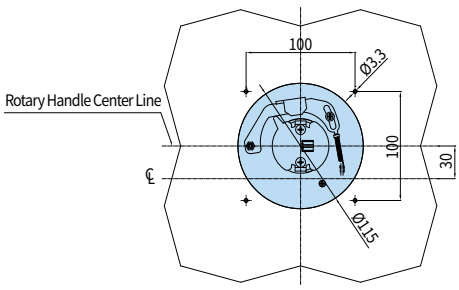


External Dimension – Extended Type

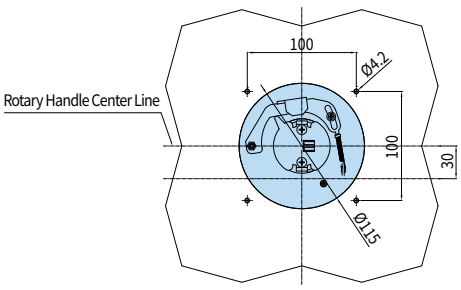


Panel Installation Dimension

Front Contact Type



Extended Type



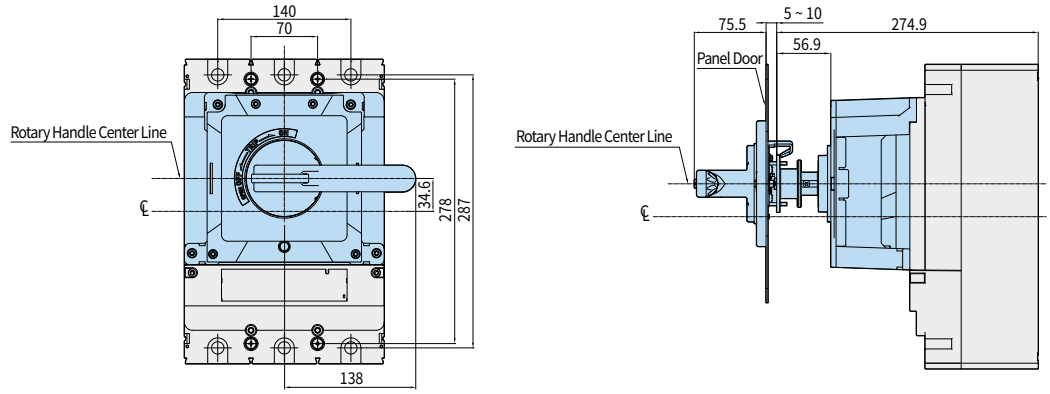
Dimensions

External Rotary Handle HGP800

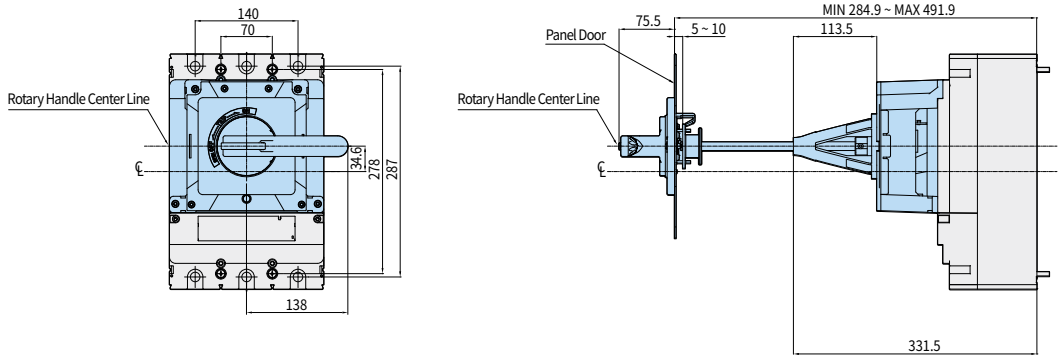
• HGP800

External Dimension - Front Contact Type

Unit : mm

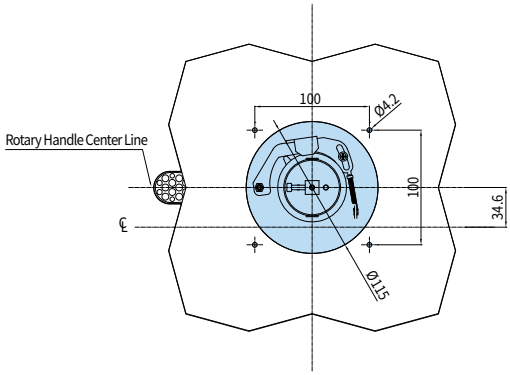


External Dimension – Extended Type

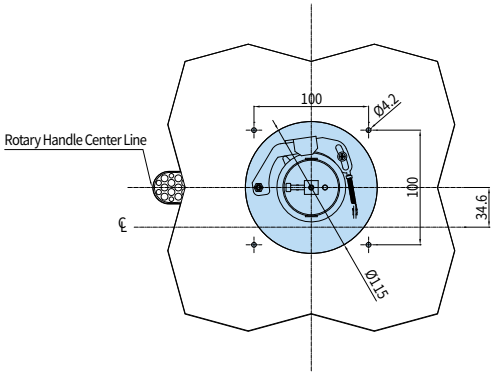


Panel Installation Dimension

Front Contact Type



Extended Type

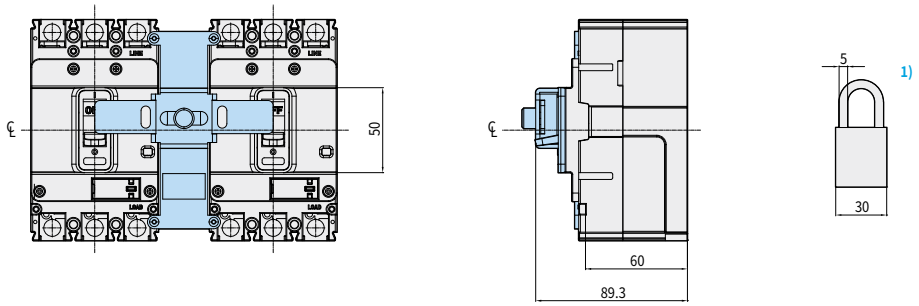


Mechanical Interlock HGM100

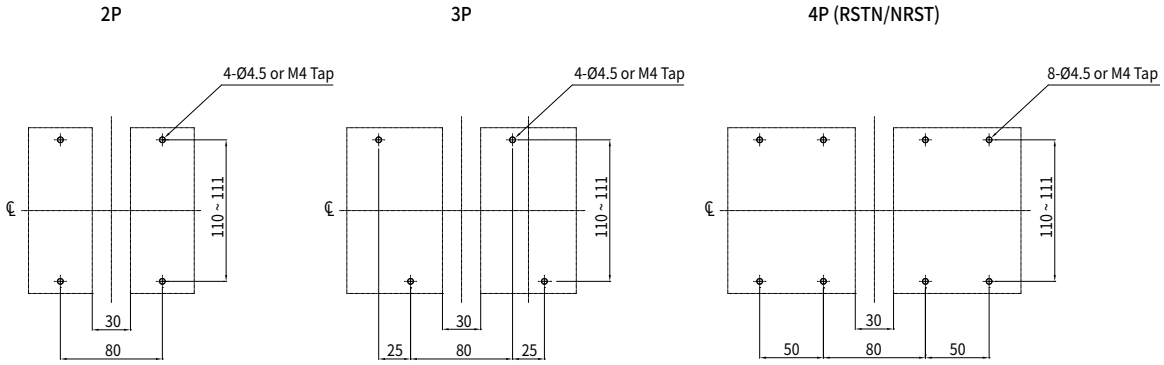
· HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100

External Dimension

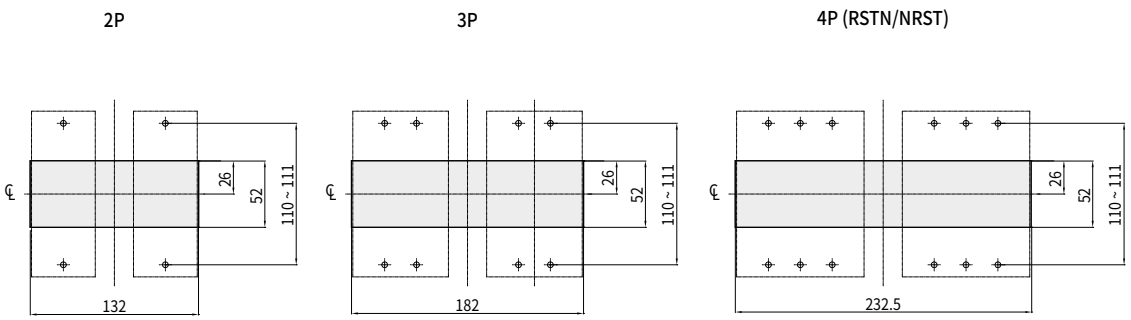
Unit : mm



Panel Installation Dimension



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting



※ 1) Padlock not included.

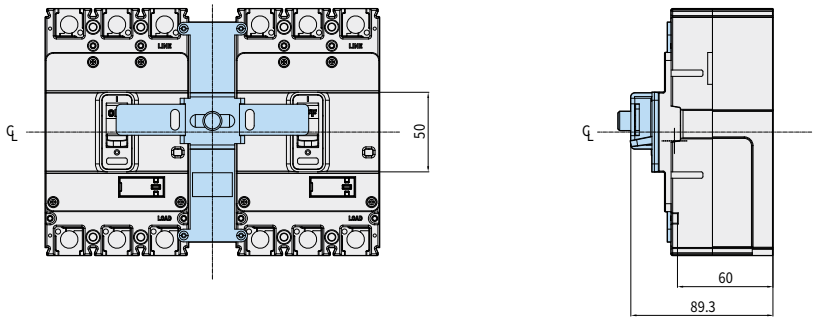
Dimensions

Mechanical Interlock HGM125

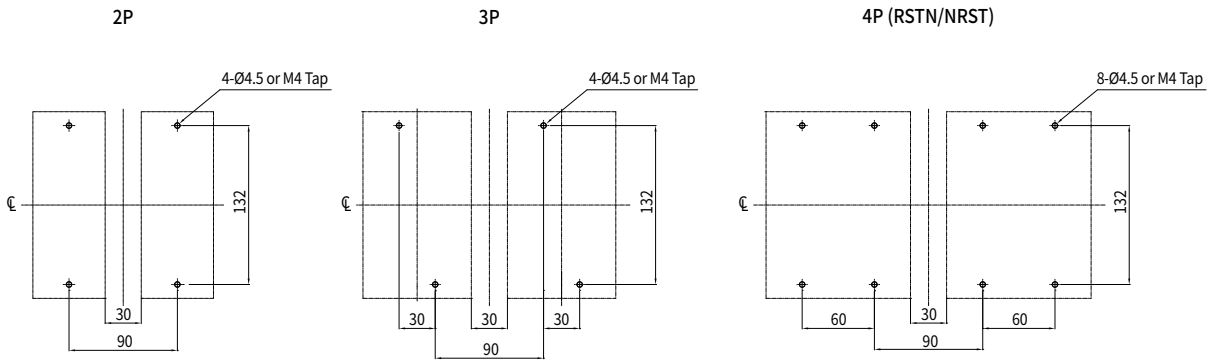
· HGM50H/L, 125

External Dimension

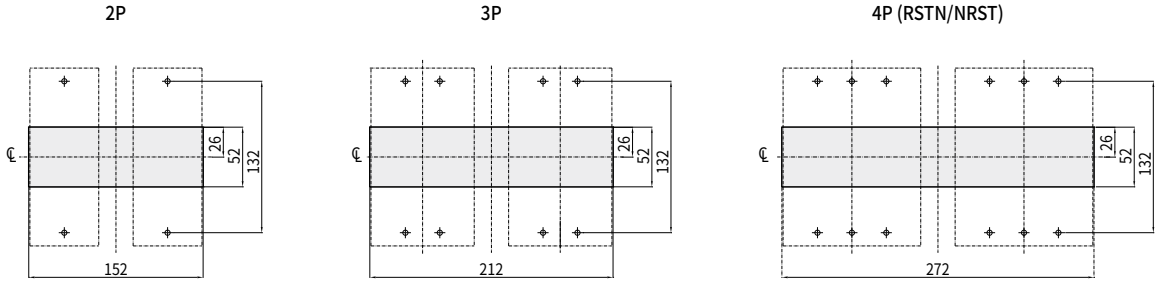
Unit : mm



Panel Installation Dimension



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting

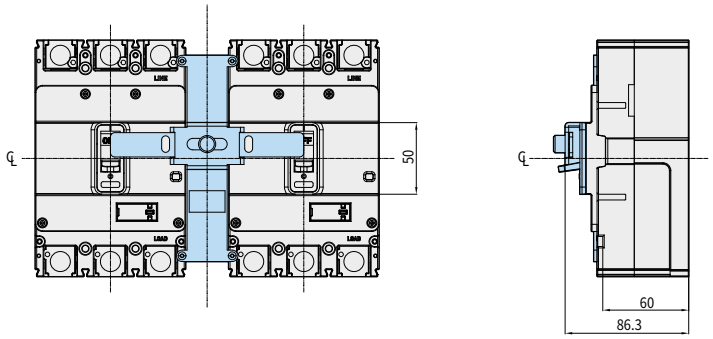


Mechanical Interlock HGM250

· HGM160, 250

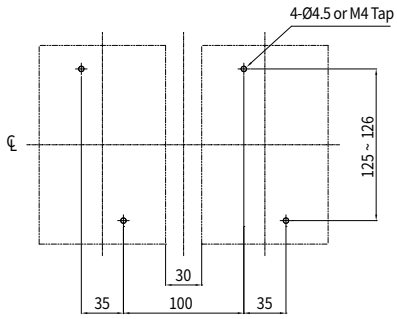
External Dimension

Unit : mm

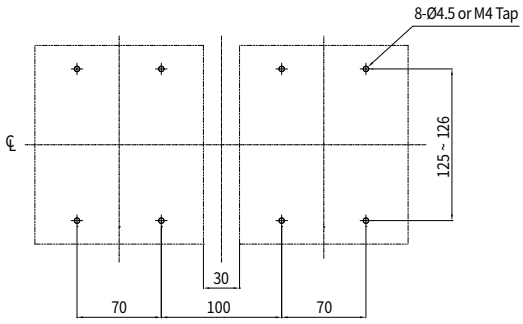


Panel Installation Dimension

2/3P

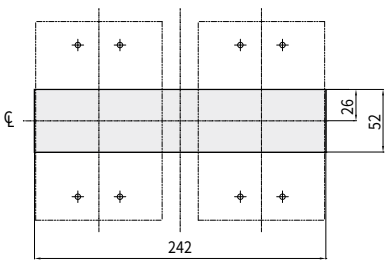


4P (RSTN/NRST)

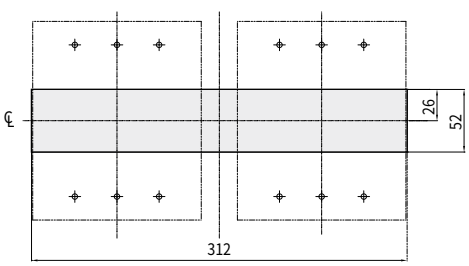


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting

2/3P



4P (RSTN/NRST)



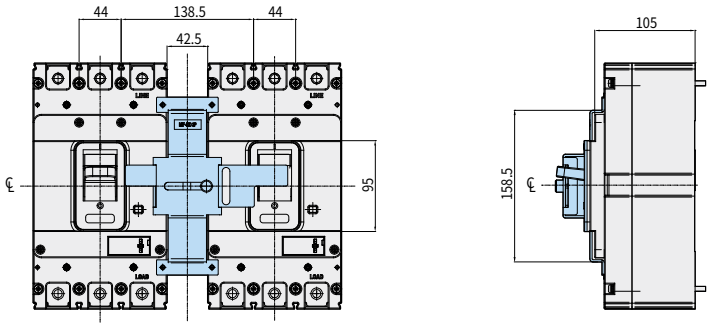
Dimensions

Mechanical Interlock HGM400

· HGM400

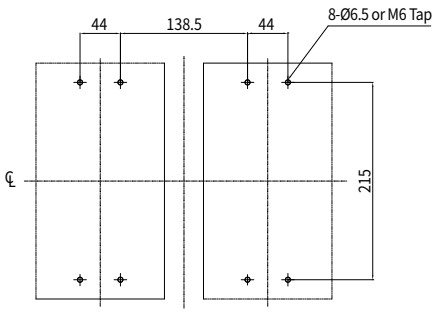
External Dimension

Unit : mm

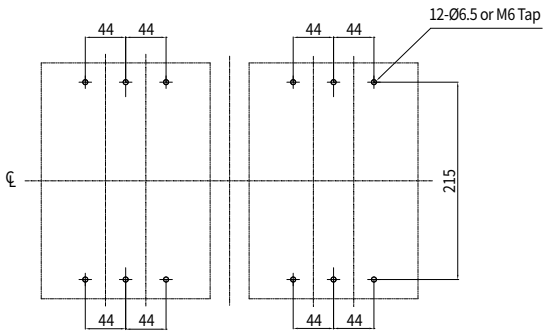


Panel Installation Dimension

2/3P

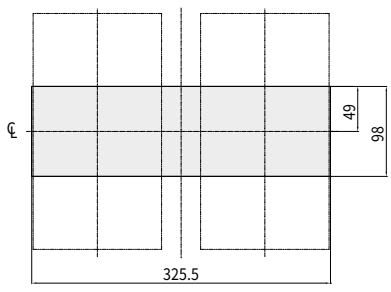


4P (RSTN/NRST)

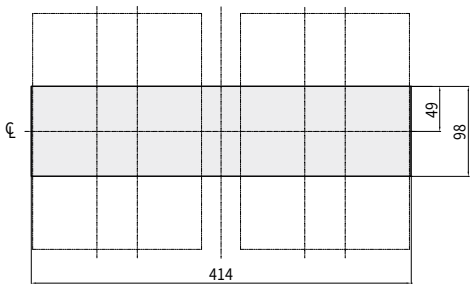


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting

2/3P



4P (RSTN/NRST)

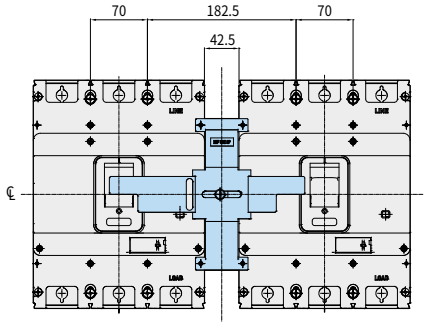


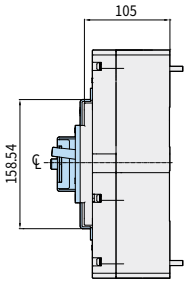
Mechanical Interlock HGM800

· HGM630, 800

External Dimension

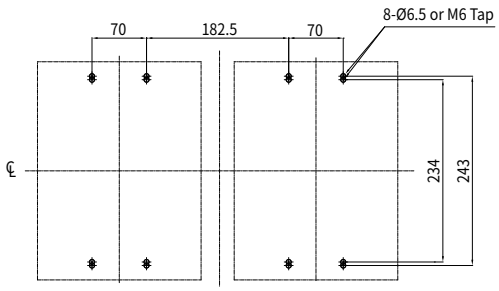
Unit : mm



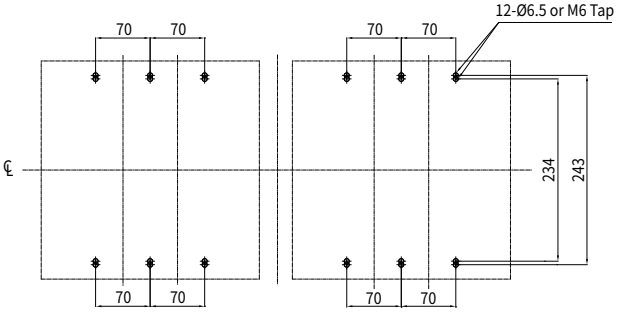


Panel Installation Dimension

2/3P

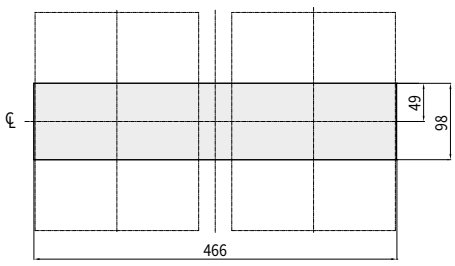


4P (RSTN/NRST)

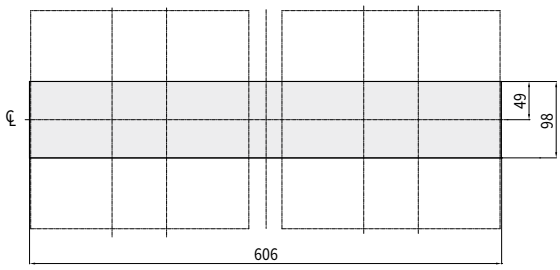


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting

2/3P



4P (RSTN/NRST)



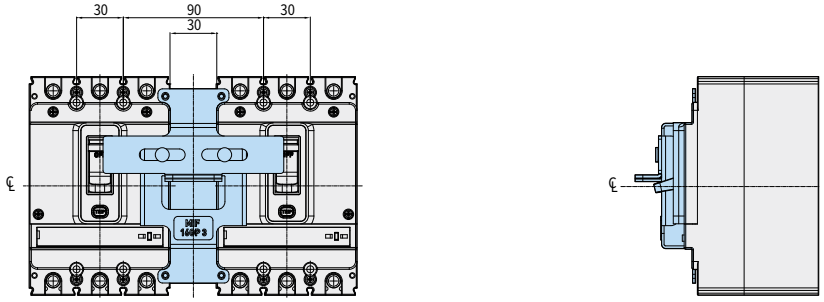
Dimensions

Mechanical Interlock HGP160D

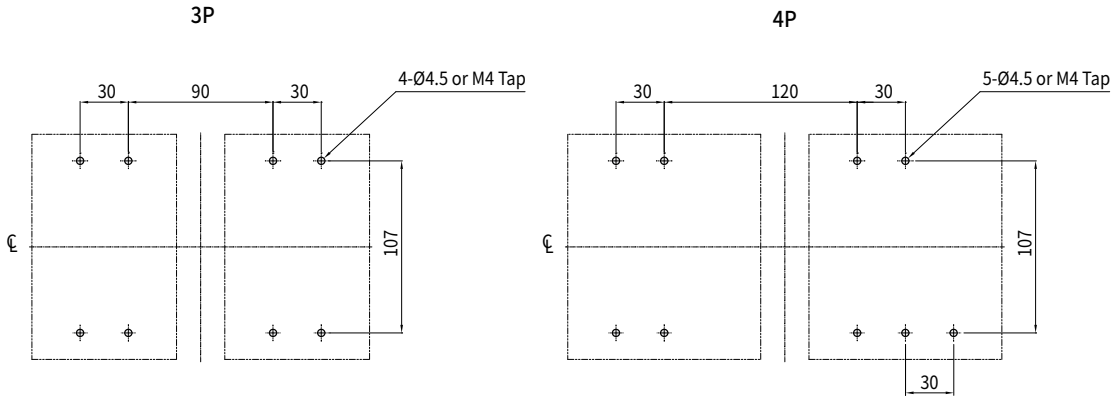
· HGP50D, 125D, 160D

External Dimension

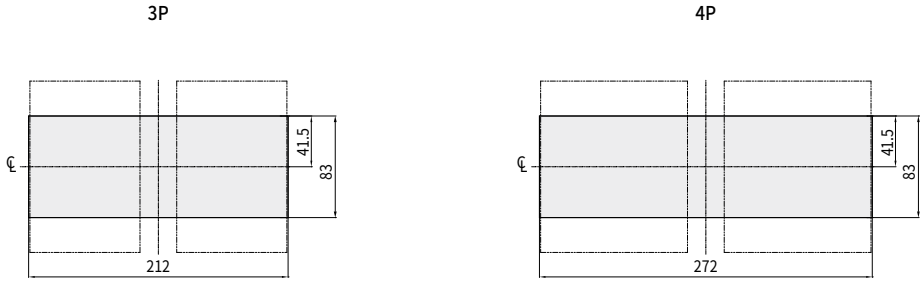
Unit : mm



Panel Installation Dimension



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting

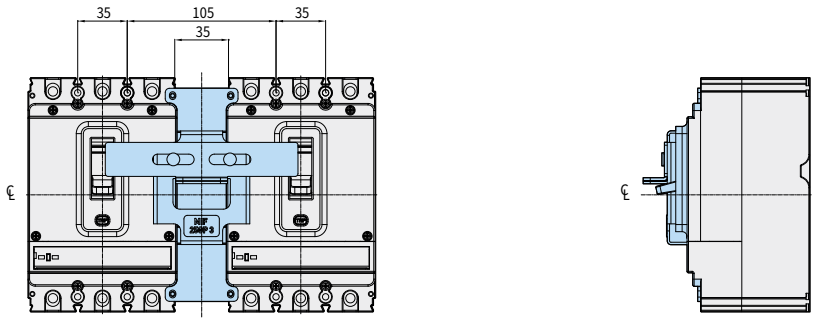


Mechanical Interlock HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)

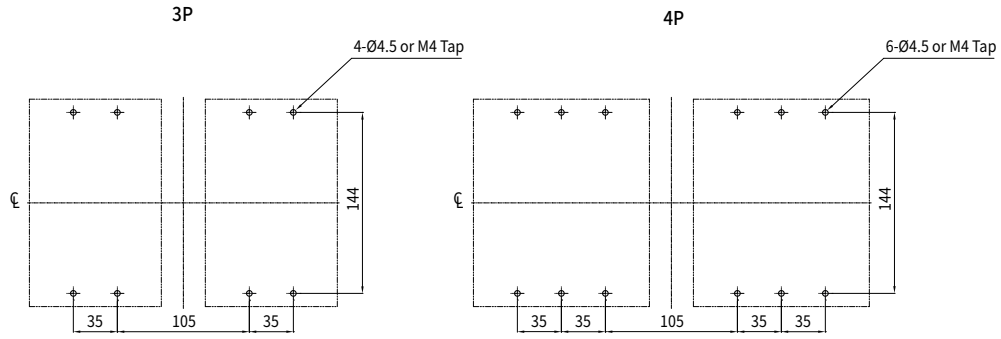
· HGP100, 250

External Dimension

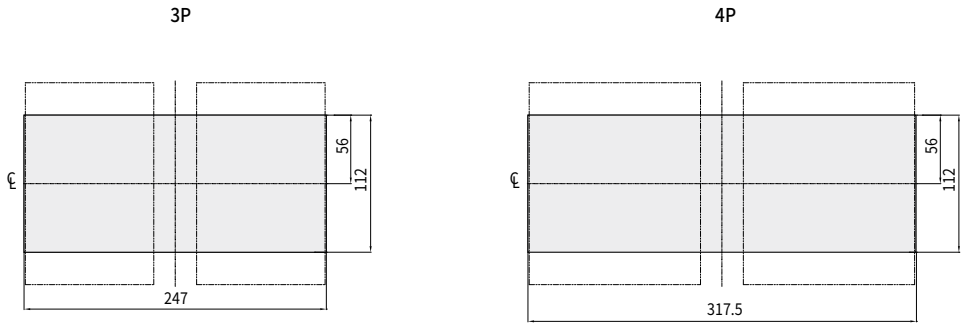
Unit : mm



Panel Installation Dimension



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting



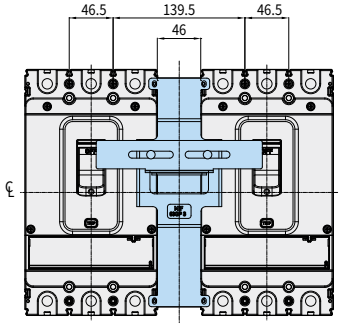
Dimensions

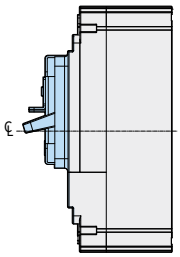
Mechanical Interlock HGP630

· HGP400, 630

External Dimension

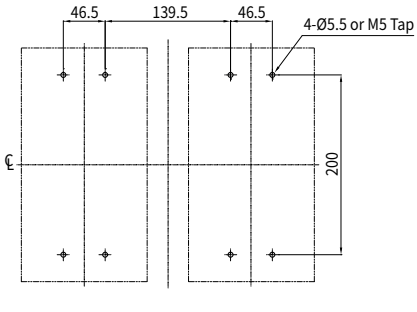
Unit : mm



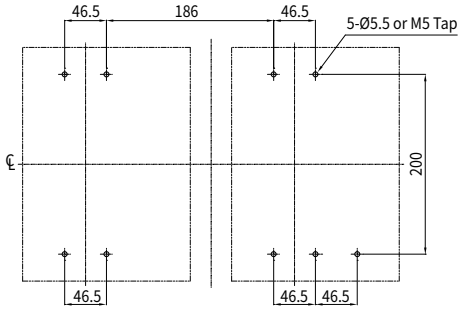


Panel Installation Dimension

3P

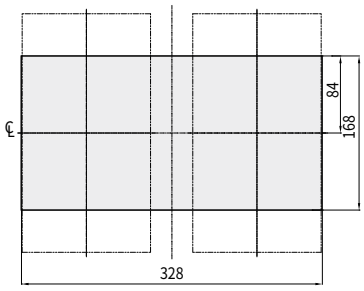


4P

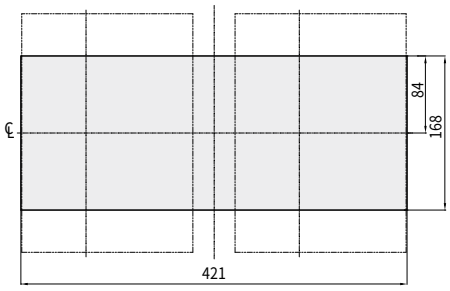


Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting

3P



4P

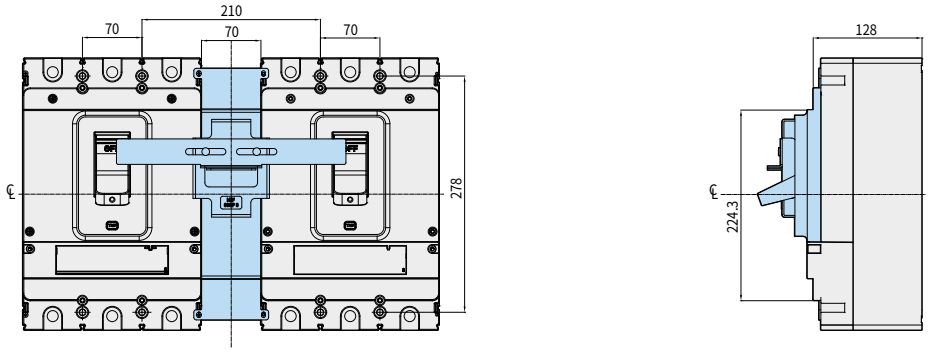


Mechanical Interlock HGP800

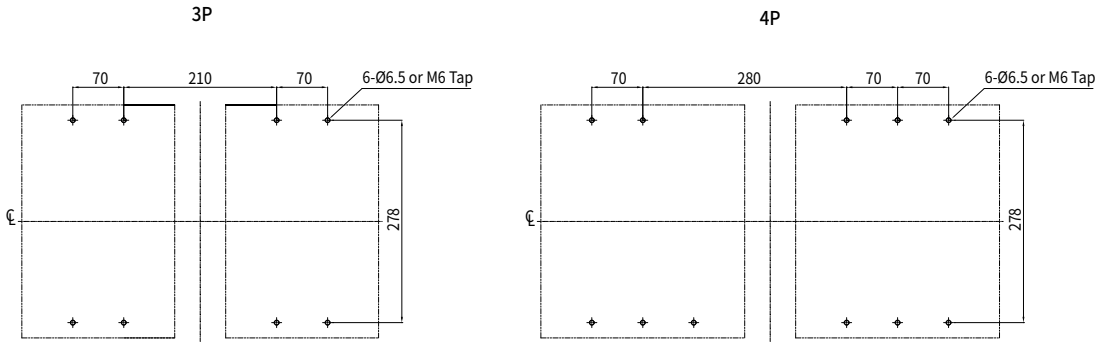
· HGP800

External Dimension

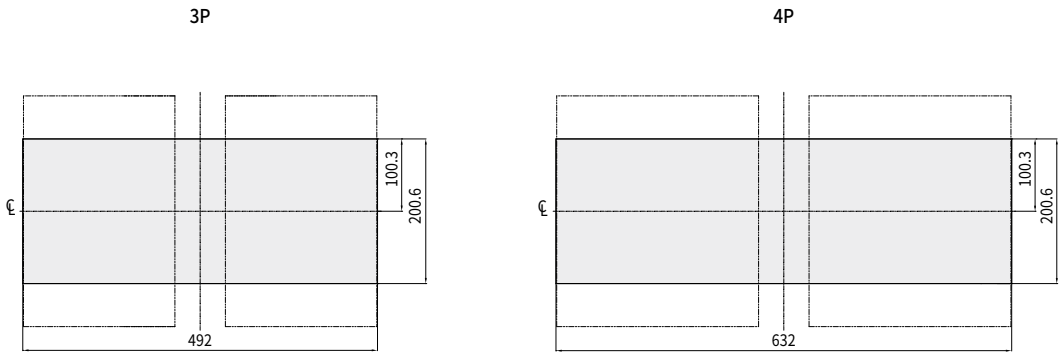
Unit : mm



Panel Installation Dimension



Dimension of Panel Cover Cutting



Dimensions

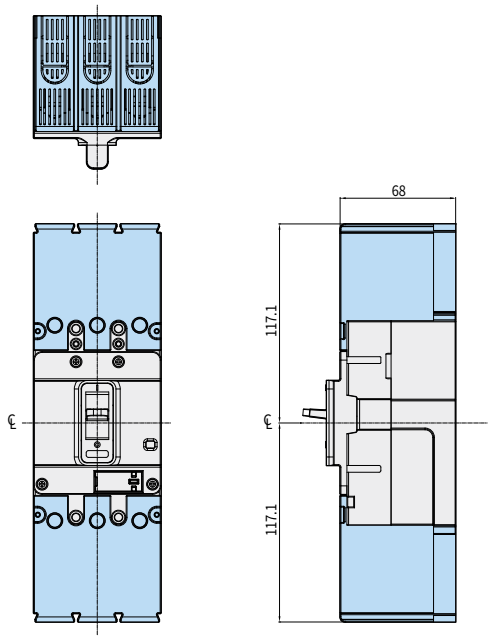
Terminal Cover HGM100

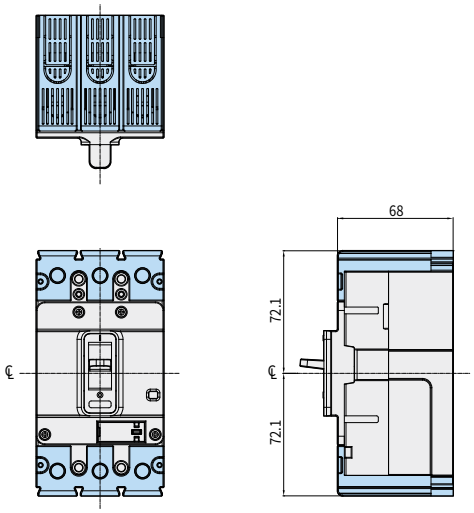
· HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100

Long Type

Short Type

Unit : mm





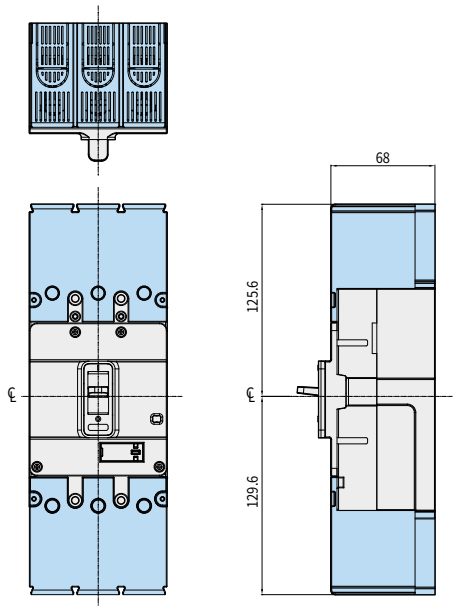
Terminal Cover HGM125

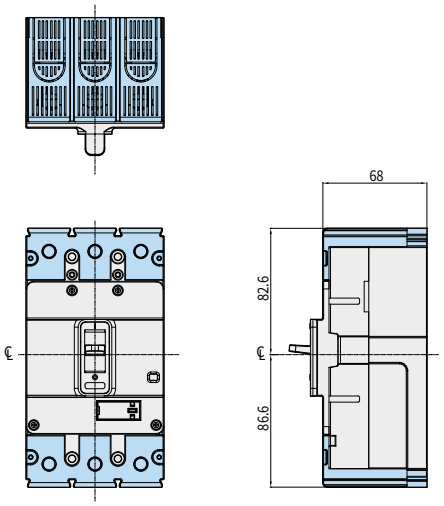
· HGM50H/L, 125

Long Type

Short Type

Unit : mm

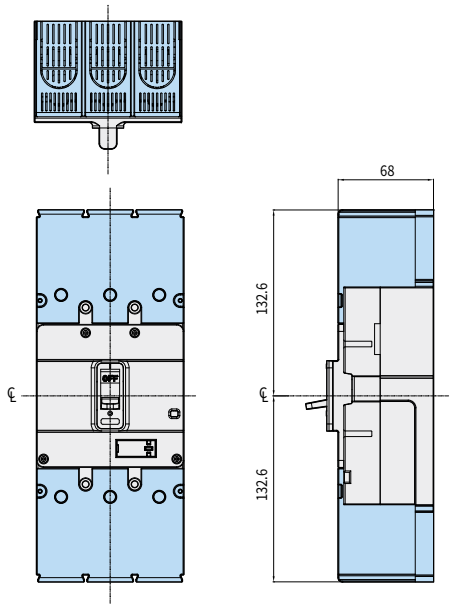




Terminal Cover HGM250

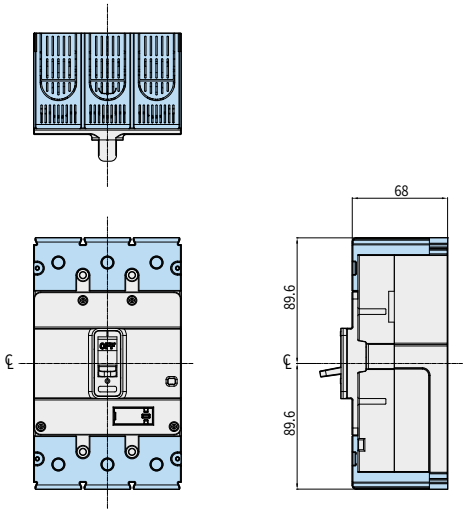
· HGM160, 250

Long Type



Short Type

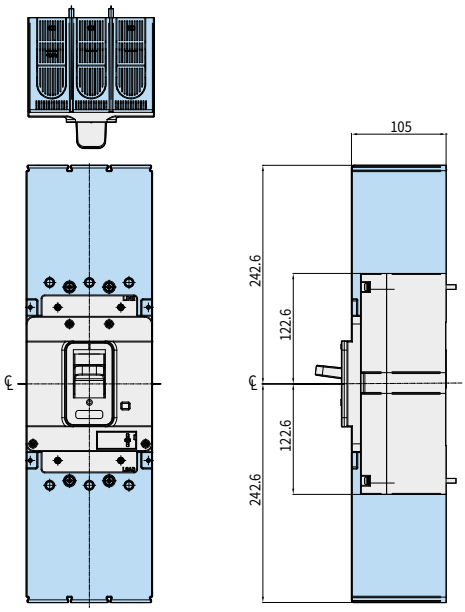
Unit : mm



Terminal Cover HGM400

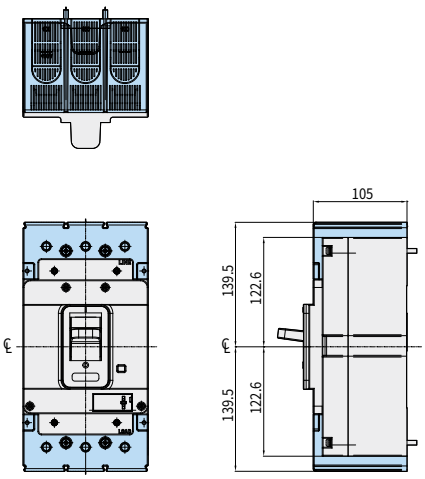
· HGM400

Long Type



Short Type

Unit : mm



Dimensions

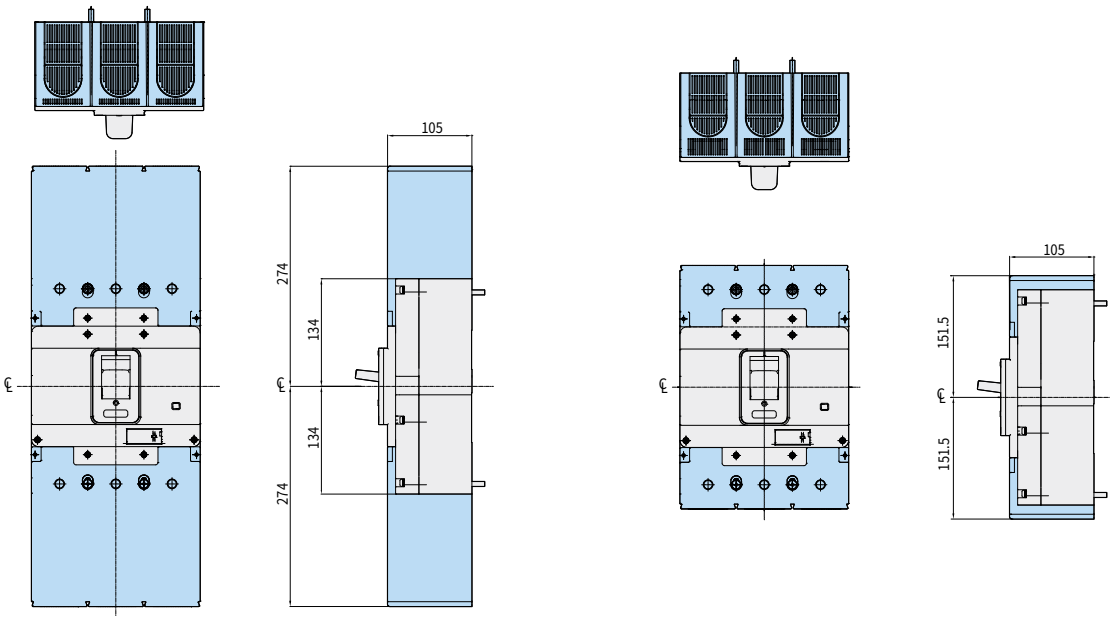
Terminal Cover HGM800

· HGM630, 800

Long Type

Short Type

Unit : mm



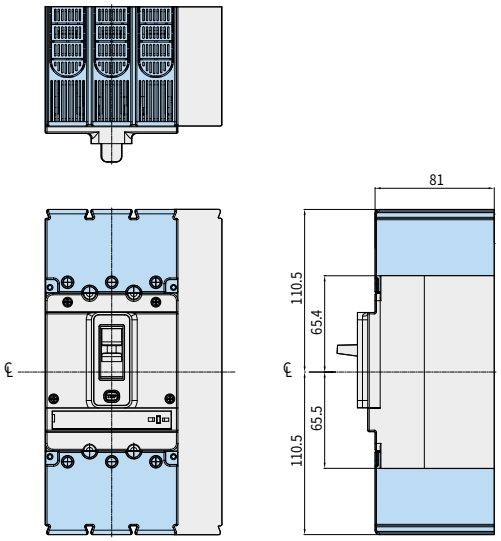
Terminal Cover HGP50D, 125D, 160D

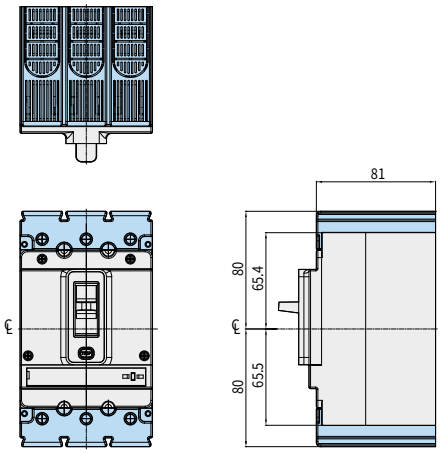
· HGP50D, 125D, 160D

Long Type 3P/4P

Short Type 3P

Unit : mm





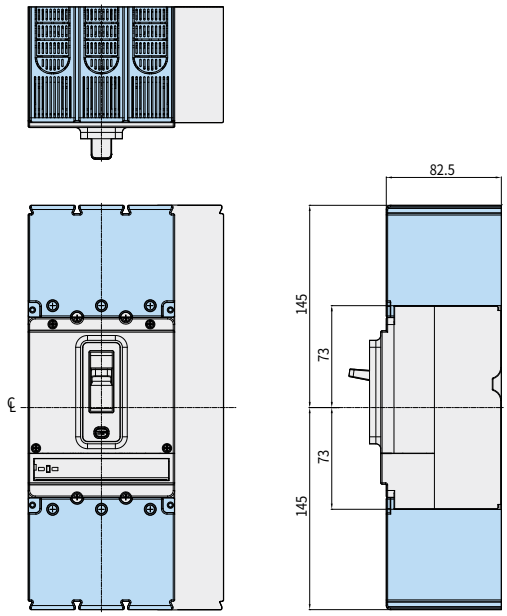
Terminal Cover HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)

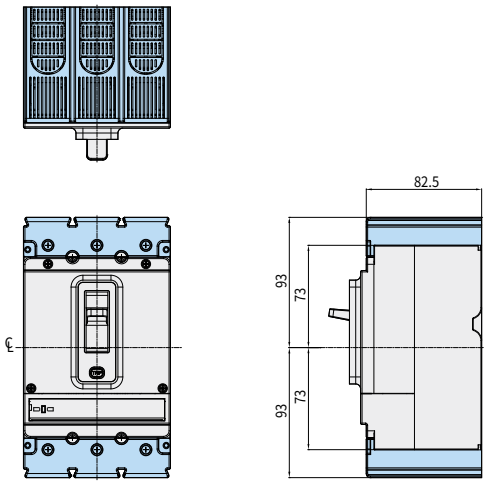
· HGP100, 250

Long Type 3P/4P

Short Type 3P

Unit : mm





Dimensions

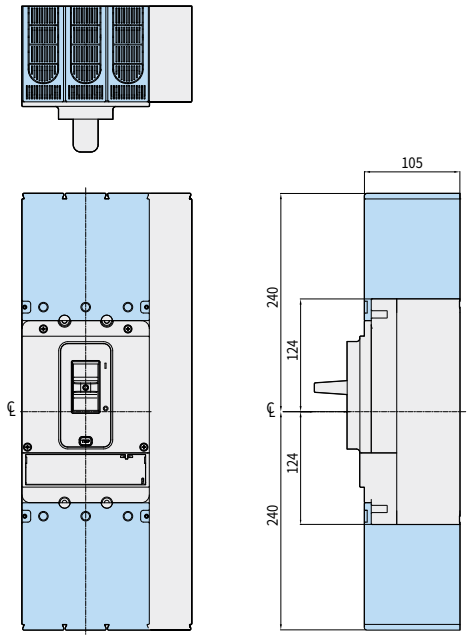
Terminal Cover HGP400, 630

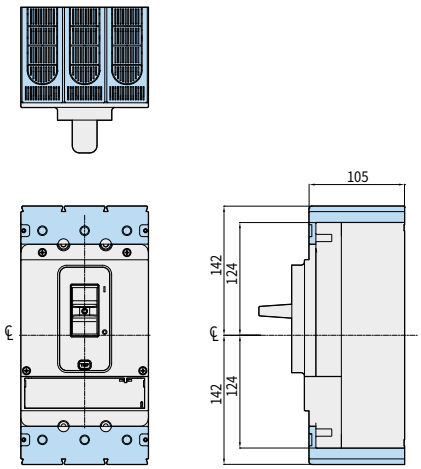
· HGP400, 630

Long Type 3P/4P

Short Type 3P

Unit : mm





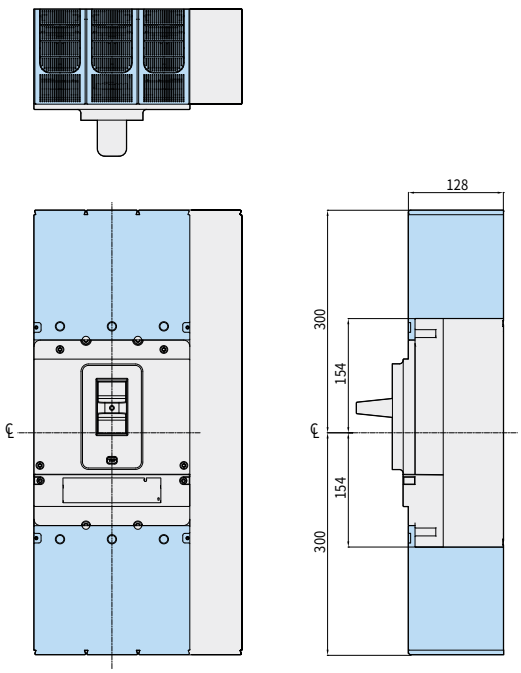
Terminal Cover HGP800

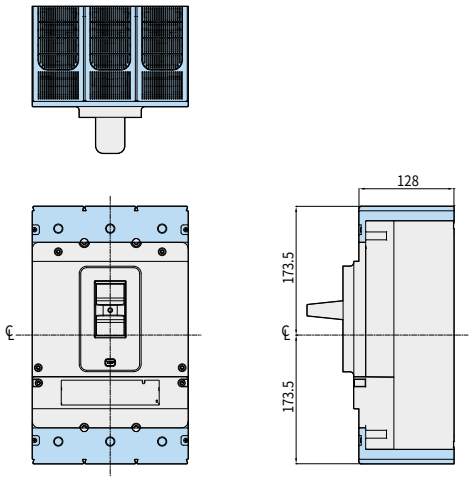
· HGP800

Long Type 3P/4P

Short Type 3P

Unit : mm

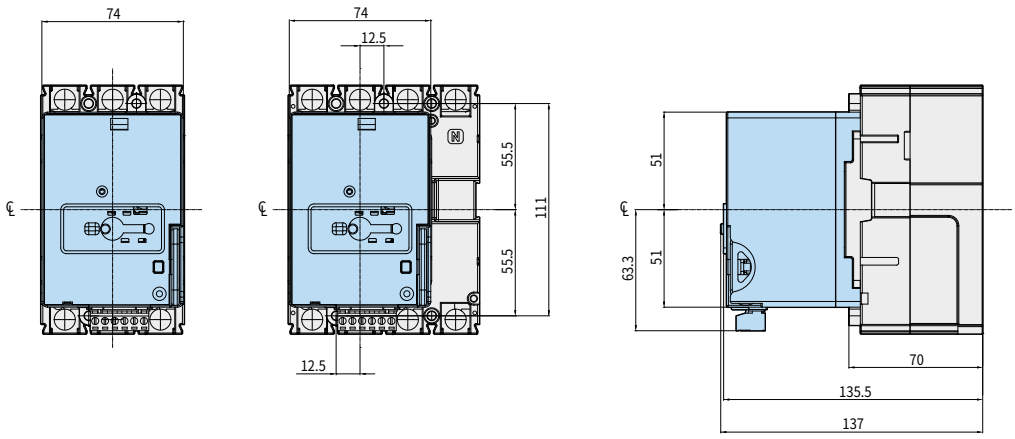




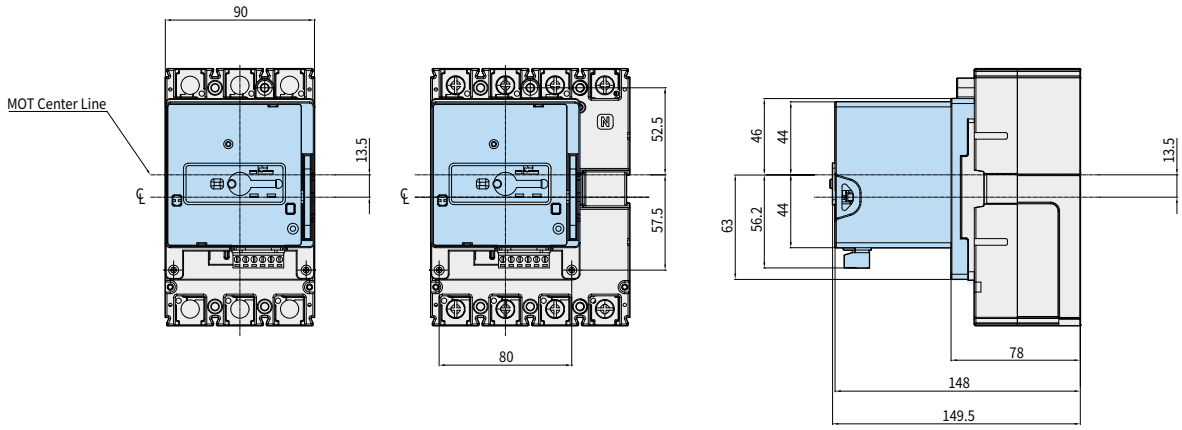
Motor Operator

HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100

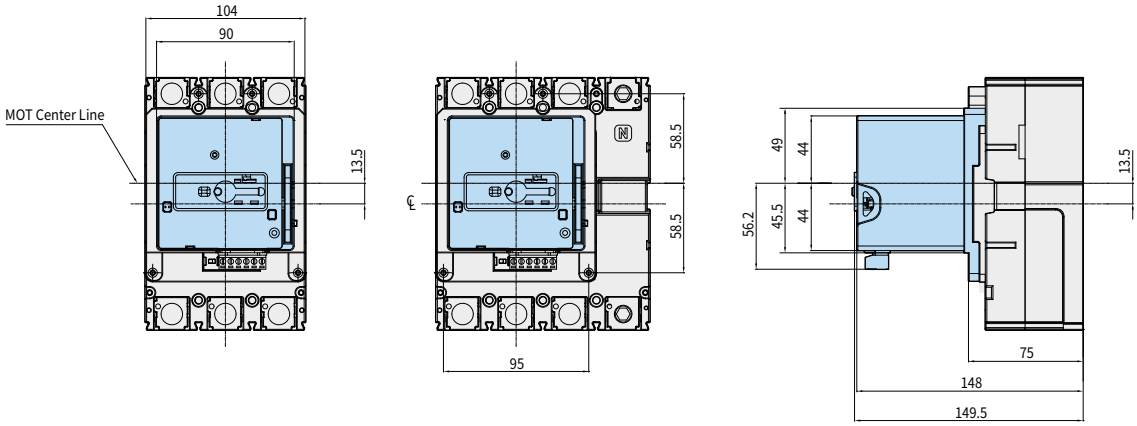
Unit : mm



HGM50H/L, 125



HGM160, 250

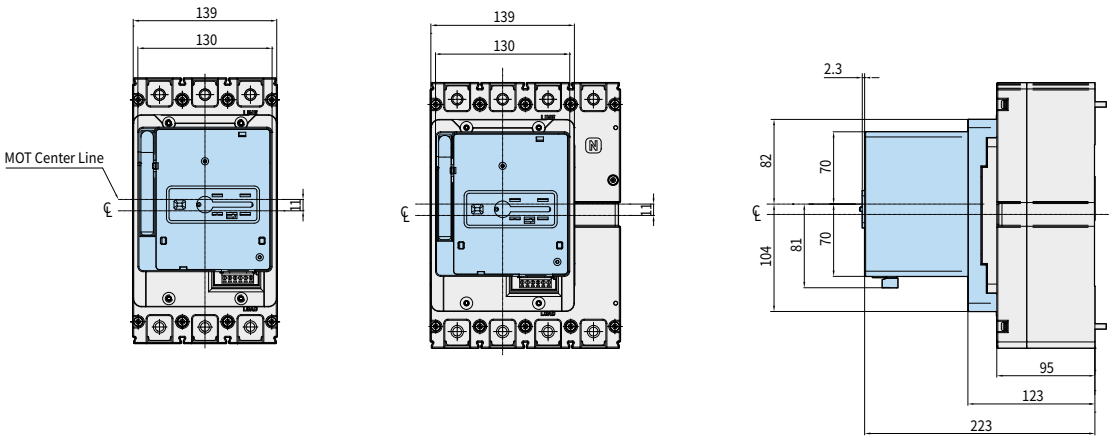


Dimensions

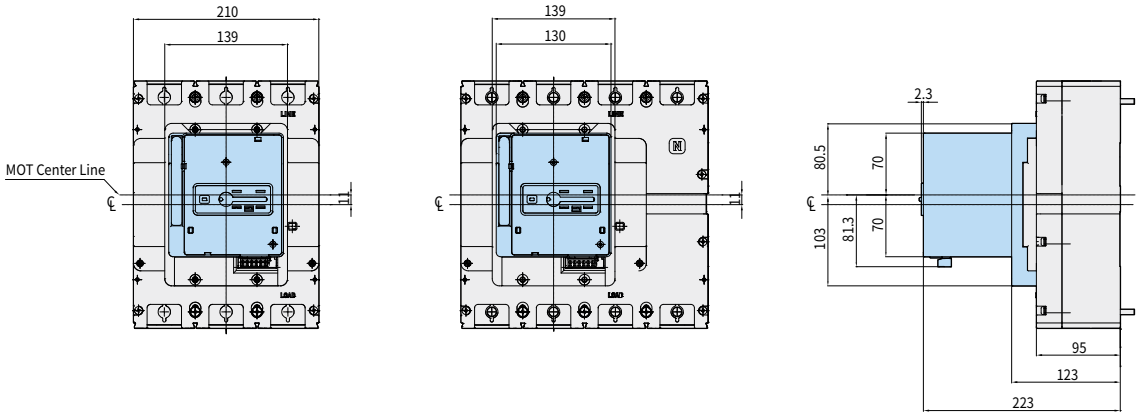
Motor Operator

HGM400

Unit : mm

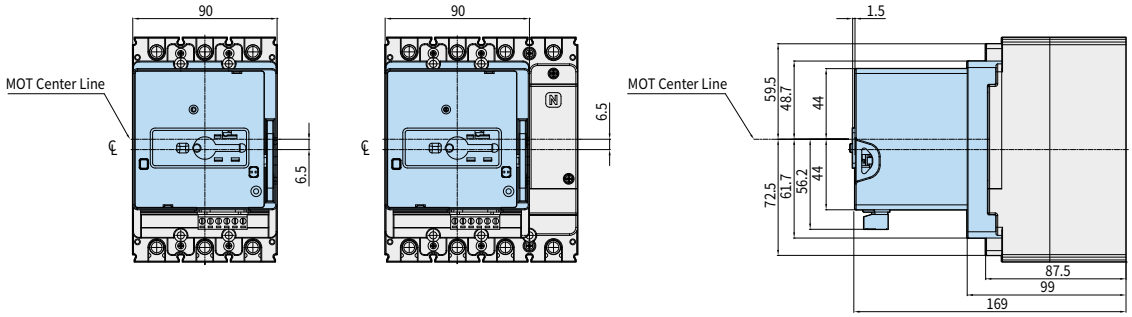


HGM630, 800

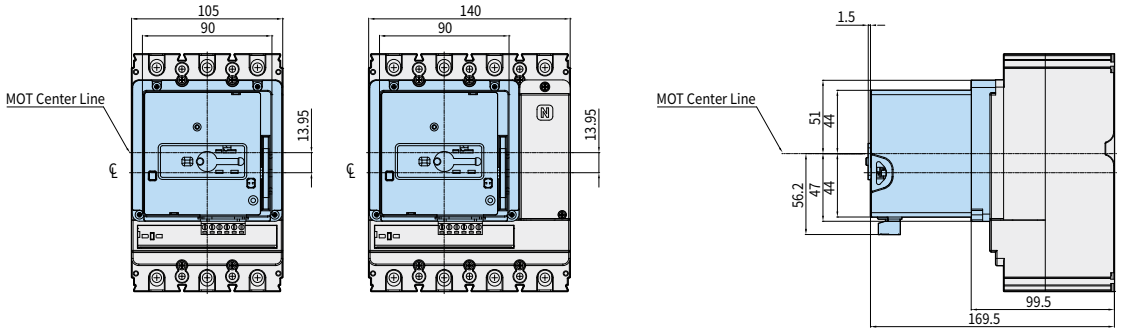


HGP50D, 125D, 160D

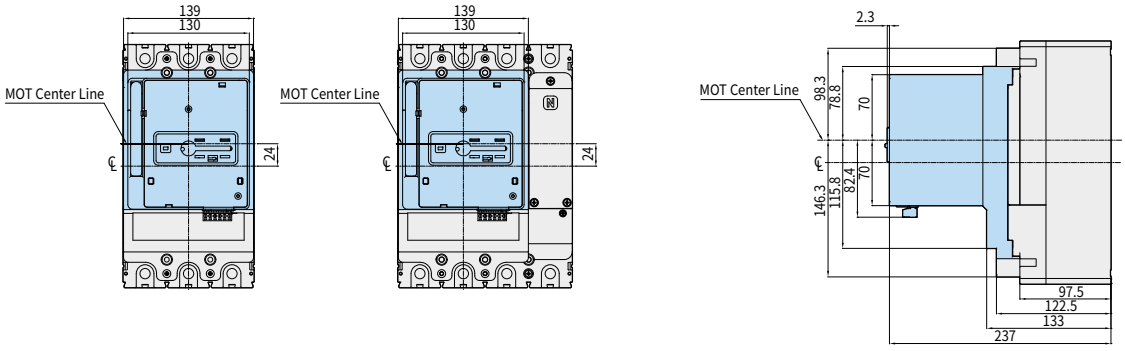
Unit : mm



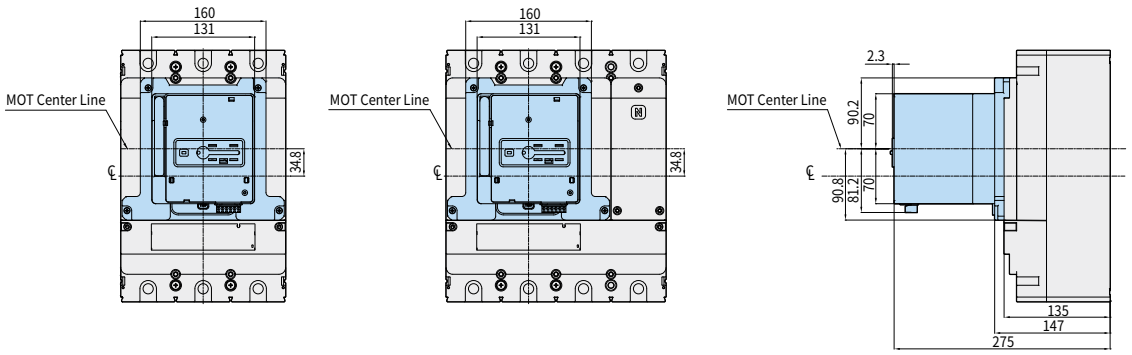
HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)



HGP400, 630



HGP800

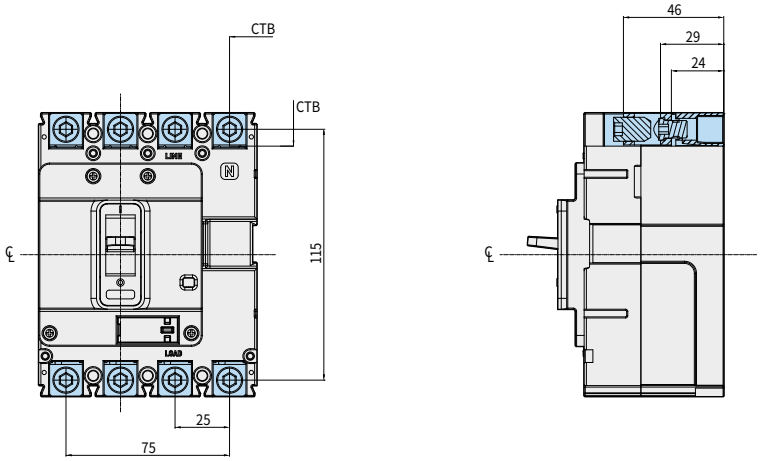


Dimensions

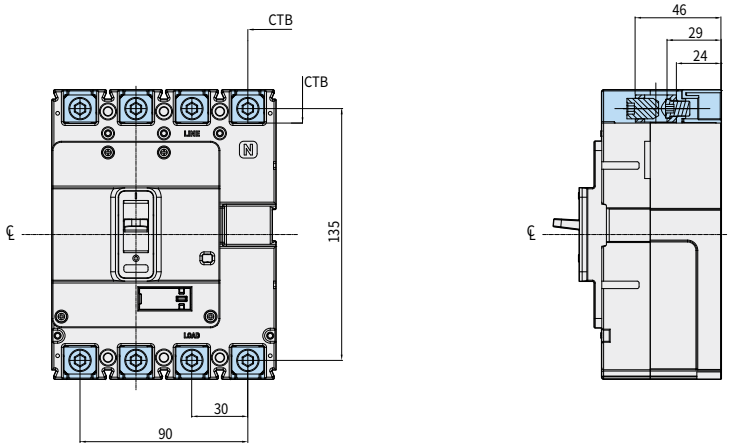
LUG Terminal

HGM30, 50E/S, 60, 100

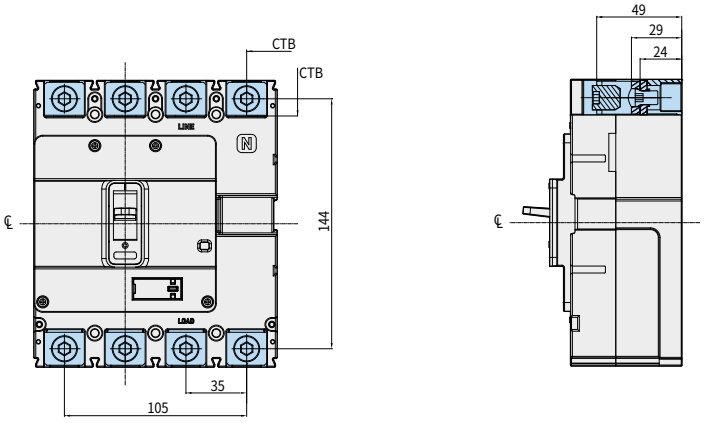
Unit : mm



HGM50H/L, 125



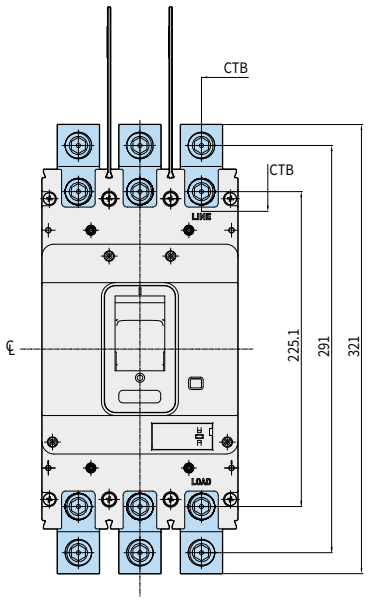
HGM160, 250

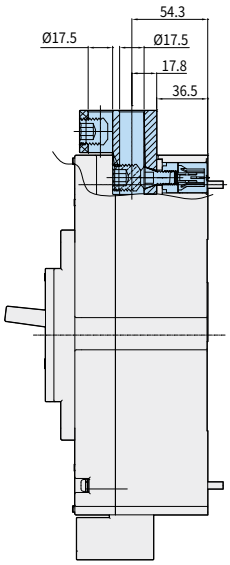


※ When using CTB, in case the Line/Load Insulation Barrier is not mounted, insulation tube or insulation tape does not provide complete insulation between bare conductors which may cause secondary short-circuit accidents so it must be used.

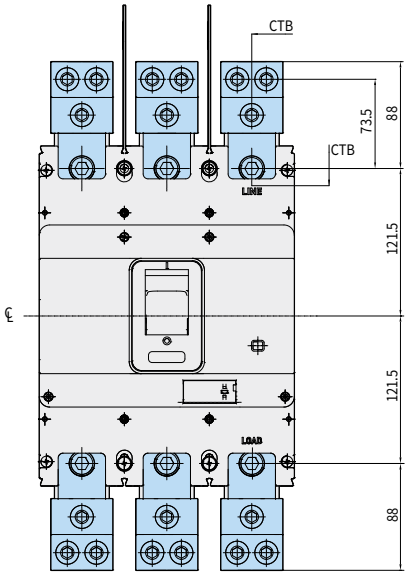
HGM400

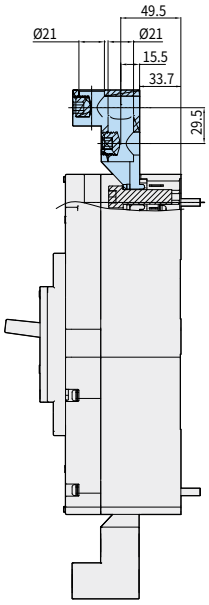
Unit : mm





HGM630, 800





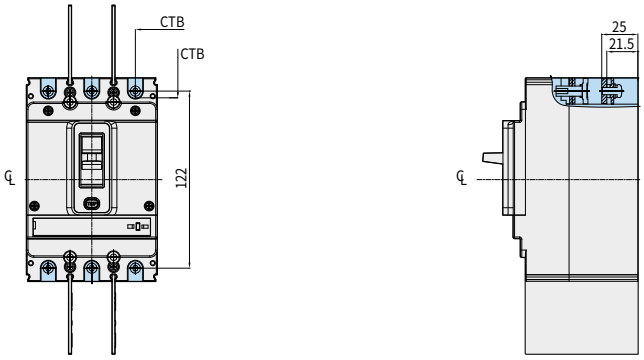
※ When using CTB, in case the Line/Load Insulation Barrier is not mounted, insulation tube or insulation tape does not provide complete insulation between bare conductors which may cause secondary short-circuit accidents so it must be used.

Dimensions

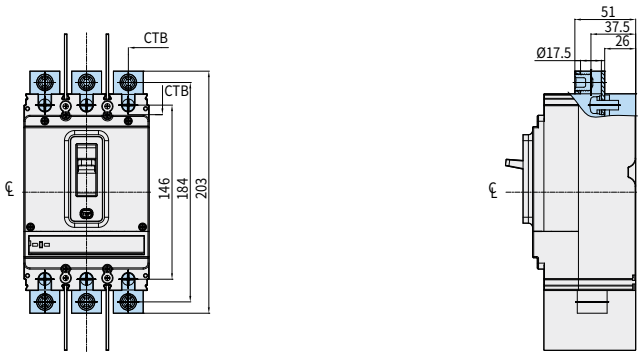
LUG Terminal

HGP50D, 125D, 160D

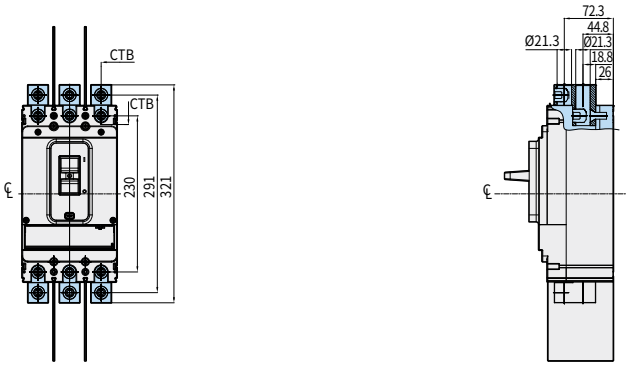
Unit : mm



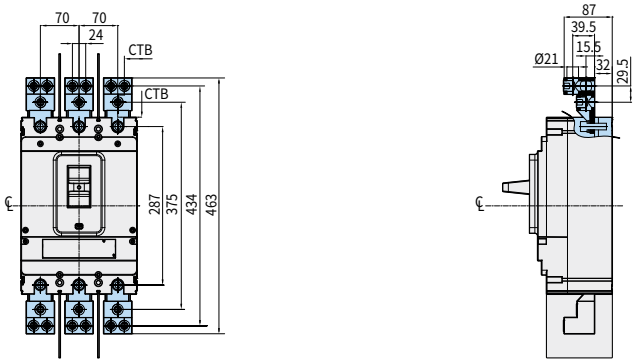
HGP250 (HGP100/MCP)



HGP400, 630



HGP800

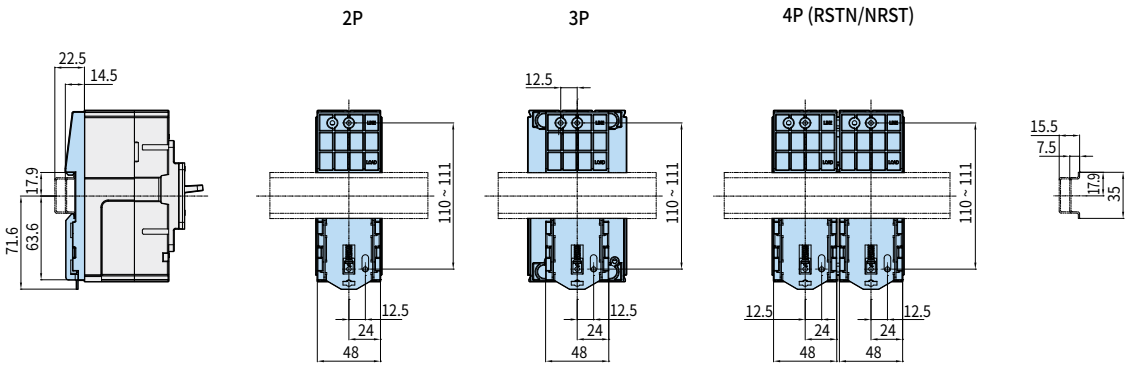


DIN Rail Adaptor

• HGM100

Dimension of DIN Rail Mounting Hole

Unit : mm



※ When assembling the DRA, remove the back barrier beforehand.

Order Code

HG Type of Molded Case Circuit Breaker, Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker

HGM	50	E	3P	T4	S
Model Name	Frame Size	Short-Circuit Breaking Category Code	No. of Poles (Category per Circuit Breaker)	Product Category	Connection Method

Model Name	
HGM	Molded Case Circuit Breaker
HGE	Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker

Frame Size	
30	32 AF
50	50 AF
60	63 AF
100	100 AF
125	125 AF
160	160 AF
250	250 AF
400	400 AF
630	630 AF
800	800 AF

Short-Circuit Breaking Category Code	
E	E Type
S	S Type
H	H Type
L	L Type
NA	Switch-Disconnector

No. of Poles (Category per Circuit Breaker)	
General Type of MCCB/ELCB	
2P	2 Pole
3P	3 Pole
4P	4 Pole (RSTN)
4PN	4 Pole (NRST)
ZCT Embedded Type of MCCB	
2Z	2 Pole
3Z	3 Pole
4Z	4 Pole

Product Category	
MCCB : Ambient Temperature	
T4	40/45 °C
T5	50 °C
ELCB : Adjustable Residual Current	
G4	30 mA
G5 [1]	100 mA
Instantaneous Circuit Breaker	
MO [2]	Instantaneous
Switch-Disconnector	
DS	Switch-Disconnector

Connection Method	
S	Front Connection
BS [3]	Terminal Bus Bar (Straight Type)
BE [4]	Terminal Bus Bar (Spreader Type)
P	Plug-in
F	Live Side : Plug-in Load Side : Front Connection
X	PC/CBM Not Attached

※ 1) In case of 100/300/500/1,000 mA adjustable and time delay type, place order as 100 mA.
2) As for instantaneous products, only 3P can be ordered.
3) Only for 400 ~ 800 AF.
4) Only for 400 AF.
5) HGM32 ~ 250 AF is AC 380 ~ 480 V.
6) Only for HGM32 ~ 250 AF.
7) Rated current of instantaneous products : Deployed above 40 A.

00

Auxiliary Contact Composition (AUX/ALT)

00	Not Attached
10	AUX 1C
20	AUX 2C
01	ALT 1C
11	AUX 1C + ALT 1C
21	AUX 2C + ALT 1C

00

Shunt Trip Device Rating (SHT/UVT)

0	Not Attached
S1	SHT AC 100 - 120 V
S2	SHT AC 200 - 230 V
S3 [5]	SHT AC 380 - 415 V
S4 [5]	SHT AC 440 - 480 V
S5	SHT DC 24 V
S6	SHT DC 100 - 125 V
S7 [6]	SHT DC 48 V
S8 [6]	SHT DC 60 V
U1	UVT AC 100 - 120 V
U2	UVT AC 200 - 230 V
U3	UVT AC 380 - 415 V
U4	UVT AC 440 - 480 V
U5	UVT DC 24 V
U6	UVT DC 100 - 110 V
U7 [6]	UVT DC 48 V

C

Frequency

C	Common use for 50/60 Hz

00016

Rated Current [7]

00016	16 A
00020	20 A
	⋮
00800	800 A

F

Trip Device Characteristics (Applicable To MCCB Only)

For Protecting Overload Short-Circuit	
-	Thermal Fixed/ Instantaneous Fixed
F	Thermal Adjustable/ Instantaneous Fixed
Instantaneous	
B	Instantaneous Fixed (10×In)
Switch-Disconnector	
-	No Protection Function

Order Code

HGP Type of Molded Case Circuit Breaker / Switch Disconnector

HGP	50D	S	3P	T4	S
Model Name	Frame Size	Short-Circuit Breaking Category Code [1]	No. of Poles	Product Category	Connection Method

HGP	Molded Case Circuit Breaker / Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker

50D	50 AF
125D	125 AF
160D	160 AF
100	100 AF/MCP
250	250 AF
400	400 AF
630	630 AF
800	800 AF

S	65 kA
H	85 kA
X	150 kA
NA	Switch-Disconnector

2P	2 Pole
3P	3 Pole

Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
T4	Ambient Temperature of 40 °C
T5	Ambient Temperature of 50 °C
Circuit Breaker for Motor Protection	
MP	For Motor Protection
Switch-Disconnector	
DS	Switch-Disconnector

S	Front Connection
BS [2]	Straight Type of Bus Bar Packaging
BE [2]	Spreader Type of Bus Bar Packaging
P	Plug-in PC/CBM Not Attached
F	Live Side : Plug-in Load Side : Front Connection
X	Plug-in PC/CBM Not Attached

※ 1) Based on AC 440/460 V
2) B/E : Applicable to both live part/load part
3) Applicable to HGP400 ~ 800
4) Applicable to HGP800
The order format above is to describe the order code. As for detailed specification per circuit breaker type, please refer to the relevant page upon order.

00	00	C	00016	F

Auxiliary Contact Composition (AUX/ALT)

00	Not Attached
10	AUX 1C
20	AUX 2C
01	ALT 1C
11	AUX 1C + ALT 1C
21	AUX 2C + ALT 1C
31 [3)]	AUX 3C + ALT 1C
32 [4)]	AUX 3C + ALT 2C

Shunt Trip Device Rating (SHT/UVT)

0	Not Attached
S1	SHT AC 110 V
S2	SHT AC 220 V
S3	SHT AC 380 V
S4	SHT AC 440 V
S5	SHT DC 24 V
S6	SHT DC 110 V
U1	UVT AC 110 V
U2	UVT AC 220 V
U3	UVT AC 380 V
U4	UVT AC 440 V
U5	UVT DC 24 V
U6	UVT DC 110 V

Frequency (Category per MCCB)

C	Common use for 50/60 Hz

Rated Current (Category per MCCB)

00016	16 A
00020	20 A
⋮	⋮
00800	800 A

Trip Device Characteristics

For Protecting Overload Short-Circuit	
-	Thermal Fixed/Instantaneous Fixed (MTM - FF)
F	Thermal Adjustable/Instantaneous Fixed (MTM - JF)
H	Thermal Adjustable/Instantaneous Adjustable (MTM - JJ)
N	Thermal Fixed/Instantaneous Fixed (MTM - FF) + 4P N Phase Protection
FN	Thermal Adjustable/Instantaneous Fixed (MTM - JF) + 4P N Phase Protection
HN	Thermal Adjustable/Instantaneous Adjustable (MTM - JJ) + 4P N Phase Protection
For Motor Protection	
-	No Thermal/Instantaneous Adjustable (MCP - OJ)
Switch-Disconnector	
-	No Protection Function (DSU)

Handling and Maintenance Inspection

Storage and Transportation

Storage Precaution

| Ambient Temperature | - 20 ~ + 60 °C
| Altitude | Below 1,000 m above sea level
| Relative Humidity | Within 45 % ~ 85 %

The surrounding environment may affect the insulation function and Endurance of the molded case and earth leakage circuit breakers so the environment condition for usage must accurately be checked before application.

- **Do not store in places with corrosive gas**
  Do not leave it around gas containing sulfurous gas or sulfur or ammonia gas and others.

- **Do not store in places with high humidity for a long period of time**

- **Do not leave under direct sunlight for a long period of time.**

- **Avoid places with a lot of dust**
  Do not store in exposed places and use cover or packing material to prevent dust from piling up on the circuit breaker.

- **Avoid storage in high or low temperature**
  Storage temperature must be maintained between - 20 °C ~ + 60 °C.

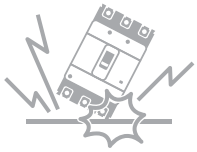
Transportation Precautions

⚠ Caution

- Do not apply impact during transportation. Dropping or applying strong impact may cause defect.
- Do not handle while holding the circuit breaker's accessory or the external plug-in wire of the accessory. It may cause injury in the handler or a malfunction of the circuit breaker.

- **Hold the main unit of the circuit breaker during transportation**
  Do not handle while holding the external guide line of the accessory or the terminal bar.

- **Pay attention when handling metal accessories**
  Sharp planes or edges in the metal accessory may cause injury.



- **Do not apply impact during transportation**
  Dropping or applying strong impact may cause defect.

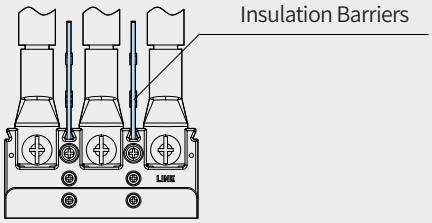
- **Pay attention to the packaging of the circuit breaker before transportation**
  Inappropriate packaging may cause damage in the circuit breaker during transportation.

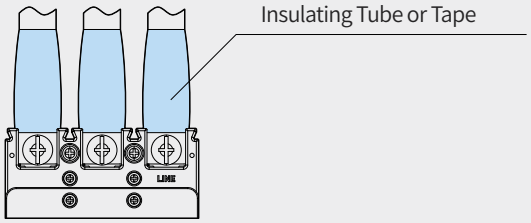
Installation

As for the detailed dimension of each part required for installation, refer to the external structure.

⚠ Caution

- Electrical works shall only be conducted by a person qualified for electrical works.
- For wiring works, the upper circuit breaker must be cut off (OFF) and execute the work after checking that it is not charged.
- In case of disconnecting cable or terminal bar, tighten the terminal screw firmly at the standard tightening torque.
  In case the terminal screw is tightened loosely, it may cause damage and fire due to overheating.
- Strictly insulate up to the circuit breaker's portion with terminal barrier, insulating tube, insulating tape and others between bare conductors with regards to the front connection of the circuit breaker.
  In case it is not insulated, it may cause short circuit.





- Secure sufficient arc space (Insulation distance) so that the arc gas discharge outlet is not blocked.
  In case this discharge outlet is blocked, the current may not be blocked.
- Do not install the circuit breaker in abnormal environment such as high temperature, high humidity, dust, corrosive gas, vibration, impact and others. It may cause fire or abnormal trip.
- Install so that foreign substances (Metal powder, concrete powder etc.), rainwater and others do not enter the circuit breaker.
  Such foreign substances in the circuit breaker may cause fire or malfunction.
- In case of 4 pole circuit breaker, the neutral wire of 3 phase 4 wire must be connected to the N phase (Right end part of the circuit breaker.
- When mounting the product, the live part (LINE) signal must be connected to the live part and the load part (LOAD) signal must be connected to the load part. Wrong connection may cause damage in product and electric shock.
- In case the insulation barrier is not mounted between the circuit breaker terminals, it may cause secondary short-circuit accidents so it must be used.

Handling and Maintenance Inspection

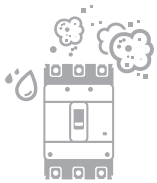
Installation

Installation Precautions

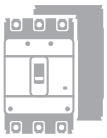
- **Install the circuit breaker in a place that satisfies the following environment conditions**
  Installing the circuit breaker in places and environment other than the following may cause malfunction of circuit breaker, fire and others.

  - Ambient temperature of - 5 °C to + 40 °C
    (However, the 24-hour average temperature must not exceed 35 °C.)
  - Relative humidity to be within 45 ~ 85 %
  - Excessive vibration or impact to be avoided
  - True height to be below 2,000 m
  - To be used in an environment without excessive water vapor, oil vapor, smoke, dust, alkaline, corrosive material and others
  - To avoid direct sunlight

- **Arc gas exhaust hole must not be blocked**
  It may drop the breaking capacity.



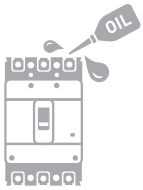
- **Attention to be paid to dust, metal fragments and others**
  After installation, protection cover and covers to be covered during work



- **The insulation plate attached to the bottom of the circuit breaker must not be separated**
  It may destroy insulation and drop the insulation performance.

Connection Precautions

- **When fastening the terminal screw, it should be fastened according to the specified torque**
  Incomplete fastening of terminal screw may cause overheating so each terminal screw must be fastened completely according to the specified torque. In addition, excessive fastening torque may cause damage in the terminal screw and the circuit breaker case.



- **Use of lubricant at the terminal screw part is prohibited**
  Lubricant reduces the friction of the screw, causing the screw to loosen, ultimately leading to an increase in temperature.

- **Exposed conductor must be insulated**
  Insulating tube or insulating tape must be used for complete insulation between the bare conductors of the MCCB.
  In case the terminals are not insulated, it may cause secondary short-circuit during short-circuit accidents.

- **Stud must not be deformed**
  Excessive force must not be applied to the stud at the conductor connecting part of the rear connection type.
  In addition, stud must not be deformed during wiring.

- **In case of 4 pole circuit breaker, the neutral wire of 3 phase 4 wire must be connected to the N phase.**
  It may not function in overcurrent which may cause fire.

- **The conductor must be fixed firmly on a flat state.**
  As for the connecting conductor, electromagnetic force between conductors is generated by extremely big fault current so it must be fixed firmly.

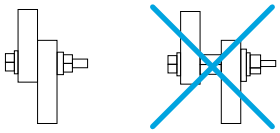
Connection Precautions

The following table is the impact electromagnetic force generated by fault current.

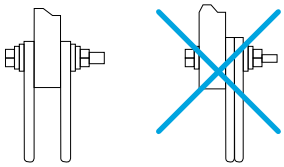
Impact Electromagnetic Force per 1 m Conductor

Regulated Short-Circuit Current kA ( ) Power Factor	Electromagnetic Force (In Case of 3 Phase Short Circuit) N (kgf)	
	10 cm Conductor Interval	20 cm Conductor Interval
10 (0.4)	490 (50)	245 (25)
18 (0.3)	1,863 (190)	932 (95)
25 (0.2)	4,412 (450)	2,206 (225)
35 (0.23)	8,630 (880)	4,315 (440)
42 (0.2)	12,455 (1,270)	6,277 (635)
50 (0.2)	17,652 (1,800)	8,826 (900)
65 (0.2)	29,910 (3,050)	14,955 (1,525)
85 (0.2)	51,190 (5,220)	25,595 (2,510)
100 (0.2)	70,804 (7,220)	35,402 (3,610)
125 (0.2)	110,815 (11,300)	55,408 (5,650)

- **Contact surface must be clean**
  Dust and others must be removed from the contact surface to prevent increase in connection resistance at the contact surface.



- **Conductor must be connected so that it has direct contact with the contact surface**
  Do not use bolt or nut between the contact surfaces of the conductor.
  If there is no direct contact between conductors, it may cause increase in temperature and fire.



- **Do not overlap the conductors**
  When numerous conductors are connected to the terminal bar, do not overlap and assemble.
  Assemble at both ends of the terminal bar.

Maintenance Inspection

Initial Inspection

- Residues of steel plate, grinded materials of the wire, other conductor's foreign substances and others must not be left around the terminal of the circuit breaker
- There must be no crack and damage in the cover and base
- The fastening status of the terminal fastening part must be checked
- Check must be made if the rated voltage and breaking capacity of the circuit breaker are correct
- When the insulation resistance is measured using a 500 V insulation-resistance tester, it must be above 5 MΩ

Withstand Voltage

Main Circuit		Auxiliary Circuit or Control Circuit [1]	
Rated Insulation Voltage	Test Voltage (Effective Value of Interchange)	Rated Insulation Voltage of Operational Circuit	Test Voltage (Effective Value of Interchange)
Ui ≤ 300 V	2,000 V for 1 min	Uis ≤ 60 V	1,000 V for 1 min
300 < Ui ≤ 600 V	2,500 V for 1 min	60 V < Uis ≤ 600 V	2·Uis 1,000 V (최소 1,500 V) for 1 min

※ Based on the abovementioned table, do not conduct withstand voltage test above it.
1) Between terminal and grounding

Handling and Maintenance Inspection

Installation

Regular Inspection

Inspection shall be conducted once in 1 month before/after the commencement of the equipment operation in order to maintain the performance of the circuit breaker and to prevent unexpected accidents. After that, regular inspection is required depending on the environment.

Standard of Inspection Period

Extent	Environment	Standard of Inspection Period
Standard Usage State	Clean and dry state of air	Less than 10 years after installation - Once in 2 ~ 3 years
		More than 10 years after installation - Once a year
		More than 15 years after installation - Once in 6 months
	Place without corrosive gas even though there is dust inside	Less than 10 years after installation - Once a year
		More than 10 years after installation - Once in 6 months
		More than 15 years after installation - Once a month
Bad Environment	Place containing sulfurous acid, hydrogen sulfide, salinity, vapor and others	Less than 5 years after installation - Once in 6 months
		More than 5 years after installation - Once a year
	Places with specially more corrosive gas	Once a month

Regular Inspection Item

Inspection Item	Procedure	Countermeasure
Tightening of Terminal Screw	・Inspect tightening of terminal screw, conductor connecting screw	・Tighten according to the specified torque Ensure that it is not tightened excessively
Dust and Foreign Substance	・Check for foreign substance such as dust on the circuit breaker's surface, especially the top of the live part. There must be no dust or foreign substance to secure insulation distance	・Remove dust, foreign substance and others using cloth with clean surface types (Do not use thinner or detergent)
Damage in Mold Case	・Check for damage or crack on the circuit breaker's cover and base	・Replace circuit breaker
Arc Exhaust Hole	・Check for pollution in the arc exhaust hole	・If there are burns or excessive pollution due to melted metal particles and others, replace the circuit breaker
Switch Operation	・If the circuit breaker was maintained at closed state at normal times, operate the switch multiple times. Friction caused by hardened grease and others will be reduced and the contact resistance can be stabilized ・Press the trip button to trip the circuit breaker multiple times	・If there is a problem in the switch operation of the circuit breaker, replace or contact the nearest store ・If the specified limit value of the switch operation has exceeded, replace
Discoloration of Terminal Part	・Check for severe discoloration in the terminal part or conductor part ・If there is severe discoloration in the copper conductor or silver coated part, check the insulation performance caused by thermal damage	・Slight discoloration in the silver coated part is not a problem. If there is a problem in insulation due to thermal damage, replace the circuit breaker
Insulation Resistance	・Separate all conductors connected to the circuit breaker and measure the insulation resistance between the poles, terminals and groundings	・If the insulation resistance is not more than 5 MΩ, replace

Inspection and Processing after Blocking Fault Current

In case the circuit breaker has blocked the fault current, determine whether it can be re-used or whether it has to be replaced with a new product depending on the size of the fault current.

・In case the arc exhaust hole is not polluted or there are no other abnormalities, it can be reused.
・In case there is pollution such as dark burns around the arc exhaust hole and in case the insulation resistance is above 5 MΩ, there is no dielectric breakdown when the specified withstand voltage is applied and in case there is no excessive temperature increase in the terminal part, it can be reused.
・If there are burns at the handle part, severe pollution around the arc exhaust hole, melted metal particles and others, replace the circuit breaker immediately.

Countermeasures with Regards to Abnormal Phenomenon

In case there is abnormal phenomenon during the use of circuit breakers, take appropriate action according to the following table.

Type of Abnormality	Phenomenon	Assumed Cause	Action to be Taken
Abnormal Heating	Heating at terminal part	· Loose terminal screw, conductor connecting screw	Re-tighten according to the specified torque
		· Increased resistance of contact	Replace circuit breaker
	Damage in insulation material at terminal part	· Loose terminal screw, conductor connecting screw	Replace circuit breaker
		· Defect in contact between circuit breaker's terminal and terminal bar or cable lugs due to loose screw tightening and interference caused by foreign substance	
	Abnormal heating in the circuit breaker's external case	· Increased resistance of contact	Replace circuit breaker
		· Loosening at the internal connection part	
		· Increased current density due to disconnection	
Defect in Current Flow	Abnormal voltage at load side	· Big consumption at contact	Replace circuit breaker
		· Foreign substance between contacts	
		· Fusing at conductive part (Excessive opening/closing and corrosion due to corrosive gas)	
Does Not Function	ON does not function	· No reset in trip state	ON after reset
		· Damage in trip mechanism due to excessive opening/closing	Replace circuit breaker
		· Demagnetized state of under-voltage trip device	Apply specified voltage
	OFF does not function	· Fusing at contact	Replace circuit breaker
	RESET does not function	· Demagnetized state of under-voltage trip device	Apply specified voltage
		· Bimetal has not been cooled sufficiently	Reset after sufficient cooling
		· Corrosion or deformation of bimetal	Replace circuit breaker
		· Abnormality in mechanism	
		· Can't be used due to excessive opening/closing	
		· Damage in mechanism due to excessive breaking current	
Frequent Breaking	Trip under rated current	· High ambient temperature (Above 40 °C)	Lower the ambient temperature using wind and others
		· Abnormal heating due to loosening of screw at terminal part	Re-tighten according to the specified torque
		· Internal heating at the circuit breaker	Replace circuit breaker
		· In case the cross sectional area of connecting conductor is smaller than the regulation	Change the connecting conductor or change the circuit breaker's rated current
	Trip in running current	· Trip in running inrush current	Change the instantaneous trip current setting or replace with circuit breaker with bigger rated current
		· Trip during switching at Y-Δ operation	
		· Trip during switching in reversible operation	
		· Trip in big running current	Replace with circuit breaker with bigger rated current
		· Trip in long running current	
		· Short circuit between motor layer · Wrong connection of SHT/UVT's operational circuit	Repair or replace motor Inspect wiring
Overcurrent does Not Function	Does not function above specified operational current	· When current limiting breaking of upper fuse or cooperation with upper circuit breaker is low	Review cooperation again
		· When the ambient temperature is significantly low	Check the compensating current
		· Inappropriate rated current	Check the rated current
Abnormality in Accessory	Abnormal operation of shunt trip device (SHT)	· Abnormal voltage of operational circuit	Check the rated voltage
		· Does not function due to voltage drop in operational circuit	Maintain the rated voltage
		· Coil damage due to difference in the coil's rated voltage, non-operation of damage prevention switch and others	Replace accessory
	Abnormal operation of under-voltage trip device (UVT)	· Defect in mechanism	Replace accessory
		· Difference in voltage used	Check the rated voltage
		· Damage in UVT controller	Replace and check disconnection
	Abnormal operation of auxiliary switch (AUX) and alarm switch (ALT)	· Contact damage due to excessive micro switch rating	Replace and check the micro switch load
		· Defect in mechanism	Replace and repair accessory

Current Status of Acquired Standards

Approvals & Certificates

MCCB

Type of Certification		Approvals				Certificates
Type of Standard		Safety Certificate	KS	IEC	GB	DEKRA
Mark						
Testing Institute		KETI	KS	CE	GB 1984	DEKRA
Certification Country		Korea	Korea	Europe	China	Netherlands
HGM30	E	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●
HGM50	E	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●
HGM60	E	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●
HGM100	E	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●
HGM125	E	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●
HGM160	E	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●
HGM250	E	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●
HGM400	E	●	●	●		●
	S	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●		●
	L	●	●	●	●	●
HGM630	E		●	●		●
	S		●	●	●	●
	H		●	●		●
	L		●	●	●	●
HGM800	S		●	●	●	●
	H		●	●		●
	L		●	●	●	●

Approvals & Marine Certificates

MCCB

Type of Certification		Vessel							
Type of Standard		Korea	U.K	France	U.S.A	Germany	Russia	Italy	Japan
Mark		KR KOREAN REGISTER	Lloyd's Register	BUREAU VERITAS	ABS	DNV·GL		RINA	ClassNK
Testing Institute		KR	LR	BV	ABS	DNV·GL	RMRS	RINA	NK
Certification Country		Korea	U.K	France	USA	Germany	Russia	Italy	Japan
HGM30	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGM50	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGM60	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGM100	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGM125	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGM160	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGM250	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGM400	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGM630	E	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGM800	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Current Status of Acquired Standards

Approvals & Certificates

ELCB

Type of Certification		Approvals			Certificates
Type of Standard		Safety Certificate	KS	IEC	IEC
Mark					
Testing Institute		KETI	KS	CE	DEKRA
Certification Country		Korea	Korea	Europe	Netherlands
HGE30	E	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●
HGE50	E	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●
HGE60	E	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●
HGE100	E	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●
HGE125	E	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●
HGE160	E	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●
HGE250	E	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●
	L	●	●	●	●
HGE400	E	●	●	●	
	S	●	●	●	
	H	●	●	●	
	L	●	●	●	
HGE630	E		●	●	
	S		●	●	
	H		●	●	
	L		●	●	
HGE800	S		●	●	
	H		●	●	
	L		●	●	

Approvals & Certificates

MCCB

Type of Certification		Approvals					Certificates
Type of Standard		Safety Certificate	KS	IEC	GB		IEC
Mark							
Testing Institute		KETI	KS	CE	GB	Gosstandart	DEKRA
Certification Country		Korea	Korea	Europe	China	Russia	Netherlands
HGP50D	F*			●			●
	S	●	●	●			●
	H	●	●	●			●
	X	●	●	●			●
HGP125D	F*			●			●
	S	●	●	●			●
	H	●	●	●			●
	X	●	●	●	●		●
HGP160D	F*			●			●
	S	●	●	●			●
	H	●	●	●			●
	X	●	●	●			●
HGP250	F*			●			●
	S	●		●	●		●
	H	●		●			●
	X	●		●			●
HGP400	F*			●			●
	S	●	●	●			●
	H	●	●	●			●
	X	●	●	●			●
HGP630	F*			●			●
	S	●	●	●			●
	H	●	●	●			●
	X	●	●	●			●
HGP800	F*			●			●
	S		●	●			●
	H		●	●			●
	X		●	●			●

※ * F Type products are dedicated overseas products.

Current Status of Acquired Standards

Approvals & Marine Certificates

MCCB

Type of Certification		Vessel							
Type of Standard		Korea	U.K	France	U.S.A	Germany	Italy	Japan	Russia
Mark		KR KOREAN REGISTER	Lloyd's Register	BUREAU VERITAS	ABS	DNV·GL	RINA	ClassNK	
Testing Institute		KR	LR	BV	ABS	DNV·GL	RINA	NK	RMRS
Certification Country		Korea	U.K	France	USA	Germany	Italy	Japan	Russia
HGP50D	F*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	X	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGP125D	F*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	X	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGP160D	F*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	X	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGP250	F*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	X	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGP400	F*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	X	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGP630	F*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	X	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HGP800	F*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	X	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

※ * F Type products are dedicated overseas products.